

The image shows the front cover of an antique book. The binding is made of dark brown leather with a prominent, irregular texture. Blind-tooled decoration is visible, including a large, stylized 'C' on the spine and the word 'Book' in a cursive script. The leather shows signs of age, with some lighter patches and wear.



SOLD BY
JOHN KEHEW,
— AT HIS —
NAVIGATION STORE,
69 NORTH WATER STREET,
NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, warranted
Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers,
Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Spy-Glasses, Boat,
Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds,
One hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Par-
allel Rules; Dividers; &c., &c.

Also, Horsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Nav-
igator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's
Guide; Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's
Friend; Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's Lunar Tables;
Sheet Anchor; Nautical Almanacs; Log Books; Seaman's
Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates; and all kinds
of Nautical Stationery, &c.

CHARTS.— Also constantly on hand, a com-
plete assortment of Charts of all parts of the world.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend person-
ally to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants;
Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c.,
and will warrant his work and adjustments to give
perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon
their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order
in every respect.



Remarks on Board of the Ship O. Crocker
From N Bedford bound to the Pacific Ocean
on a whaling voyage Wm B Cash Master

Remarks on board Monday August the 12th 1850
At 10 A.M. weighd our anchor wind at S.W.
commenced beating down the bay

Remarks on Tuesday Augt 13th 1850
Strong breezes from the S.W. beating down the
bay at 4 P.M. the Capt came in the Pilot
boat & joind the ship discharged the Pilot
and steard out by the wind to the S.E. one
Boat Steerer by the name of Alyan deserted

Left the third mate and shipst a Portegies
by the name of Manuel Pees in his place
middle and latter parts strong breezes at S.W.
all the green hands sick employede fitting boats
Lat 39.36

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14th
Strong breeres from S.W. under Short Sail
imployed in fitting the boats and giting on
shaping gear green hands all Sick
middle and latter part bloing hard under
blost reef main top sail and fore topmast
Staze at 3 P.M. had the Bow boat Stove and
took her in and hove too with the west
Boat turnd up ^{on} S. tack Wind W.

Thursday the 15th Remarks on Board
commenced plesent imployed
in fitting the Boats and other
duty's to Middle part plesent
and latter plesent
Lat 39.2 Long 62.21 by com

Friday 16th Remarks on board
commenced plesent. light breere
middle and latter part the
Same imployed in fitting boats
at 2 P.M. Sailed a sail Steering
to the W. Wind E. by S. head S.E. by

August. 18.. 50

Saturday the 17. Remarks

Commenced present with light winds
imployed in fitting the Boats and other
dutys At 3 Am. hard rain squalls while
the watch was employed Shortning Sail
The Cooper Henry S. Lewis was missing &c
searched all about in the dark but
could not find him & supposed he had
got over board as he had been some light
headed two nights with the delirium tremor,
about an hour after at daylight we
found him with a rope tide round his body
dangling in the water under the Ships fore shane,
got him on board found him dead his head

badly but & brused by hitting & dragging a
long Side the Ship Towed his body up in
a blanket & at 6 Pm committed his body to
the mighty Deep & may the Lord heare
mercy on his Soul. Latter part more
moredat and So ends this day

Lat 37. 39 .N.

Sunday the 18. Remarks

Commenced with light winds
And rainney at 3 Am Saw Scauhaling
Brig Standing to the E. Ward
Course E.S.E And So ends this day

Monday the 19. Remarks

Commenced present with light winds from
N.W imployed in brackling out the
betwene decks and lashing up the
Spair Spairs at 4 Am boared the
Carbord and wast boats to swaptis Gons.
And So ends this day

Lat 37. 18 .N. Long 56. 57. W. D. 6

Tuesday 20th Remarks

Commenced present with Light winds
from S. imployed in setting up rigging
to the main At 3. Am past a Brig heading
to the S.W. Lat

C. Crocker

Wednesday 21st Remarks

Commenced present with light wind from S.S.W. imploied in fitting ship middle part Strong wind from S.S.E. latter part the same at 3 Pm Saw a Sail on the Weather Bow heading to the W. And so ends this day

Thursday 22nd Remarks

Commenced thick and rainney with Strong breezes S.W. Course E by N... middle bloing hard at 11 Am took in the fore & mizzen top Sails Still breezing at 3 pm took in fore Sail & left to

M. 6 Steard of E. by N more mornnet

Friday 23rd Remarks

Commenced with Strong breezes from W.S.W. running under close reef M top Sail & Fore Sail heavy rain Squalls middle part more present at 4 Am Set the fore & mizzen topsails Still thick & rainney latter part boing hard At 9 pm took in the mizzen topsail & double reef the J. & M. Topsails Wind S.W. & E by N. & so ends

Saturday 24th Remarks

Commenced bloing hard from S.S.W.

And heavy rain Squalls Co E by N.

At 2 Am took in the J. top Sail

And close reef the M top Sail

At 4 Am took in the Fore Sail

And Suft two At 6 Pm kept the Ship of her C. E. under close R.

Maine topsail & Fore Sail

At 7 Am past a bark Standing to the S.E. Lat 37.20 N Long 47.1

Sunday 25th Remarks

Commenced with heavy winds from S.W. & rain at 8 Am hald up the J. Sail 11 Set it At 5 Pm Set close R. J. top Sail

Remarks on board of Ship O Crocker

August.. it continued blowing through the day
We now have fore men of duty one
Ambrose Monroe who has ben of Senge we left home, Emma A Philip
Shebilton Angell... Lat 38..12 N.

Monday 26th Remarks...

Commenced blowing hard from S.W. half
Past 12. Am took in fore & mizzen top
Sails at 1 took in the fore Sail
and lufft to on the Star board tack
at 3 Wind Shifted N..W

At 5.. kept top & by S.. Set. 1 Sail & Main
top sail hole & Main top gallant Sail
middle part Present
Latter part imploied in bracing out the

between decks for bread And So ends
Lat 38.. N. Long 42.. 29. W..

Tuesday 27th Remarks

Commenced present with light breezes
And calm & imploied in bracing out the
between decks middle part calm
latter at 10 Pm Saw black fish
bowed & gut one & So ends

Lat 38.. S. Long 42.. 17 W

Wednesday 28th Remarks

Commenced present with light
winds, & baffling fast abrig clearing

West S W imploied in various dutys
middle & S. latter the same & So ends

Lat 37.. 12 N. Long 41.. 57

Thursday 29th Remarks

Commenced present light wind &
baffling All hands imploied bracing
out the after hatchway & bilding
drying room middle part present

Lat part imploied in fitting the
boats. Gorse E. by S.. Wind NE by N.
Lat 37.. 23 N. Long 39.. 28. S. W.

August Remarks on board Ship N. Grocker

Friday 30th Commenced pleasant with strong breezes from N.E. by E. employed setting up rigging At 6 Am Shortend Sail middle part pleasant with light breeze latter part more wind from N. And so ends
Sat 37th 21. Long 37th 44 by Lu 38th 40

Saturday 31th Remarks
Commenced pleasant with light breezes and baffling employed in setting up the head rigging middle part the same latter part employed in setting up the mizzen rigging the three sick men went on duty And so ends this day
Sat 37th 47 8th Long 37th 38 20

September

Sunday 1st Remarks
this day commenced pleasant light breezes from S.S.E. at 5 Am loured the Starboard Boat for exercise employed fitting the rigging middle part calm latter part light breeze from the W horse E. by S.
Sat 37th 44th Long 36th 09 W

Monday 2nd Remarks
Commenced clear & pleasant at 6 Am... wind shifted in to the N.N.E... Strong breeze with all sail out at 6... Am took in the light sails & by S middle part the same latter

light breeze employed in fitting the rigging horse & Wind N.N.E

Sat 38th 10th N Long 33th 20 W

Tuesday 3rd Remarks
this day commenced pleasant with light wind from N. employed in fitting the ship middle & latter the pleasant at 12 Am wind shifted into the W horse E by South
Sat 38th 28 Long 30th 34 W

Wednesday 4th Remarks
Commenced with strong breeze from W At 5 Am double reefed the

September Remarks on Board

top sails middle part present At 5 pm
 Saw the land. 8. 11 pm the Capt went
 on shore at fyall for to ship a cooper. S.
 boat Steamer & while on shore sent of iron &
 pumpkins the ship Atlantic of Nantucket 3 mo-
 sor Sp Ship Ann. Alexander^{SR} the bark Andrew &
 on none & brig at anchor And a marring
 bark with no oil & so ends this day

Thursday 5. th Remarks

this day laing of wood on at fyall
 And while laing of wood on the boat
 on shore two men Deceased Ambrose
 Monroe. Emery & Phillips Ship at tow for
 tegeese in there place & to portegeese Cooper &

boat Steamer At 6. Am the Capt came
 on board & stood out to the S.E. middle
 part Squally with rain latter part
 the Land in Sight at 3 pm in Ship
 fayal barring S. W 15 miles
 John Silve boat St Alexander Cooper
 for Cooper. Gora or Goreff

Lat 39. 10. Long 28. 37.

Friday 6. th Remarks

this day commenced blow day & Squally
 under short sail At 6 Am look in Y.
 & mizen top sails mid continued Squally
 At 7 pm Fayal in Sight bar. S. by E.
 two Ships in Sight 7 pm heaf of for

terceira turned two reefs out of Y & M.
 Top sails Got Main top galant sail

Lat 39. 8. Long 28. 22 W.

Saturday 7. th Remarks

Commenced more mild morder breeze
 from S. W Spoke Ship Ann Alexander
 Capt came on board At 7 Am Terceira
 barring S. E imployed in giting the Studing
 Sails, booms on the yards & fitting the bow
 Spirit gyes & other dutys. Mid part morder
 Sat part blowing hard from S. W under
 Close reefed Main top sail & F top
 mast St sail Lat 38. 50 Long 26. 58

Of the Ship, O. Crocker

September Sunday 8. th Remarks

this day commenced with Strong gail from S. W. Terceira bearing W. Dis 10. miles D. Brig in Sight in Shore. & A Chuner in sight Off Shore middle & latter heavy rain &... passing equals Terceira bearing N. W. dis 12. miles And So Ends This Day

Monday 9. th Remarks

this day commenced more moderate light wind from E. by N. & rain At 4 Am turned one reef out of the M. J. Sail Set Main Mizz & A topgallent Sails & gibb Land bearing S. W. by N. Dist. 8 miles middle part filled Latter At 8 pm the Captin went on Shore

Tuesday 10. th Remarks for potatoes

Commenced present lying off Terceira in com with the Barque Aphria Maria of Van Luget Capt Folger 40. days from home no oil At 2 Am the Capt came on board in com with Capt Folger mid & latter light breezes & fine Terceira bearing S. W. dis 12 miles And So Ends

Wednesday 11. th Remarks

this day commenced with light breezes of the band At 12 Am the Capt went on Shore for potatoes & sent them off in a bumboat 168. bushels At five the Capt came on board it then being calm land

10 miles off Barque Aphria Maria in com At 9 Am breeze sprung up Steared S. by E. At 7 pm Sant Michael in Sight bearing S. E. by S. imployed in fitting Ship & other Dutys And So Ends this Day

Thursday 12. th Remarks

this day commenced with Strong breeze from W. by S At 6 Am two reef the top Sails Sant Mary bearing S. E. by S. Sant Michael bearing N. E. by N. middle & latter Strong breezes & clouds imployed in various duty And So Ends this day

Remarks on board of Ship September

September. Friday 13th Remarks
 This day commenced with Strong breezes from W.S.W. Gorse S. by W. employed in setting up the M. J. mast back stays & other rigging Ship on weather beam. middle & latter more mordret Gorse S.S.W. wind W.N.W. Lat 33° 37' Long 23° 55' W

Saturday 14th Remarks
 This day commenced with light breeze & clear from W.N.W. employed Storing the Anchors & Gorse S.S.W. other duties middle & latter part fine & ends Lat 31° 59' Long 24° 06'

Sunday 15th Remarks
 commenced present with light breezes from N.N.W. Gorse S.S.W. middle & latter clear & present Gorse S.S.W. Lat 30° 36' N. Long 24° 03' W

Monday 16th Remarks
 This day commenced clear with light breezes from N.W. by N. middle part the same latter at 7 pm wind N.N.E Gorse S.S.W. employed Ships Duty Lat 28° 50' Long 23° 52' W

Tuesday 17th Remarks
 This day commenced present with fine breeze from S.E. At 10 am Got M. J. G. Studing sail employed in Storing Dray Unions in nets middle & latter parts Strong breezes from E.N.E Gorse S.S.W. Lat 26° 06' Long 24° 11' W

Wednesday 18th Remarks
 commenced with Strong breezes from E.N.E. employed on the rigging middle the same latter blowing on

Continue At 10 pm took in the M. J. Mast Studing sail & M. J. G. Studing sail

Cherokee

S. S. W. Gorse Sat 23rd 18th Long 28th 18th End
 Thursday 19th Remarks
 Commenced with Strong breezes from
 E. by N At 5 Am haled E. S. & more
 mordenet Set J. S. Mizen top & Sails
 employed picking over onions middle
 mordenet 1 Am Set J. J. Mast Studing
 Sail latter At 11 pm Set M. J. J.
 Studing Sail. S. Maine royal
 Gorse S. by W. 1/2 W
 Sat 19th 50th Long 28th 18th 1/2 W

Friday 20th
 Remarks This day commenced pleasant with
 fine breezes from E. by N. employed
 in bracking out the Main hatch way
 middle part the same latter part
 Strong breeze At 10 pm took in J. J.
 Mast. S. M. J. J. Mast Studing Sails
 S. 3 top & Sails it then being thick
 Gorse S. S. Long 28th 17 At 3 pm.

Saturday 21st
 Remarks This day commenced with Strong
 breezes from N. E. & thick with rain
 Gorse S At 1 Am duble reef the top
 Sails & took in the maine Sail At
 St. Nicholas 1 1/2 saw the land. 3 miles off run down
 the Shore to fresh water bay At 4 Am

left of Shore & continued Laying off & on
 through the night 1 Am took in the
 J. S. Mizen top Sails At 6 pm
 Set them At 11 pm turned out one
 reef out J. S. M. J. Sails & So Ends

Sunday 22nd
 Remarks Commenced Laying off & on the island
 of St. Nicholas blowing heavy from E. S. & At
 half past 11 lost reef the top Sails
 At 6 Am land bearing N. Dis 12 miles
 Ship heading S. 1/2 E. 1/2 Am took in J. top sail
 & Set it middle more mordenet latter the same
 7 pm Starboard boat went on Shore continued

September 24th. Ship O. Crocker

Monday 23rd 13th Boat came on board 3 men Short
Remarks this day commenced fine with
the wind N.E. lying off & on At
St. Nicholas middle part light winds
& calm At 1 pm the Capt went
on shore At St. Georges bay lat part
calm and so ends

Tuesday 24th
Remarks this day commenced calm At 15.00
Am the Boat came on board with
recruits from the town we then stood
to sea with light breezes from E. 11.00
Joseph Harrap Henry Clark & the Carpen-
ter George Jenkins who left the Boat the
23rd with the intension of running S. way
But came on board in the Boat this day
middle part calm latter the same
employed Seering the maine lanyards
& setting up the rigging several of the Cape
Deceit is in sight Lat

Wednesday 25th
Remarks commenced calm St. Nicholas in
sight bearing S. N. E Dist 18 miles
employed Seering the lanyards &
setting up the maine rigging middle
part calm lat part light breeze
from N.E. by N. bore S.W. by S
the islands of Fogo & Brava in sight
employed setting up the rigging fore
& aft m.

Thursday 26th
Remarks this day commenced with light
fanning breezes from N.E. Am.
Set fore topmast & M. S. G.
Studding sails. imployed fitting
rigging & setting up the back Stages
middle light latter the same
bore S. by W
Lat 14° 19 Long 24° 58

September Ship O. Crocker

Friday 28th Friday commenced present with light breezes from N. by E. employed fitting rigging & taring the head rigging middle part fine latter the same At 12 pm rose blackfish employed darning down the head rigging horse S. by W.

Saturday 29th

Remarks,

this day commenced calm & light ayers from N. N. E At 1 Am hoared the boats for blackfish & gut one the remainder of the first part employed taring down the rigging middle calm latter light ayers. 8 pm commenced boiling the blackfish 12 gallons lat 13.08 Long by lunar 25.16

Sunday 30th

Remarks

commenced with light ayers & passing Squal employed taring the fore & aft Stays & bracing out wayten from the main hatch. middle present latter fine breeze from E. S. E At 10. pm Spoke the french frigate Neerlande bound to Bortara several Ships in sight to the leeward Sorse Shal
Lat 11 32. N. Long 24. 29.00

Monday 30th

Remarks,

commenced present with light breezes from E. S. E several Ships in sight. Middle the same latter calm with rain Squal which prevented taring several Ships in sight So ends Sat 9. 51.1

Tuesday 1st

Remarks,

Long 24.06

October 18.50

commences calm with rain Squal All hands employed cleaning Ship. 9. Ships in sight middle light breezes from W. by S horse S. by E. latter wind N. W. 7 pm Set fore top mast Studing Sail At 10 pm Set the main top. 9. Studing Sail employed rattling top mast rigging
Lat 8. 51.1

Wednesday

Remarks,

October 2nd

commences with light wind from W. N. W with passing Squal At 2 Am took in f. top mast & main top. 9. Studing Sails fore & main top g. Sails main royal & fly. gill raining hard
Continued

1 October 18. 50. Ship U. Crocker

Middle light breezes & Clear latter
much the Same 3. Sail in Sight imployed
in fitting chafing gear & other dutys

Force S. 48. Sat 7. 38

Wind, W. Song 22. 49

Thursday

October 3rd this day commences clear with
light breezes from S.W the watch imployed
sewing the fore lanyards & setting up the
rigging middle light winds & baffling
with heavy rain latter light & cloudy
the watch imployed brakin out the Aften
hatch & stoving away iron hoops in baskets

Sat 8. 38

Force S. Wind S.W.

Song 22. 09

Friday

October 4th commences with light winds & baffling
with passing Squalls 2 Sails in Sight middle
Stiddy breeze from S.W All Sail latter
light 7 pm Squally 10 Calm & clear 1.
Sail in Sight ~~S. 48~~ Sat 6. 47

Saturday

October 5th this day commences with Strong breezes
from S.S.W imployed rattin main rigging
& mizen At 6 tack Ship. head S.E wind
S.S.W brig in Sight middle fine breeze
latter the Same imployed rattling
the main & mizen rigging & other gobs
two Sails in Sight Sat 5. 41

Song 19:40

Sunday

October 6th commenced pleasant with Strong
breezes from S.S.W the watch impto
in raising gobs middle Strong breezes &
thick 7 pm tack Ship exchanged
Gollars with an english Ship Sat 5. 43

Song 18. 53

Monday

October 7th & cloudy At 2 Am blued up the
main royal & set it again 7 tack Ship
to the S.E. took in the main royal
middle Nordret latter much the Same
imployed rattling J. & main top mast rigging
head 2. 01. Wind S.E. 20

Ship Oliver Crocker. October ... 1850

Tuesday This day commences with moderate breezes
October 8th & cloudy imployed bracking out the main
hatch way & other gobs middle light breezes
& thick latter much the same and so ends
Sheading to the S.E. Wind S.S.W. Sat 4⁰⁰ 00

~~Friday~~ Wednesday

Long 20⁰⁰ 08

October 9th commenced with moderate breezes from
S.S.W imployed rattling the fore riging
3 Am Spoke to portuguese Brig bound to
Pernambuco 4 Am tack to the westward
middle strong breezes & baffling thick & rain
At 12 tack to the Eastward At 12 tack back
W.S.W latter more moderate & cloudy
imployed in sundry gobs Sat 2⁰⁰ 27

Thursday Commences with strong breezes from
October 10th S. All sail out the watch imployed
in sundry gobs middle strong breezes
took in fly gib 3 Am Set it again latter
more moderate All sail out on a
wind of W.S.W. Wind S. by E imple-
yed taring down the main & mizing rig-
ng Sat 00⁰⁰ 47 Miles S.

Friday

Long 22 20

October 11th commences clear with fine breezes from
S. imployed taring to the main & mizing
middle fine breeze clear brost the line
latter light trades the watch imployed
taring the fore riging Sat 00⁰⁰ 30 South

Saturday

Long 24⁰⁰ 16 by Lunan

October 12th commences fine with light trades watch
finished taring At 4 Set fore topmast
Studing sail Horse S.W. by W.
Joseph Harrap & Henry Clark of duty
Sigh middle 1 Am top in fore topmast
Studing sail strong trades At 5 Set it
again latter much the same Sat 2⁰⁰ 44

Sunday

Long 26⁰⁰ 02

October 13th commences with moderate trades
middle strong trades all sail out
latter the same Horse S.S.W.
Sat 4⁰⁰ 51 Long 27⁰⁰ 05

October 18th 50 Remarks

Monday
October 14th Commences with Strong
trades all Sail out at 5.
pm past a ship to the windward
and Standind to the S. W.
middle Strong breezes & cloudy
latter much the same at 7 pm
took in fore top G. Sail. & took
in mizen top G. Sail Course S. S. W
Sat 7.18

Tuesday
October 15th Commences with Strong trades & cloudy
2 am Sine reef at fore & main top sails took in
flying gibb at 10 took in more sail
middle more morden latter the same
Course S. by W. Sat 9.52 Long 28.28

Wednesday
October 16th Commences Strong trades & clear
2 am Set hove top sails & main top
G. Sail at 6. more morden set fore &
mizen top G. Sails and flying gibb
middle & latter much the same
at 10 past a ship standing S. W.
Course S. by W. Sat 12.58
Long 28.36

Thursday
October 17th Commences pleasant with light
trades watch imployed setting up the
main stays & main top mast stay
Set fore topmast & main top G.
Studing Sails. midd light breezes
at 12 am took in fore topmast
& main top G. mast Studing Sails
latter light & clear clear hall
S. S. W. All hands imployed in
bracking out & coopersing Provisions
Sat 15.23 S. Long 28.57

Friday
October 18th Commences with light breezes &
cloudy All hands imployed bracking
Sat 17.28 out & coopersing provisions middle
Long 29.15 fine latter all hands imployed
coopersing provisions Course S. by W

Ship Oliver Crocker

Saturday

October 19th

Commences fine & clear All hands employed hoopering provisions middle Strong breezes & flauy latter more moderate employed hoopering provisions At 10 Saw the land

Lat 19° 34'

Long 29° 24'

Sunday

October 20th

Commences pleasant with light breezes 1 Am set fore topmast Studing Sail main royal & main top & Studing Sail At 6 past Trinidad bearing E dist. 3 Leagues middle & latter fine with light breezes fore S by E. Lat 21° 29'

Long 28° 52'

Trinidad

Monday

October 21th

Commences with light breezes & cloudy Sail & Sail to the S. E Stearing to the S. E. middle Squally with rain At 7 tack Ship S. S. W latter more moderate Saw a brig to W ward Steering S. W. the latter part of this 24 hours Steered by the wind S W by S Lat 22° 15'

Tuesday

October 22nd

Commences with Strong breezes & variable weather & large ^{sea} running middle Strong breezes latter more moderate At 6 tacked to the E ward & backed back.

Lat 23° 55' Long 29° 23'

Wednesday

October 23

Commences with light breezes & hailing At 4 Am tacked to the E ward At 7 tacked back & Squally handed fore & main top & G. Sails At 3 took in fly gill & main top G. detail double reefed the top Sails took in the gill & main Sail middle moderate Set gill & main Sail latter Squally Stearing S. W. by W Lat 23° 55'

October 18..50 Remarks

Thursday

October 24th Commences with fresh gales from S. S. E. wind middle more moderate Set the top Sail Single reefed latter bring fresh from S. S. E. Saw a Sail Steering to the N. S. Westward Lat 29..03. S.

Course
S. E

Friday

October 25th Commences with fresh gales & Squally middle wind hale sudden to the N. N. E & blow a fresh gale lost reefed fore top sail handed mizen & S. & M. Spengery latter more moderate Lat 29..25

Course
S. E ..

Saturday

Remarks

October 26th Commences with fresh gales from the N. wind thick & rainy At 6.. Am Set the top sail, double reefed, middle bring heavy Steering S. E. by E At 11 handed the mizen top sail Set fore top sail lost reefed latter more moderate made more sail Lat 31..08 Long 31..36

Sunday

October 27th Commences fine with light breezy from W. N. W. Saw a Ship to the S. E. Steering S. E. middle much the same latter fresh gales At 10 pm Set lower Studing sail Lat 32..27. S.

Course S. E. by E

Long 20..31 W

Monday

October 28th Commences with fresh gales At 5 pm hale in the lower Studing sail & took in maine top & Studing sail Saw a Ship to the S. wind Steering S. E. by E. middle moderate with passing squalls latter fresh gales with a heavy sea running Lat 33..07

Course S. E. by E

Tuesday

October 29th Commences with moderate gales from S. W. with a heavy sea At 1 pm Set fore top sail & top mast Studing sail middle part much the same At fresh gales 7.. pm turned up mast Boat Lat 33..23 Long 13..53

Course S. E. by E ..

Ship A. Crocker 18.50

Wednesday

October 30th

Corse & S. E.

Thursday

October 31th

Friday November 1st

November 1st

Saturday

November 2nd

Sunday

November 3rd

Monday

November 4th

Commences with strong gales from S. & S. E. & heavy sea running. Joseph Harrap & Henry Clark went to shore duty after 19 day of duty middle about the same latter impressing with heavy squalls at 4 am handed the fore sail At 8 pm turned up Larboard Boat
Lat 33.03

Commences with heavy gales from S. W. & heavy squalls & a mountain sea At 10 am left the ship to the wind S. E. & handed fore top sail middle moderate set fore S. M. top sails, plot reefed lat. set hole top sails & top G. sails
Lat 33.19. Long 84.25

Proper Sign of Duty Commences with moderate breezes from W. by N. & heavy swell running from W. S. W. 6 am 2 reefed fore top sail close reefed mig. At 9 put 1 reef in M. top sail & set M. top G. sail. 11 handed M. top G. sail duble reefed M. top sail handed mig. top sail latter
Corse S. E. more moderate made sail Henry Clark of D.

Commences with fresh gales from N. N. W. At 2 am shifted to S. W. with rain squalls John Nelson of Duty Sick mid. blowing fresh with squalls steering S. E. by E until 2 am then E. S. E. until 7 pm more moderate S. E. by E
S. Joseph Harrap Sick
Lat 34.02

Commences moderate gales from S. W. & heavy sea running At 1 am hauled up S. E. middle light latter. Calm & cloudy with D. & heavy swell from S. W.
Long 84.12
Lat 34.32

Commences with light winds from W. S. W. & cloudy middle the same at 7 pm Sent up maine royal yard & maine top gallant Studing sail boom watch implor in roping the fore sail Still light winds & pleasant weather
Lat 34.32. S
Long 82.22. E.

November 18. 50 Remarks on board

Tuesday

November 5th

Commences with light breezes from W. N. W. & fine wether bent the fore Sail & stowed Larboard Anchor middle & latter much the same watch imployed setting up the head Stays

Course S. E. & sending in fly gibb boom. Lat 35. 28. S

Wednesday

November 6th

Commences with light wind from N. W. by W. & cloudy all hands imployed setting up the top mast back Stays & top G. rigging & back Stays. middle light wind & thick latter much the same At 7.

Course S. E. by E. pm Saw a Ship to the S. W. Steer S. E.

Lat. 35. 32. S.

Thursday

November 7th

Commences with light breezes from N. W. & cloudy At 4 Am Shifted to S. S. W. took in Studding Sails & sent down maine royal yard Steering S. E. half E. middle & latter light breeze & fine wether watch imployed in fitting the gibb Steering S. E. by E. by the wind

Long 06. 00. E.

Friday

November 8th

Commences with light wind from S. S. W. & fine wether bent gibb & sent up maine royal yard middle & latter Strong wind Saw pinbacks & so ends Lat 36. 03

Lat 35. 37

Long 09. 29

Saturday

November 9th

Commences with fresh gales from S. W. by W. & cloudy 3. Am handed top G. Sails & dubble reefed the top Sails took in the gibb reefed the maine Sail middle & latter blowing Strong from the S. ward Steering E. Lat 36. 04 S

Long 12. 28

Sunday

November 10th

Commences with fresh gales from S. by E. & clear wether At 4 Am gut & lunar Observation & found the Long by lunar 15. 59. E. 11 Am wore Ship to S. W. blowing fresh at 5 pm wore back to the E. Lat 38. 53

Long 14. 58 E

Steering
E. by E.

Long 13. 53

Of Ship & ...

Monday

November 11th

Commences with fresh gales from S by E under short sail by the wind E by S middle more moderate At 2 wore ship to the westward At 4 wore back to the Eward latter fine weather made all sail heading E.S. & E. employed trimming ship Lat 36. 19

Tuesday

November 12th

Commences with light winds from S by E. & clear employed in odd jobs. Joseph Harrap & Henry Clark went to their duty for day mid Strong breeze from S.S.W steering S.E. horse S by E lat moderate wind to the westward all sail employed in various. Lat 35. 52 S.

Wednesday

November 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E. by S. with top mast & top G. Studing sails Set middle & latter fresh gales & heavy squalls from N.W. to W. by S. horse S.E. running close reefed fore & main top sails & fore sail At 10 Am turned up the starboard boat Lat 37. 05 S.

Thursday

November 14th

Commences with fresh gales from W by S. & heavy rain squalls with a large sea running At 2 pm past a Barque laying to under 2. Close reefed top sails, middle & latter blowing horse S by E hard with heavy squalls under single reefed top sails

& reefed main sail Lat 37. 25 Long 25. 52

Friday

November 15th

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W. & a heavy sea running At 8 pm handed the fore sail & close reefed the main top sail horse S.E. by E middle blowing hard & clear latter more moderate At 7 pm Set fore sail. turned out 1 reef of main top sail horse S.E. by E. Lat 37. 42 S.

Long 29. 40 E

Just the look of good hope At 5 pm

November 18.50 Remarks on board

Saturday

November 16th Commences with Strong gales from N.W. & thick with a heavy sea running Joseph Harrap Sick of duty At 5 pm handed fore Sail & lost reefed maine top Sail At 6. handed main top sail Set maine Spenceer's fore top mast Stay Sail & luff by the wine S.W. middle bloing a pierce to gale with very very heavy Squal, latter At 9 am more moderate Set & lost reefed fore top Sail & kept. S. E. by E until 12. Squal so heavy we luff to the wind & handed fore top Sail Lat 38.23

Sunday

November 17th Commences with hard gales from W. by compass & heavy Squal At 5 pm more moderate Set & lost reefed top Sails & fore Sail. Course E. S. E middle & latter more moderate made more Sail Still a. high Sea running Course S. E. by E Lat 37.35. S.

Monday

November 18

Commences with moderate gales from N.W. Course steered S. E. by E At 4 pm took in waist boat middle Strong breezes with a. high Swell from S.W. lat. moderate wind. N. Course S. E. by E. Lat 38.19

Tuesday

November 19th Commences with fresh gales from the north with a high sea At 4 pm took 2 reefed in the top Sails Steering S. E. by E 1/2 E more moderate with rain latter bloing heavy from N.W. under & lost reefed maine top Sail & fore Sail Still thick with a. high Swell Course E. S. E

Wednesday

November 20th Commences with fresh gales from N.W. thick & rainy with a. high Sea Steering E. S. E. under Short Sail & Continued

Ship. C. Crocker

middle heavy thunder storm wind
very Shifty, latter heavy rain wind
bapling. At 10 Am Shifted to N.E
under Short Sail & so ends this day

Thursday
November 21th

Commence, with thick heavy rainy weather
wind in the N.E Steering S.E by E under
blost reefed main top sail & fore sail, fore
& maine Spencers. middle more moderate
made sail latter still moderate made
all sail wind in the N.W. horse E.S.E
Lat 38.07

Friday
November 22th

Commence, with light wind from
N.W. & thick At 4. pm Shifted in
the N.E with signals of rain handed top &
sails double reefed the top sails took in
the gibb. Steering E.S.E by the wind At 9.
pm blowing heavy took in every thing but M.
Spencer & fore top mast Stay sail middle
At Perfect tempest with rain Pouring
down in tourange At 1 Pm wind Shifted
in the N.W & threatening to be more
furious. lat part more moderate Steering
S.E by E untill 10. Am Steered S.E by S.
under blost reefed M. top sail. Lat 38.30. S

Long 48.40. E

Saturday

November 23th

thick day commence, with the wind
in the N.W. & threatening to be more
furious At 1 Pm A heavy sea boarded
us, we then left by the wind N.E
& put in all sail At 2 Pm. blowing A
Perfect hurricane. middle hard gales lying
top under fore top mast Stay sail & maine
Spencer latter more moderate At 4 Am
Set all sail wind in W. N.W. 9 Am
blowing fresh. so in the east to A heavy gale
then Shifted to N.E & blew A hurricane
untill 2 o'clock Lat 38.38 Long 51.13 E

Remarks November 18.50 On Board

Sunday

November 24th commences with heavy gales in the N.E. lying to under main top sail & lost reefed & fore top mast stay sail at 11 Am wind shifted in the N.W. & began more moderate set fore sail & steered S. by E. middle blowing hard under 2 lost reefed top sails & fore sail latter wind in the W blowing fresh with heavy squalls of rain steering S. by E under 3 lost reefed top sails & fore sail Lat 39. 07. S Long 55. 26

Monday

November 25th commences with fresh gales in the S.W. with a high sea from the westward steering S. by E under short sail at 10 am set top sails double reefed at 4 am set reefed main sail & gill latter strong breezes & passing squalls bore S. by E Lat 39. 15. S Long 59. 11. E

Tuesday

November 26th commences with moderate gales in the S.W. & cloudy with passing squalls middle light breezes & cloudy all sail out latter the same bore S. by E Lat 39. 27. S Long by Dead reckoning 1. 5. 55

Wednesday

November 27th commences with light breezes in the N.W. all sail out 7 Pm more wind & cloudy steering S. by E. imployed brackling out the main hatch middle strong breezes in the N.W. at 11 am took in main top G. Studing sail. lat. the same bore S. by E Lat Long by 49 by lunar 64 53

Thursday

November 28th commences with strong breezes in the N.W. & cloudy steering S. by E middle fresh breezes latter fresh gales & cloudy bore S. by E Lat 39. 32 Long 70. 49

Ship O. Crocker

Friday

November 29th

Commences with fresh gales in the W. under double reefed top sails & fore sail Steering E.S.E. middle more moderate set top mast & top g. mast Studing sails latter light breezes & baffling. imployed in various jobs Lat 39. 1

Saturday

November 30th

Commences with fine breezes in the N.N.E & clear Steering E. half S. on a wind with all sail out. middle wind in the N.N.W & fine Steering. E. by S latter hanted more to the Eward took in fore top mast & maine top g. Studing sail, horse E.S.E. Lat 38.45
Long 72.37

Sunday 1st 1th

November
December 1th

Commences with fresh breezes in the Nward At 1. pm set top mast & top g. Studing sails At 5 pm took in maine top g. Studing sail At 8 pm left by the wind under short sail to the S.W middle thick & rainy At 11 am kept off E.S.E & saw the island of St paul At half past 4. ahead Dis 10 miles Past with in 1/2 miles
Lat 38.45 At 6 am Long 77. 15. St. Paul
At 12 38. 5 At 11. Song 78. 59
horse E.S.E

Henry Clark went on
Duty

Monday

December 2th

Commences with fresh gales in the W.S.W with a high sea. Steering E.S.E middle blowing heavy under short sail Steering E. by S. 1/2 S. 3 am E.S.E latter more moderate turned the reefs out & set the maine sail reefed horse E.S.E Lat 38. 53. S

Tuesday

December 3th

Commences with fresh gales in the W. with a high sea. A sail in sight to the W. ward Steering E.S.E middle more moderate set main top g. sail latter much the same 7 am set top mast Studing sail
Long 87. 78 E. Lat 38. 35

December 1850 Remarks on Board

Wednesday
December 24th Commences with strong breezes in the
W with a high ^{sea} Steering E. S. E middle
moderate Set top mast & top Gallant
Studing Sails latter much the same
course E. S. E Lat 38 41 S.

Thursday
December 25th Langby. Beginning 31.26
Commences with fresh gales in N. N. W
At 2 Pm took in the Studing Sails
At 4 double reefed the top Sails.
middle fresh gales & cloudy with rain
Steering E. by S. latter blowing
heavy & a high sea At 7 Am wind
shifted in the W Lat 38.35 Long 95.09

Friday
December 26th Commences with fresh gales in the
W. N. W & very high sea Steering
E by S. under short sail middle &
latter the same Lat 37.59

Saturday
December 27th Long 99.17
Commences with moderate breezes
& squally middle & latter fine breezes
& clear imployed in bracking out
Provisions & water cleaning the top
masts & other duties & so ends
Lat 37.36 S
Long 100.38 W. E

Sunday
December 28th Commences with fine breezes in
the N. ward & fine wether with all
Sail Set Steering E. by S middle
Strong breezes latter fine course E. S. E.
Lat 37.27
Long 104.09 by Lunan 105.08

Monday
December 29th Commences with fine breezes in the
N & clear fine wether Steering E. S. E
middle & latter the same
imployed in fitting the cutting
gear with other jobs. Lat 37.72 Long 107.2

Of Ship. O. Crocker

Tuesday

December 10th

Commences with fine breezes in the N.W.
 & cloudy imployed in fitting the busting gear
 & other jobs Steering E by S. middle light breezes
 & rainey latter still light winds & cloudy worse
 E by S. Lat 37. 09. S Long 110. 09 E

Wednesday

December 11th

Commences with fine breezes in the W.S.W
 & cloudy with all Sail Set imployed in fitting
 the whaling gear Steering E by S. middle fine
 breezes & thick & rainey took in main top. Stud
 ing Sail latter breezes the same still cloudy
 worse E by N Lat 37. 14. S
 Long 113. 15 E

Thursday

December 12th

Commences with fine breezes in the west
 & cloudy imployed in fitting Ship the second
 mate Mr. Lutz Sick. middle light breezes
 & clear latter light winds baffling & cloudy
 imployed in taring the iron work And So ends
 Lat 36. 32 S

Friday

December 13th

Long by Dead reck. 116. 18 E
 Commences with light breezes in the W.S.W
 & thick imployed in diferant jobs. Mr Lutz
 more easy middle & latter light winds & calm
 At 10 Am Saw a wright whale horse E.S.E
 Lat 36. 28. S
 Long by reckning 117. 32

Saturday

December 14th

Commences with light winds & calm. S.
 cloudy imployed in Ships duty Carpenter
 imployed mending a boat Steering E.S.E
 middle light breezes in the W & thick latter
 fine breezes in the S.W At 10 Am handed
 fore & main 10 top Gallait Sails horse E

Sunday

December 15th

Lat 35. 58 S. 119. 33 W. Long
 Commences with fresh breezes in the S.S.W
 At 2 Pm Single reefed the top Sails
 middle more moderate turned out the
 reefs & set the top Gallaitails lat. light
 airs & calm Lat 36. 14 Long 122. 01. E
 By

December 18. 50 Remarks on Board

Monday

December 16th

Commences with light airs in the W. S. W. with a swell from the W. ward & cloudy middle strong breezes in the W. S. W. with rain signals At 2 Pm. took in the Studding sail, handed top gallant Sails & main sail double reefed the top sail. latter blowing hard At 7 Am wind shifted in the W. S. W. blast reefed fore & mizen top sails course & by S. Lat 36. 20 S

Tuesday

December 17th

Commences with fresh gales in the S. W. & high Sea Steering E. by S under blast reefed fore & main top Sails & fore sail middle more moderate set blast reefed mizen top sail & fore & main Spencers latter still moderate made all sail course & by S half S

Lat 36. 44 S Long 129. 35 E

Wednesday

December 18th

Commences with fresh breezes in the S. W. with a high swell Steering E. by S. half S the watch imployed bracking out the main hatch for way ten At 4 Pm. wind hald in the W. Set main top & Studding sail. Set lower Studding sail middle moderate & cloudy lat the Same Lat 37. 44 S. Long 132. 33 E

Thursday

December 19th

Commences with light breezes in the W. S. W. Steering E. by S. with a long swell & cloudy imployed making line racks & black Smith forge & other duties middle & latter light airs & cloudy course & by S Lat 38. 04 S

Friday

December 20th

Commences with light breezes in the W. by N. & cloudy imployed in various Dutys course & by S middle moderate breezes & cloudy Steered E by S. 1/2 S until 7 Am then Steered E by S latter light breezes in the W. S. W. with a swell from S. W. Lat 38. 40 S Long 137. 20 E

Saturday

December 21th

Commences with light breezes in the W. S. W. At 6 Pm wind hald to the W. S. W. with a high swell from S. W. middle light breezes At 1 Pm hald in the S. latter light breezes & baffling course E by S Lat 39. 20 S Long 140. 32 E

of Ship U. Croaker

Sunday

December 22th

Commences with light breezes & baffling with a swell from S.W. & cloudy. Steering E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. middle Strong breezes from the South At 9 am saw the land Cape Otway bearing E. N. E. by compass Dis. 35 miles At 10 am past a bank in shore 5 miles bore E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Lat 39.26. Long 143.56

Monday

December 23th

Commences with Strong breezes in the S. & S.W. Squally kings island in sight to the S. At 4 am Past it & entered Bass. S. Straite At 5 pm Sounded & gut bottom at 38. fath took 2 reefs in the top Sails. we entered the Strait in Nelson, Channel. continued

middle Strong breezes took in gib & main Sail. 2 reefed the top Sails At half past 4 am saw Gurtis island Dis. 20. miles Steering E. by N At 7 am hald up E. by S At 10 am E. S. E At meridian Lat 40.12 Long 144.01 At 11 o'clock

Tuesday

December 24th

Commences with fresh breezes in the S.W. Steering N. by E & N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E At 4 pm. Past out of Bass. S. Straite Between Great island & Pragy. island breezes increases $\frac{1}{2}$ Past 4 two reefed the top Sails Steering N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 7 bore N. E. by E middle more moderate made Sail latter Still moderate Set fore top mast & main top g. Studing Sails. Gorse N. E. by E Lat 38.34

Wednesday

December 25th

Commences with light breezes & baffling the hands imployed in sundry jobs of Ships duty Gorse N. E. by E At 7 pm hald up E. N. E middle light airs At 5 am saw Sperm whales on the weather beam At 6 toward the Boat & captured. At 4 pm gut the whale along side of the Ship & commenced buting Lat

Long 151.03

Thursday

December 26th

Commences with the light winds in the N. E. All hands imployed in gutting the whale along side & buting in At 6 pm hooked off for the night middle present At 3. $\frac{1}{2}$ am commenced buting again At 12 o'clock gut the

L. B.



Howard

body in & put up & washed the Deck down & ~~put dinner~~ put dinner. Mr Lais. & H. Clark Sick & of duty Lat 36. 12 S

Friday

December 27th commences with light breezes in the N.E. & fine weather. At 4 pm finished buting & commenced boiling middle fine weather. At daylight made sail heading N by E. At noon wore ship Still Boiling Lat 34. 05 S

Saturday

December 28th commences with fine breezes in the N.E. took in sail at Sunset & set the watch. middle & latter much the same Still Boiling Mr Lais & H. Clark & J. Sayer Boat Steerer Sick of duty Lat 37. 59. S

Sunday 29th

December commences with Strong breezes in the N.E. Steering N by E E by S. At 4 finished Boiling & hooped the oil At 5 Pm took in the fore top sail & cleaned the ship. middle more moderate At Sunrise made sail latter part Strong breezes in the E N.E. Steering N.E. Lat 37. 54 S Long 153. 26. E.

Monday

December 30th commences with Strong breezes in the E. N.E. & Squally At 4 Pm handed fore & mizzen top sails, fust reefed main top sail middle Strong wind & passing Squally latter more moderate At 10 Am manded the mast heads. Lat 37. 14. S Long 154. 49. E.

Tuesday

December 31st commences with Strong breezes in the S.E. under Short sail heading to the Eward middle light breezes & cloudy latter light airs & fine weather the watch implied in bracking out the main hatch & starting the fresh water out of the ground team to stow down oil At 5 Am saw a whaling bark to the South ward. Mr. Lais & J. Sayer Sick of Duty H. Clark on duty & Sends Lat 36. 44

Remarks on board Ship U. Crocker. January 1st 18.51

Wednesday January 1st 18.51

Commences with light airs in the S. & cloudy barometer
Stand at 29.54 all hands imploied in Stowing
Down oil At 5 Pm finished Stowing down 85. barils
of Sp. oil middle & latter light airs & palms the hands
imploied in fitting royal yards & Sundry other gobs of
Ship's duty bark to the S. ward Still in Sight Lat 36.22

Thursday
January 2th

Commences with light breezes in the S.W. & fine wether
bark in sight to the S. ward Steering E hands imploied in
Sundry gobs. At 4 Pm Sent up main royal yard horse
E. N. E. middle light wind & cloudy. latter fine breezes
imploied in brack ing out the between decks. horse E. N. E

Lat 36.04 S.

Friday
January 3th

Commences with fresh breezes in the S.W. & passing
Squalls hands imploied in Sundry gobs of Ship's duty
At 4 Pm handed the gib & main top gallant sail
At Sun Set handed fore & mizzen top sails two reefed
main middle strong breezes At Sunrise set the top sail
Single reefed the remainder strong breezes & passing
Squalls Mr Luns & J. Sayer Still Sick & of duty Lat 35.58

Saturday
January 4th

Commences with strong breezes in the W. S. W. with
Passing Squalls the hands imploied in cleaning the hull
& other gobs Carpenter imploied in bilding a rise bench
horse E. N. E middle moderate latter strong breezes
& Squally At noon Spoke a Sydney brig bound to New Zealand

& boarded her

Sunday
January 5th

Commences with strong breezes in the W. & Squally
under short sail Steering E. N. E middle
more moderate At Sunrise made sail latter
fine horse E. by N. Lat 35.14 Long 165.34 S

Monday
January 6th

Commences with fine breezes in the W. S. W. & f present
wether. horse E. by N. At Sun Set Shortened sail
middle light wind & cloudy At day light made sail fine
breezes the remainder of this 24. hours hands imploied in Sundry
gobs of Ship's duty Carpenter imploied mending about
blacksmith at work. horse E. by N. Sent out fly gib. brown
& so. Ends this Day. Lat 34.55 S. Long 168.09 E

Remarks on Board of Ship. O. Crocker January, 7 1857

Tuesday

January 7th Commences with Pleasant breezes in the W. S. W. with a swell from the S. W. the hands imploied in different jobs blacksmith at work at the forge Steering E. N. E. At 4 Pm Sent up fore royal yard. At Sun Set Shortened Sail middle light winds & passing Squally At Sunrise made Sail light winds & calm the remainder of this 24 hours

Lat 34. 51 S

Long 169. 30 E

Wednesday

January 8th Commences with light airs & calms the hands imploied in sundry jobs the Painter imploied in Painting the oar head boats & Starboard boat At 4 Pm gut out the bow boat. At Sunset Shortened Sail mid light breezes & cloudy At 6 Am made Sail latter Squally the J. Syer Boat Steeper

Came on duty to day. Mr Luis Still Sick

Lat 34. 10 S Long 169. 34 E

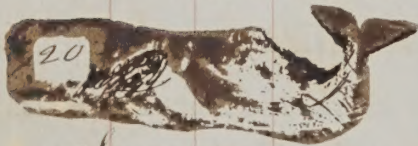
Thursday

January 9th

Commences with light airs & calms Saw a fin back the hands imploied in taring & other jobs. At Sun Set Shortened Sail middle light winds & pleasant At Sunrise made Sail At 6 Am Saw a Shole of Sperm whales tow Points of the Starboard bow at 4 Am toward the Boats & the Capt Struck & gut one in the waist Boat the other boats continued the chase but could not Strick At noon gut the whale along side of the Ship Lat 34. 12 S

Capt

W. B.



Sayer

Friday

January 10th

Commences with fine wether at 1 Pm commenced gutting At 4 finished & washed the Ship At 1/2 Star

ked the fine Mr Luis Still Sick of duty middle & latter boiling fine wether Steering N. by E

Lat 34. 34 S Long 170. 54 E

Saturday

January 11th

Commences with fine wether Steering N. E Saw two Sails on the Starboard bow At 5 Pm finished boiling middle fine wether latter the same At 6 Am Spook Bark Canton Packet of N. Bedford 12. Monts out 1.50. Sp. Capt came on board

Sunday

January 12th

Commences fine with light breezes Steering to the Nward on a wind At 5 Pm the Capt of Barko Canton Packet & Joseph Maxwell of Fairhaven

Came on board Joseph Mauwill 30 Monts 800 Sp
At 9 Pm the Enter Prize of Nantucket run
down & the Capt came on board. 6 Monts out
50 Sp. S. Ends Sat 33.21

Monday

January 13th Commences with light airs At 5 Pm Capt
went on board of the Enter Prize, At 9 Pm returned
middle strong breezes At Sunrise made Sail the Enter
Prize on the weather beam dis 4 miles latter fine weather
with fresh breezes on a wind to the N.E. Lat 32.25 S
Long 174.47.6

Tuesday

January 14th Commences with Strong breezes in the N.N.W & fine
weather. the hands imployed in Stowing the Spair
Spars. Steering N.E the Enter Prize 3 points on the
weather quater. At Sunset Shortened Sail At 7
Pm She lost our Stearn S. Spok. Capt Cash went
on board At 9. returned middle & latter light breezes &
fine weather At Sunrise made Sail the Enter Prize on
the Star board beam. bore N.E & So Ends this day
Lat 31.46. S Long 176.10.6

Wednesday
January 15th

Commences with fine weather & light breezes the hands
imployed in over holing the Boats blocks & other gobs the Enter
Prize on the Star board beam. At Sunset Shortened Sail.
middle fine latter much the same Sunrise made Sail Steering
N.E. At 6 Am the Ship lost our Stearn & set
her Priet Signat the Ship Enter Prize on the Starboard beam
Lat 31.14 S. Long 177.44.6

Thursday

January 16th Commences with light breezes & very fine weather Steering
to the E. ward the hands imployed in over holing all the
blocks about the Ship. At Sunset Shortened Sails mid
dle very fine latter the same At Sunrise made Sail
At 6 Am Saw two Sholes of Sperm whales one ahead
of the Ship the other on the weather quater At 7 Am
boarded three Boats the whales going quick did not see them
from the boats. Lat 31-00 Long 178.45

Friday

January 17th Commences very fine with light breezes At 1 Pm
took up the boats the hands imployed in cleaning the
Star board Side of the Ship. At Sunset Shortened Sail

Remarks on Board of Ship

middle light winds. latter light breezes & calms, imployed in Painting the Starboard Side of the Ship Lat 30..28

Saturday

January 18th Commences with light breezes in the E & fine weather imployed in Painting & cleaning the Starboard Side of the Ship middle present under Short Sail latter fine weather imployed in Painting the Larboard Side of the Ship. Mr Luis Sick of duty & Pico.

Sunday

Lat 30..35 Long 178..27

January 19th Commences with light breezes in the N.E & fine weather laying ^{Served out molasses} under two double reefed topsails imployed in Painting the Larboard Side at 4 Pm finished Painting Ship at sunset Shortened Sail middle fine latter the same at Sunrise made Sale heading N.E Lat 30..05

Monday

January 20th Commences with fine breezes in the E, N.E at Sunset took in Sail heading S.E. saw black fish. 6 Pm middle fine weather latter Strong breezes in the E, N.E at Sunrise made Sail at 6.30. Saw a Ship to the E ward Steering to the N.E the hands imployed in over holling the blocks & black leading the the Lat 30..508. Long 178..26 E

Tuesday

January 21th Commences with Strong breezes in the E & cloudy Steering by the wind N.N.W the hands imployed in filling blocks and bracking out the after hole for butter coffee molasses &c. middle Strong breezes latter much the same Mr Luis still Sick Pico came on duty to day

Wednesday

Lat 30-24 Long 178-30

January 22th Commences with Strong breezes in the E by S. heading S. on a wind at 1 Pm Saw a Ship to the S.E. Steering to the S. ward hands imployed in Sundry jobs of Ships duty. middle light winds at 3 Pm wore Ship latter Strong breezes heading N to the N.E. at 7 Pm Saw a Ship to the windward & so ends Lat 30..558

Thursday

January 23th Commences with Strong breezes in the E & cloudy the Painter imployed in Painting the Bow boat hands imployed in odd jobs at 4 Pm wind shifted in a Squall wore Ship & to the S.E. Shortened Sail. middle fine latter Strong breezes. Lat 31-72 S Long 179-14 E by Lu 178.50

O. Crocker January 18. 51

Friday

January 24th Commences with strong breezes in the E under short sail to the S.W. the hands imployed in bracking out for wayton & other gobs. At Sun set wore ship to the N.W. & shortened sail. middle strong breezes latter much the same At Sunrise made sail steering N.W. At 9 Am Saw gumpers Lat 30.50.S. Long 179.59.E

Saturday

January 25th Commences with strong breezes in the E & S.W. head bet Sea. the hands imployed in setting up the maine top mast back stays & other gobs of ships duty middle part strong breezes latter much the same. At 7.30 Saw a shoal of sperm whales to the windward heading to the leeward toward tow boats the Starboard boat galled the whales & we did not strike took up the boat At 11 Am the larboard & waist boat toward Mr. Sui Dick the Captin went in his boat

Sunday

Lat 29.57

January 26th Commences with strong breezes in the E & rugged At noon one boat struck At 2 Pm gut the whale a long side gut dinner & commenced buting At 4.30 gut the whale in S.B. cleaned up the decks & hooked up for the night. middle part strong breezes. At daylight called all hands & blew away the head & washed the deck At 8. commenced boiling on the bddy. Lat 30.35.S. Long 179.48.E

Monday

January 27th Commences with strong breezes in the E.S. & Still boiling under short sail heading S.S.W. At 6 Pm wore ship to the S.W. & set the watch At 7 Am finished boiling & cleaned the ship the remainder of this 24 hours present good fine wether Lat 30.05.S.

Tuesday

January 28th Commences with fine breezes in the E.S. & heading N.E At 3.30 two o'clock Saw a large bddy of sperm whales At to the windward At 3. Saw more whales to the leeward toward 3 boats & went to the leeward At one boat struck & gut one. At 7 Pm gut the whale a long side & set the matches. At 7 Am commenced buting At 10.30 gut the whale in At 11 Am started the fire. & so ends Lat 29.52. Long 180.7

Wednesday

January 29th Commences with fine wether steering to the N. & E ward boiling. Saw breezes to the windward. middle part present latter the same At 7 Am made sail Still boiling the wind shifted & we wore to the S.S. & so ends Lat 30.12.S Long 179.5

Remarks on Board of Ship C. Crocker January 18. 5-1

Thursday

January 30th Commences with fine weather & light breezes in the E. At 1 Pm finished boiling & cleaning Ship. At Sunset Shortened Sail. Middle part light breezy & palms latter much the same At 5 Am hald all hands & commenced bracing out the main hatchway to stow down oil & so end, this day Mr Luis Sick of duty Lat 31.00

Friday

January 31th Commences with light ayes in the N.E heading E.S.E all hands imployed in stowing down oil At 5 Pm finished stowing down 98 barrels of oil. Middle part present latter Strong breezes Steering E by N. At 3 Am Saw french. rock Past it at 11. Mr Luis Sick of duty Lat 31=31. S

Saturday

February 1st Commences with Strong breezes in the N.N.W At 2 Pm Saw 4 Ships to the windward At 2.30 Saw a. Sperm whale to the leeward At 3 Pm loward two Boats the whales wild could not strike the the Capt loward without Success At 4 took up the boats. Barque Hydaspes brot our Stern & Spoke Capt Tallman likewise Ship Lion Providence Capt Nichols. 14 monts 170 Sp. Hydaspes 25 monts 900 Sp At 10 ^{Am} Saw a Ship. a heall At 11.30 Saw her take a whale along side At noon Spoke her. & it proved to be the Lion. 3 this in sight Mr Luis Sick & J. Syer & So ends Lat 31.26. S Long 176.4. 10 W.

Sunday

February 2th Commences with Strong breezes in the N.N.W heading to the N.E Saw a Strange Ship to the windward At 5 Pm Spoke the B. Hydaspes & the Capt came on board. Middle part thick latter Strong breezes & rainney & Mr Luis & J. Syer Sick of duty

Monday

February 3rd Commences with fresh gales in the N. & rainney At 2 Pm handed fore & mizzen topsails & hald up the fore sail. At 4 Pm wind shifted to W. N. W. & died away Set the fore sail middle present At daylight made sail. wind S.S.W Steering N.W the remainder of these 24 hours light breezes. Lat 30.19 S. Long 176.48 W.

Remarks on Board of Ship U. Crocker February 24th 1851

Tuesday

February 4th commences with light breezes in the S. S. W. Steering N. W. At 11 Am. Saw grampus. At sunset shortened sail middle part light latter the same At day light made sail Steering N. W. in place in Sunday job. Mr. Luis. J. Sayer & Spun yarn Sick of duty Lat 29. 52. S

Wednesday

Long 177. 35. W

February 5th commences with light breezes in the E. S. E Steering W. by N At 3. Am steered W. 54. 30 Saw Sunday island At 6. Am haled up S. by the wind the land barring W. S. W. middle part light At day light made all sail & steered in for the land At 10 Am the Capt went on shore with mister Luis the ship lying off & on

Thursday

February 6th commences with fine weather the ship lying off & on at Sunday island the Boat on shore At 3. Pm the boat came on board. left Mr. Luis. & took Mr. Hathaway in his place. At 4 Pm. boat went on shore with Mr Luis. & baggage & returned At sunset. Steered off S. W. by W. under 3. top sails fore sail & gib middle & latter parts light breezes in place setting up the head rigging & so ends this day. J. Sayer on duty Lat 29. 56. S.

Friday

February 7th commences with light breezes in the E. S. E Steering S. by W in place in setting up the maine rigging At 5 Pm Saw a large shoal of sperm whales a head & on the lee bow. going quick to the E. N. E toward 3. boats one boat struck & gut one. At 6. 30 took the whale along side the other boats gave up the chase & came on board. middle part calm latter the same At 6. Am commenced putting At 10. the whale all in & the gunn all cleared away & started the fire & so ends Lat 30. 20. S.

Saturday

February 8th commences with light airs & calm in place boiling At 5. Pm wore ship to the N. E. At 6. 30 set the watch. middle light wind & cloudy latter much the same At 7. set all sail Steering N. by the wind Lat 29. 57. S

Sunday

February 9th commences with strong breezes in the E. N. E Steering N in place boiling At 2. Pm finished boiling coopered the oil & cleaned ship & c. At sunset shortened

W. B.



29

Charles, the Boy

1852. 5th 2nd *Remarks on Board of Ship. C. Groben February*



Sail. middle part Strong breezes At 6 Am Saw Sperm
Whales on the lee beam going quick to the N.E. boward
Boats could not strike At 9 Am took up the boats At 11 Am saw
the whales on the weather bow going quick to the wind ward -

Lat 30.09. S

Long 179.48 west

Monday

February 10th Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather Steering
by the to the S.E. imploied fiting the mizzen riging At Sun set shortened
Sail middle & latter much the same No. 66

Tuesday

February 11th Commences with light airs in the E. S.E. Steering S.E. imploied
fiting mizzen riging At sunset shortened Sail the mate Sick of duty
middle do. latter fine breezes. Saw grampies & So ends

Lat 31.17. S

Wednesday

February 12th Commences with light airs at N. Steering S.E.
At dark Shortened Sail middle light latter calm
hands imploied cleaning out the water but Mr Grenner
Sick of duty

Lat 32.00. S -

Thursday

February 13th Commences with calm & fine weather imploied
cleaning the but at dark Shortened Sail middle
light airs latter Strong breezes in the S.E. Steering
by the wind to the S.S.W hands imploied in Stowing
down oil & giting out water Mr. Grenner Sick

Lat 32.12 S

Friday

February 14th Commences with Strong breezes in the S.E. Steering
by the wind to the S.S.W imploied in Sowing down
At dark Shortened Sail. middle do latter Strong
breezes at E.S.E. Steering. I imploied fiting up mizen
riging & various other jobs of Ship's duty Howard &
Silby Sick of duty & So ends this day. Lat 34.02 S

Long 178.39. E

Saturday

February 15th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. Steering S by
E At dark Shortened Sail. middle do latter more modera^{te}
At day light made all Sail wind. N. Steering S by E
imploied in washing. Saved out molasses & So ends

Lat 35.20 S

Long 178.55. E

Remarks on Board of Ship C. Grocker February 1851

Sunday

February 16th commences with light airs in the N.E. breeze S by E
At 4 Pm halyd up S.S.E. At dark Shortened Sail Middle helm
latter fine breezes in the S.S.E heading by the wind S.W
Howard & S. Silby Still Sick of duty Lat 35.53 S
Long 177.55 E

Monday

February 17th commences with Strong breezes in the E.S.E. & fine weather
Steering by the wind to the S. At dark Shortened Sail
middle more moderate latter the same At day light Saw
the land East Cape of New Zealand At 9 Am Spoke the
Schoon Antilop of Brussel Capt went on board & got a
hog & a few basets of potatoes. the Capt of the Schoon &
lady came on board. At 11 Am sent the Boat on Shore
At Cape runaway & so ends this day Lat 37.27

Tuesday

February 18th commences with Strong breezes in the S.E. At 3 Pm
the boat returned found No town & did not land
At 4 Pm handed gib & mainsail, flost reefed the top
sails halyd up the fore sail blowing very heavy; from the
S.E. middle the same latter light wind & calm
lying off & on. on the E side of Cape runaway At 6 Am
one boat went on Shore, At 10 sent another boat for
potatoes & so ends this Day

Wednesday

February 19 commences with light airs At 2 Pm the boats came
on board with potatoes At 3 boat went on Shore again
& returned with potatoes. At dark Spoke the Schoon
Eliza of ancklin bound up the coast the Capt came
on board middle Part light latter Calm At 6
Am 2 boats went on Shore for recruits & so ends

Thursday

February 20th commences with light breezes in the N.N.W
At 2 Pm the boats returned with 37 bushels of potatoes
At 3 Pm set the light sails & steered off by the wind
to the N.E At Sun set wind halyd W.S.W Shortened
Sail course N by E land just in sight on the lee quarter
middle part light latter much the same At
daylight set all sail course N wind S.S.W
Howard Sick of duty Lat 38.49 S
Long 179.16 E

Remarks on board of Ship C. Crocker february 18. 51

Friday

february 21th commences with light breezes in the S. S. W
saw grampus, horse. N. At dark Shortened Sail
middle part light breezes & fine weather latter much
the same at day light Set all Sail horse. N. wind
W. imploied sitting up the fore rigging & so ends this
day Howard Sick of duty Lat 34. 42. S.

Saturday

february 22th commences with light breezes in the W. S. W
& fine weather imploied in sitting up the fore top
mast rigging & fore top gallant rigging. horse. N.
At dark Shortened Sail middle light latter
do horse N. by W imploied in sitting up main top
mast rigging Howard on duty Lat

Sunday

february 23th commences with light airs in the W horse N
by W at dark Shortened Sail middle part light latter
fresh breezes in the N. and steering by the wind
to the N. W. At 3 Am handed fly gib & mizzen top
gallant Sail & so ends this day Lat 32. 40. S

Monday

february 24th commences with fresh breezes in the North & rainey
At 3 Pm handed main top gallant Sail & double reefed
fore & mizzen top Sail, At 4 Pm double reefed main
top Sail & handed the gib. middle fresh breezes in
the N. & heavy rain, latter fresh gales with
much rain At 7 Am handed fore top Sail
At 10 Set the fore sail. fore & main Spencers.

Tuesday

february 25th commences with fresh gales in the N with passing
rain Squalls wore ship at noon to the Eastward
At 2 Pm. more moderate Set fore top Sail & turned
1 reef out of the mizzen top sail At dark handed
fore top sail & double reefed mizzen top sail middle part
light breezes & rainey. latter light airs & calms & so ends

Wednesday

february 26th commences with light airs in the W horse N E by
N. hands imploied in Sundry jobs of ships duty At
dark handed the light Sails. middle part light winds
& rainey latter light wind & cloudy hands imploied
in Sundry jobs. Lat 32. 16. S Long 175. 52. E

Remarks on board ship o. Crocker february 18. 51

Wednesday

February 27th commences with light air in the N.N.W horse N.E. hands imployed in fitting the Shear poles & other jobs At dark Shortened Sail. Middle part light wind with passing rain Squals latter light air & balmy. & So ends

Friday

February 28th commences with light air in the N.W horse N.E. hands imployed in overholing & blening the windlis Sily Sick of duty. Middle part balmy latter light air & thick wether At 3 Am Spoke the Barque Rozee of New Bedford 20 months out 450 Sperm oil bapt came on board Sily Sick of duty & So ends this day.

Saturday

March 1st commences with Strong breeze in the N.N.W with rain At 4 Am handed fore & mizen top sails At dark handed fore sail flost reefed main top sail Middle part Strong breeze & thick latter Strong breeze with passing Squals of rain Steering N by E under Short Sail the Barque in sight of the lee quarter

Sunday

March 2nd commences with Strong breeze in the S.W horse N by E At 2 Pm more moderate Set fore top sail double reefed At dark Shortened Sail & luff by the wind to the W.N.W Middle part light wether latter much the same At day light Set all sail & Steered of N.E & So ends this day Sily on duty Lat 30.16. S. Long 179.32. E

Monday

March 3rd commences with light winds in the N.N.W & Still hunting in the N At dark Shortened Sail heading N.W. Macauley island in sight. Middle part overcast latter thick & rainy At day light made sail Steering W by N At 10 Am Steered S.W. by W blowing hard At 11 doubled reefed the top sails raining hard So ends this day.

Tuesday

March 4th commences with fresh gales & baffling from S.E to N.W with rain Squals At 1 Pm handed fore & mizen top sails & fore sail flost reefed main & top sail. Middle part blowing Strong latter fresh gale from the W.ward At 7 Am wore ship to the N.W So ends Lat 30.38. S

Remarks on Board of Ship C. Crocker 18.51

Wednesday

March 5th commences with fresh gales in the W heading N.N.W. under close reefed maine topsail maine spanker & fore top mast staysail. middle part light winds latter light airs & calms At 10 Am Saw Mapeley island bore E by S. hands imployed in Sundry jobs So Ends Lat 30.27 S

Thursday

March 6th commences with light airs & calms gusty rocks in sight hands imployed in various jobs of ships duty. middle part light winds latter fine breezes At daylight past between Mapeley island & gusty rocks Steering E by S. hands imployed in blening the iron work topsails sheats & blacking them painting the waterways &c. &c

Lat 30.56 S

Friday

March 7th commences with fine breezes in the N. At 10 Am Steering S. E by E Saw a breach on the larboard quarter run for it 2 hours saw it no more before the ship her horse At dark shortened sail middle part light wind latter much the same At day light set all sail heading E by N At 8 Am Saw a ship to the N Steering to the W. ward

Lat 31.00 S

Saturday

March 8th commences with fresh breezes in the N & heavy rain squalls At 4 Pm double reefed fore & mizen topsails handed main sail & taced ship to the N.W. At dark double reefed main top sail handed the spanker middle light airs latter do bore N by E finished blacking the topsails sheats

Sunday

Lat 30.34 S. Long 176.00

March 9th commences with light winds in the S.W. Steering N by W with all sail out At dark handed the light sails & hald up the horses. middle part light airs latter much the same

Monday

March 10th commences with light airs & calms At 4 Pm breezes sprung up from the N.E. Steering to the N.W. At dark shortened sail middle part light wind latter light airs & calms imployed in Sundry jobs &c So Ends this day

Lat 29.20 S.

Long 175.37

Remarks on Board of Ship C. Crocker

Tuesday

March 11th Commences with calms & cloudy implevied in Sundry jobs of Ship's duty at dark shortened Sail Steering N. with light airs in the South middle part light breezes latter fine breezes with all sail out & cloudy wether At 11 Am commenced to rain & so ends this day

Wednesday

March 12th Commences with fresh breezes in the N with heavy rain at 1 Pm double reefed fore & mi top sails handed top gallant sails, gib & Spanker at dark handed the fore top sail heading S.E. middle light wind latter Strong breezes with rain under short sail heading E.N.E so ends this day

Thursday

March 13th Commences with Strong breezes in the N with rain at 12 blast reefed main top sail heading N.E. At 4 Pm wine haled W.N.W Ship came up & turned & reef out of main top sail set fore top sail double reefed gib & Spanker middle part light with rain latter set all sail At 10 commenced to rain. & so ends Silvy Sick of duty

Friday

March 14 Commences with light airs & calms with rain at 2 Pm Shortened Sail At 6 Pm light airs in the S. middle part light airs latter light airs & calms. with passings rain squalls At 10 Am a light breeze sprung up in the S.E. bore N set all sail Silvy Sick of duty & so ends

Lat 26. 16
Long 174. 20

Saturday

March 15th Commences with light breezes in the S.E. bore N. with all sail out At 4 Pm wore Ship to the S.W by W middle part light winds & rainy latter light breezes & cloudy bore S.W. hands implevied cleaning the masts

Lat 26. 47 S

Sunday

Long 175. 23. W

March 16th Commences with light breezes in the S.E. bore S.W with all sail out at 4 Pm served out Molasses at dark shortened Sail middle part light breezes latter much the same at day light set all sail Steering S.W Silvy Sick of duty

Lat
Long

Remarks on board of Ship C. Crocker

Monday

March 17th commences with light airs & calms in the N.E. at dark Shortened Sail. Middle part light winds & calms latter fine breezes At daylight set all sail Steering S. by W. imployed in nailing over the Bow boat. So ends

Lat 28.51 S
Long

Tuesday

March 18th commences with light breezes in the N.W. harring all. fores S. by W. At 3 Pm gut out the Bow Boat at dark Shortened Sail middle Strong breezes latter fresh breezes & rainy Spoke the Ship Thopion of New Bedford the Capt came on board. 16 Muntz 500 Sperm oil

Wednesday

March 19th commences with light breezes & baffling with rain Saw a Straining Sail to the N.E. middle part light latter fine breezes in the E Steering from S. to W. W. Mabauley island. & Curtis Crocker in sight to the N.W. & So. Ends this day Lat 30.40 S.

Thursday

March 20th commences with fine breezes in the N.E. Steering W. with all sail set at dark Shortened Sail middle part light latter fine breezes in the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. with all sail. goat island in sight

Lat 30.21 S

Long 179.57 E

Friday

March 21th commences with fine breezes in the S.E. Steering S.W. by S At dark Shortened Sail & wore of N. by W. middle part light breezes latter much the same imployed in bracking out the molasses & coopering it & So ends this day

Saturday

March 22th commences with light breezes in the E.N.E. Steering to the N. At noon Saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to the S At 1 Pm toward 3. Boats the Landard Boat darted but did not passen harrt till dark but could not Strick. middle light breezes latter fine breezes. imployed in coopering molasses. Lat 29.50 S

Remarks on Board of Ship C. Crocker 1851

Sunday

March 23th commences with fine breeze in the S.E. Steering S.W. At 2 Pm finished Stowing down the meat At 4 Pm Spoke Ship Ganges of Nantucket 18. months out 800 Sp Capt came on board middle part Strong breezes latter the same At daylight made Sail Ganges on the lee bow Steering N.E. At 9 Am handed fly gib. Lat 29.24 S

Monday

March 24th commences with Strong breezes in the E.S.E. Steering N.E. At 4 Pm handed Main top gallant Sail & lost reefed Mizzen top sail. At dark shortened Sail Ganges on the lee quarter Sunday island in sight to the Eward middle part Strong breezes latter do. Made all Sail working up to Sunday island At noon handed fly gib & Mizzen top gallant Sail

Tuesday

March 25th commences with Strong breezes in the S.E. At 4 Pm handed Main top gallant Sail & double reefed the fore & mizzen top Sails At 5 tooked Ship Sunday island bearing S.E. by S Dis 15 miles middle part Strong breezes latter much the same At daylight made Sail At 8 Am Ship Ganges past to the leeward Sunday island on the weather beam dis 15 miles

Wednesday

March 26th commences with Strong breezes At 12.30 minutes the Capt went on Shore with Mr Hathaway At Sundown returned to the Ship with Mr Luis Shortened Sail & stood off two the S. & W ward. Middle part light weather latter do At 8 Am the Capt went on Shore & on about of sickness discharged Mr Luis the 2. Mate by mutual consent of Parties

& likewise Mr. Hathaway who has been a ktin 2 Mate for two months past & so Ends this day

Thursday

March 27 commences with fine weather Ship lying off & on. At Sunday island At 5 Pm Capt came on board & Steered of N.E. At 5 Pm Spoke the Ship Omega. Russell of Nantucket 22 months out 200. of Sperm Middle light airs & palms latter much the same At 8 Am 1. boat went in Shore a fishing.

Friday

March 28. commences with fine breezes in the S.S.E. Spoke the Ship Omega the Capt went on board middle part Strong breezes latter fresh gales in the S.E. Steering to the S. & W ward. Ship Omega in sight. Lat 30.04 S. Long 143.02 W

March. 18. 51 Remarks on Board of Ship C. Crocker.

Saturday

March 29. th Commences with Strong winds in the S. E with a hy. Sea At 6 Pm wore Ship to the N. E Ship Omega in Sight. middle part light breezes latter fresh breezes At 10 Am handed jib & mainsail At 11 handed fore topsail floot reefed mizen topsail & so ends this day

Sunday

March 30th Commences with fresh gales in the N. E At 1 Pm wore Ship to the N. ward handed fore sail & mizen topsail floot reefed main topsail At 4 Pm took in fore Spenser hoisted the Boats up on the top booms. Still blowing on At 6. handed main top sail. middle more moderate with Sun rain latter fresh gale At 11. Am handed mizen top sail Steering E by N. Still increasing with heavy rains

Monday

March 31st Commences with fresh gales in the N. Steering E by N. & heavy rain At 1.30. Pm past mapaley island to the South At 3. Pm handed fore sail Still blowing on At 5 handed main topsail At 6. took in fore Spenser fore topmast staysail & main Spenser out it then being a perfect Storme. middle blowing heavy latter more moderate Set foresail & main top sail At 10 Am Set mizen top sail & fore top sail double reefed Steering E. by S Lat 30. 25. S Long 177. 10. W

Monday two day we altered the day by hearing of 36 h
March 31st Commences with fresh breezes in the W. S. W. with a heavy Sea under Short sail Steering E by S untill 3 Pm then hald up S. S. W. At dark Shortened sail middle moderate latter do At daylight made sail horse E. by N. Lat 30. 31. S.

Tuesday

April 1st Commences fine breezes in the S. S. E home E. by N at 4 Pm past 2. Ships Steering to the west ward at dark handed the light sails. at daylight Set all sail horse E by S. N with a Strong breeze and passing Squal at 3 Am handed mizzen topgallant sail men employed in drawing & noting yards & so ends this day Lat 30. 30. S

Wednesday

April 2th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. S. E & cloudy with passing Squal At 2 Pm handed fly jib At 3 main topgallant sail At 4 double reefed the topsails At dark handed jib & Spenser & Stove 2 water for larboard & Starboard middle blowing hard latter Lat 29. 57. S

April 18. 51 Remarks on Board of Ship C. Grocker

Thursday

April 3th Commences with heavy gales in the E lying on the Starboard tack under blost reefed main top sail of Spencers At 11 Pm set fore topmast stay sail & took in fore Spencer heavy Squalls & a high Sea middle part blowing heavy latter Strong gales & cloudy with passing Squalls At 4 Am wore ship to the S.E. set fore Spencer & blost reefed mizzen top sail So ends Lat 29. 40 S

Friday

April 4th Commences with Strong gales in the E.N.E cloudy thick weather & squally At 1 Pm handed mizzen top sail lying on the larboard tack to the S.E. middle part moderate latter much the same At 8 Am set fore top sail & fore sail & mizzen top sail blost reefed Steering S.E. by the wind At 10 more wind & continues blowing on Lat 30. 40 S.

Saturday

April 5th Commences with Strong gales in the E.N.E with passing Squalls At 1 Pm handed fore & mizzen top sail. middle & latter more moderate set fore & mizzen top sail & fore sail Steering by the wind to the E.S.E wind N.E 3 men Sick of duty

Sunday

April 6th Commences with moderate gales in the N.E at dark took in fore & mizzen top sails middle & latter do at 4 Am took in fore sail 4 men Sick So ends

Monday

April 7th Commences with heavy gales in the N.N.E with heavy Squalls at 1 Am wind shifted in the W. with heavy rain & died away calm At 4 Am the wind sprang up in the S. Steering E.N.E fore men Sick the mate J. Syer Syelia & Spungayn So ends

Tuesday

April 8th Commences with moderate gales in the S under double reefed top sail Steering E.N.E middle took in fore & mizzen top sails & fore sail heading N.E latter a heavy Storm 4 men Sick turned up the waist & bow boats & So ends Lat 29. 56 S

Long 164. 14 W

Lat 31. 47 S

Long 167. 30 W

Wednesday

April 9th Commences with heavy gales in the S At 1 Pm took in fore sail & fore Spencer middle do with a high Sea latter moderate gales set fore & mizzen top sails blost reefed Steering N.E. 3 men on Sick list

Lat 29. 56 S

Long 164. 14 W

April Remarks on board of Ship A. Crocker

Thursday

April 10th Commences with Strong gales in the E.S. & Steering N.E. At 4 Pm took in fore & mizzen top sails middle part much the same latter moderate Steering E. N.E. let a reef out of fore & main top sails At 10 Am Set gill & main sail 3 men on sick list J. Syer, old Spun yarn & Angel So ends
Lat 27.27. S
Long 161.19. W

Friday

April 11th Commences with Strong gales in the S.S. & Steering E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under Short Sail middle part Strong breezes. latter wind S.S.W. more moderate Set all sail Steering E. N.E. At 10 handed mizen top gallant sail 3 men on sick list So ends Lat 28.50 S. Long 158.07 W

Saturday

April 12th Commences with Strong breezes in the S.W. & Squally with a large sea At 1 Pm took in fly gib At 4 main top gallant sail at dark took a reef in fore top sail middle part more moderate Set all sail Steering E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. latter much the same imployed in shifting the running rigging end for end. Serried out molasses Sunday

April 13th Commences with Strong breezes in the S.S. & Steering E. N.E. At Pm took in fly gib & mizen top gallant sail At 5. main top gallant sail & took a reef in mizen top sail the weather more threatening. Middle part Strong breezes & rainy. latter Strong breezes, Squally baffling & rainy bad weather heading N.N.E. 3 men of duty Sick

Monday

April 14th Commences with moderate gales & baffling with squalls & plenty of rain Steering to the N.E. & E. wind from S.S. & to E. N.E. At 7 Pm handed gib & Spanker took in main sail & mizen top sail hlost reefed fore & double reefed main top sails Middle part more moderate. Set main sail latter moderate gales turned a reef out of fore & main top sails Set gib & mizen top sail Lat 28.50 S
Long 159.03 W

Tuesday

April 15th Commences with Strong gales in the S.S. & with heavy squalls of rain At 1 Pm handed gib & Spanker At 4 took in main sail middle blowing fresh & Squally latter do under Short sail Steering N.E. by E. Lat 22.48 Long 150.28

April 18.51 Remarks on Board of Ship O. Crocker

Wednesday

April 16th commences with strong gale in the E.S. & S. Squally under short sail Steer in N.N.E. 4 men on the sick list namely J. Sayer Carpenter old Spungarn & Angel. middle part blowing heavy & squally At 2 Am wore ship to the S. & onard At 6 wore back to the N.W. more moderate At 10 wore ship again to the S.S. & At a 11 came up E.S. & At 12. E by N imploied in rattling the main rigging So ends this day J. Sayer & Carpenter on duty Sylva old Spungarn & Angel in the sick bay

Lat 22. 56

Thursday

Long 150. 35

April 17th commences with fine breeze in the N.W. S. with a large swell from the E under all sail steering N.E. middle light breezes latter light breezes in the S.W. steering N. with all sail At 6 Am bent fore top gallant sail. imploied in bracking out Slopes. Lat 27. 52

Friday

Long 149. 14

April 18th commences with breezes in the S. & cloudy steering N. imploied in bracking out Shooks & Siting them up on bent the fore top mast stay sail & stowed it away middle part fine breezes latter the same force N. with all sail. imploied in Siting up Shooks 3. men on sick list Lat 19. 22 S. Long 148. 52 W

Saturday

April 19th commences with strong breezes in the S. steering N. by W with all sail imploied in Siting up Shooks at 4.30 Am handed fore & mizen top gallant sails & fly gib steering N.N.E. at 5 Pm took a reef in mizen top sail middle ring & Squal At 2 Am Saw the island of & wore ship to the S. untill daylight then stood for the land At 9 Am past it Dis 2. miles Saw no landing & kept of W. N.W. for Otakeita imploied in Siting up Shooks

Sunday

April 20 commences with fine trades & a large swell from the S At 3. Pm Saw the island of Otakeita imploied Siting up Shooks At dark Shortened sail running down the land for the harbor At 8. lufft lythe wind with the head yards aback middle light breezes. latter do At 4 Am kept of W. by S with light At 11. Am took a Pilot At meridian came to anchor

Monday

April 21 in Otakeita imploied in Siting up Shooks & getting of water the mate very Sick & four men namely Silly J. Sayer Carpenter & Angel At 7. went on Shore to the Dighters So ends

April 22. Remarks in Port, C. Crocker

Tuesday

April 22th hands imployed in Stowing water between
Decks At 7. Am boat went on Shore for the Doctor
but he could not account for the reason of the disease So ends

Wednesday

April 23th this day imployed in giting of water Siting up
Shooks & Stowing it down Sattlen the Doctor came on
Board & fienly came to a conclusion that it was Poison
from the copper pump 6 men Sick 12 on Shore and

Thursday

April 24th this day gut of a raft of water finished Stow-
ing down washed the Ship & the Sick men giting a long finety
Angell has a diferant complaint from the rest the Sick
on Shore the most of the time So ends.

Friday

April 25th the Larboard watch went on liberty
the Starboard watch imployed in various jobs of Ship's duty
& blacking the larboard bends, J. flinn. & the Carpenter
Saturday in the Calibrose So ends

April 26th At 7 Am the larboard watch came on
board but 2. the Starboard watch went on Shore.
the other hands imployed in painting the Starboard
bends the Sick on Shore So ends John Nelson decenter

Sunday

April 27th the Starboard watch came on board all
but 3. Smith, J. Carpenter & St. Clark in the Calibrose
discharged Spanyarn water of mangear George Gintins
decenter

Monday

April 28th the Starboard watch on Shore the other
hands imployed in painting the iron work At dark
the watch returned to the Ship the mate on duty

Tuesday

April 29th larboard watch on Shore the other imployed
in painting the larboard waiste. discharged John Silvey
Sick & Shiped Albart Jones Boat Steerer

Wednesday

April 30th imployed in brackng out the after hatch the
Starboard watch on shore flinn & Clark came out
of the Calibrose on board discharged Sheldon Angell
Sick, 1 man on Shore Sick

May 1th 1851 Remarks on Board

Thursday

May 1th employed in Painting the Starboard Side the larboard watch on Shore J. Sayer on Shore Sick latter discharged James Sayer Sick.

Friday

May 2 Starboard watch on Shore the Steward Sick of duty fine weather middle & latter do

Saturday

May 3 fine weather with Showers, larboard watch on Shore 2 men Sick of duty.

Sunday

May 4 the larboard watch returned but 2 the Carpenter & Joseph Harrap the Starboard watch on Shore

Monday

May 5 commences fine Joseph Harrap returned to the Ship the larboard watch on Shore latter the Starboard watch on Shore So ends

Tuesday

May 6th commences fine the Starboard watch on Shore latter carried the Steward to the French hospital the Starboard watch on Shore Sends Shipped Peter Dear

Wednesday

May 7th commences with heavy rain, the Starboard watch on Shore latter the watch came on board but two J. Smith & J. Carpenter discharged Henry Clark the remainder of the crew on board

Thursday

May 8th fine weather At 7 Pm Smith & J. Carpenter came on board latter the larboard watch on Shore the barge garret of west point went to sea 30 months 500 Sp

Friday

May 9 commences pleasant the larboard watch came on board at 8 Pm. latter employed in blacking the bends & getting of Sum receipts. So ends -

Saturday

May 10 commences overcast but fine the Starboard watch on Shore returned at 6 Am employed in taking in receipts & other jobs of Ship's duty

May 11. 18. 51

Remarks on Board of A. Crocker

Sunday

May 11th commences new boat. imployed giting of a small raft of water & various other jobs At 3 Pm commenced to rain the wind at S. S. W latter fine the most of the crew on shore So ends this day

Monday

May 12th commences present At 6 Am the men all came on board byt Joseph Harrop. the men imployed in giting of a small raft of water & sundry other jobs. discharged George Linking. on board of the brig Rosalind of Otaheite & shipped James T. Pugh from Sed brig & 2. mate Joseph Harrop decenter Steward Still in the hospital At 11 Am the U.S. Sloop of war Saint Marys came in to anchor.

Tuesday

May 13th commences overcast with light air, latter calm discharged Francisco Rodasgo the Steward Sick gut of 20. barrels of potatoes ~~discharged~~ brot 1/2 Nelson on board from the Galiborse So ends

Wednesday
May 14th commences with Strong trades At 2. Pm gut under way & went out out to sea under Short Sail imployed Stowing the anchors & on bent the bar-board chair & stowed it in the bin At dark double reefed fore & mizen top Sails. middle Strong breezes At 11 more Ship & stood in untill 3. Am then ly by untill daylight with the head yards a-bark At 8. Am the Capt went on Shore at Emao to Ship men At 11 Am boat returned without giting any men

Thursday

May 15th commences with Strong trades from S. E. S. E Steering by the wind working up to Otaheite for Joseph Harrop decenter. middle fine wether & Strong trades lying of & on at Otaheite latter at 5 Am the Capt went on Shore for Joseph Harrop At 10. 30 minnets the Boat returned without him the solgers had not yet found him wore Ship & Steered of S. W with all Sail out

Friday

May 16th commences with mod fast trades at 11 E at dark Emao at 20 miles bearing N. by E middle light air & falling latter the same Series out m'lases

Saturday

May 17th commences with light airs in the N.E. breeze S.W. by W at 4 Pm mvented the Starboard Chane & stowed it away At 7 Pm fine breezes in the N.N.E. breeze S.W. by S. middle Strong breezes & Squally batter light airs & palms from 4 Am untill 9. Am with rain the remainder fine breezes

Sunday

May 18 commences with Strong breezes in the E with Squals & rain at dark double reefed fore & mizen top sail, single reefed main top sail handed the gil middle Strong breezes bore W.S.W latter Strong breezes in the S.E. breeze S.W. by W At 3 Am handed the main sail double reefed maine top sail

Lat 19. 16. S

Long 156. 08. W

Monday

May 19th commences with Strong trades & a heavy sea bore S.W At dark handed gil & Spanker hald up the fore sail. handed the mizzen top sail middle part Strong breezes & cloudy At 4 Am moderate made sail. At 8 Am commencing to blow on handed main top gallant sail double reefed main top sail with single reefed fore & mizen top sails at 9 Am past the ^{island} of Waterloo dist, 10 mile to the leeward At 20. 32. S

Tuesday

May 20th commenced with Strong breezes in the E breeze S.W by S At 2 Pm. S.W At dark double reefed fore & mizen top sail, handed the main sail & Spanker middle under Short sail by the wind to the S. E At 3. Am kept of W.S.W At 3. Am Saw Roxburgh island At 12 hald aback of the harbor

Wednesday

May 21. commences with Strong breezes in the E At 1 Pm Spoke the Ship Omega of Nantucket 24. months out 2.70 Spersn lying of & on at Roxburgh island At 2 Pm the Capt went on Shore to Ship men at 6 Pm the boat returned. double reefed fore top sail handed the main sail & Steered of by the wind to the N.N.E middle fine breezes At 12 wore in Shore latter light breezes At 8 Am boat went on Shore At 11. returned with 1 man Ship from the Shore

Thursday

May 22. th commences with fine breezes in the E. lying of & on at Roxburgh island. one boat imployed bringing of recruits At 6. Pm last boat returned from the Shore with 18 men

Remarks on board

Henry, a. Native. Paul, Morte. Dick. Tufri
Jack. Tapel. Oliver Crocker. Tom. Sheggin. Bill Takell
Jim. Kodia. James. Berny. Irishman, middle & latter
Friday fine At 8. Am boat went on Shore

May 23th Commences with Strong breeze in the N.E.
lying off S. on ~~at~~ the island of Rosburgh in pumping with
the omega At 2. Pm the boat returned from Shore with regatta
after discharging the boat. made sail & steered off by the wind
to the N.W. by N. At 5. Pm chose watches boats crews &c.
middle light breezes in the N.N.E. latter much the same
At 7. Am tacked ship to the E. ward so ends
Lat 19. 56 S

Saturday

May 24th Commences with light breezes in the N.N.E

steering by the wind to the east ward with all sail
At 3. Pm ~~Saw~~ rose a sperm whale 2 points on the Starboard.
bow At 2.5. minutes past 3. loward 2. boats, but did not see
the whale but once before sundown & then there was
no change the boats was so far from the whale after sun
down one boat put most on when the whale went down
At 7. Pm took up the boats middle part calm
latter light air & calm, imployed setting up the
top mast back stays, fore & aft. Lat 20. 15 S

Sunday

Long 160. 38. W

May 25th Commences with light air & calm
course N.N.E At 7. Pm light breezes in the S.W.
middle & latter light air & calm with cum rain
Lat 19. 10 S

Monday

May 26th Commences with fine breezes in the E.S.E
course N.E. half E with all sail out. At 10 Pm wore ship
to the S.E. & E ward middle light breezes wore ship to the
N. At 6.30. minutes Am, saw the land latter Strong
breezes At 11 Am handed fly gil & mizzen to pig sail
At 12. tacked ship & a boat came along side from
the Shore &

Tuesday

May 27. Commences with Strong breezes in the E.N.E
At 1 Pm 2. boats went on Shore at whytoo take At 3.30
1 boat returned with & Pumpkins &c. At 5.
Pm the other boat returned with hogs & fowls.

Remarks on board

middle part light air, latter the same employed in overhaling Potatoes & making nets for the Pumpkins &c. Lat 18. 05 S
Wednesday

May 28, th Commences with light air, & palms &c. over Cast horse N. employed in overhaling the Potatoes & Sundry other gobs. middle part light breezes latter fine trades in the S.E. employed in stowing away yarns &c. other gobs & So ends Lat 16. 54 S

Thursday

May 29, th Commences with fine trades, & cloudy employed in Sundry gobs. Saw several finbacks. &c. middle part Strong breezes in the S.E. latter much the same & raining employed in Sundry gobs

18. 00

Long 158. 40. W

Friday

May 30, th Commences with Strong breezes & baffling with passing rain Squalls horse N. by E middle part light breezes & rainy latter Strong trades & Stronger flows employed in Sundry gobs So ends Lat 11. 50

Saturday

Long 158. 54

May 31, th Commences with Strong trades with passing Squalls At 2. increasing handed fore top gallant sail At 4 Pm handed main top gallant sail double reefed the top sails & handed the Spanker. horse N. middle part Strong gales held up the fore sail handed fore top sail At 4 Am more moderate Set fore top sail latter Still moderate Set all sail heading W. N. W by the wind

Lat 9. 50. S

Long 159. 00 W

June 18. 51

Sunday

June 1, th Commences with light breezes & baffling heading W. N. W At dark Shortened Sum sail heading N. W. middle part light breezes At 4 Am more ship to the N. E. latter moderate breezes the Sum up N by E with all. sail out

Ship

Lat 9. 10. S

Monday

Long 158. 31. W

June 2 Commences with breezes in the W. N. W the Ship heading N. by W. with all sail. middle part light winds latter light winds with passing Squalls handed the top gallant Sails & flygib & Spanker So ends this day

June. 18. 51. Remarks on board June 3th

Tuesday

June 3th Commences with light ^{air} very baffling & rainy Set main top gallant Sail & fly jib course N by W at 4. In wind haled more ahead & brook the Ship of N. N. E middle part light breezes in the S. course N. by W latter light airs & calm imployed Painting the Starboard Boat & Sundry other jobs So ends Lat 1. 13 S

Wednesday

Long 158. 8 W

June 4th Commences with light airs & calm. the painter imployed in Painting the boat over head the blacksmith at work to the forge the cooper making a freshwater Bump the hands imployed in Sundry other jobs middle part light winds latter moderate breezes in the S. E. course N by W Saw plenty of porpoises & kild a hog. Lat 5. 11. S

Long 158. 33 W

Thursday

June 5th Commences with S. E. trades course N. N. W with all Sail Set hands imployed in various jobs middle part moderate breezes latter Strong breezes in the N. E. course N. by W hands imployed in Sundry jobs Lat 2. 34 S

Long by ph. 159. 11 W by lunar 158. 29 W

Friday

June 6th Commences with Strong breezes in the N. E. Steering N. N. W. at dark took in the light Sails hauled the main Sail & took 1 reef in the mizzen top Sail & set 3. watches middle part Strong breezes latter do course N. N. W Lat 00. 00

Long 159. 20. W

Saturday

June 7th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. Steering N by E on a wind hands imployed in Sundry jobs of Ships

Duty middle part Strong breezes at day light made Sail course N by E. Lat 11. 37. N.

Long 158. 51 W. by lu 157. 49 W

Sunday

June 8th Commences with Strong trades course N. N. E. At dark Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the South middle part Strong breezes. At daylight made Sail & kept of W. by S latter Strong breezes course W. by S. Lat 02. 02 N

Long 159. 46. W

Monday

June 9th Commences with moderate breezes in the E. Steering S. E. W. at dark Shortened Sail middle part moderate breezes latter fine breezes course S. W. imployed in Sundry jobs

Tuesday

June 10. Commences with Strong breezes in the E course S.W. by S
At 3. Pm Saw a shoal of sperm whales loward. 3. boats 2 boats
Struck & gut the whales At 6.30. minutes took the last whale
a long side. middle part Strong breezes latter do. with heavy
Squalls At 6. Pm commenced putting At 4 Lat 20.33 S

Wednesday

June 11 Commences more moderate At 1. Pm finished putting
At 5. Pm Started the fire middle part present latter Strong
trades imployed in boiling Lat 20.44.00 S

Thursday

June 12 Commences with Strong trades & Squalls of rain imployed
in boiling at 1 Pm finished boiling & cleared up the decks
middle part present latter Strong trades At 9. Am Saw

garters island & at the same time Saw beaches on the larboard
beams. Steered for them but Saw nothing more. Lat 20. miles S

Friday

June 13 Commences with Strong trades course W.S.W. At 3.
Pm Saw breaches a head of the Ship At 4.30 minutes came up
with the whales At 5 loward. 2. boats 1 boat Struck a calf
the other boat Struck a large whale & drewed. the 3 boat Struck
& gut store & lost the whale middle part present latter
much the same. imployed mending the bow boat.

Lat 29. miles S
Long 160.20. W

Saturday

June 14th Commences with fine trades imployed mending
the boat & sundry other jobs At 4 Pm put out the bow boat
middle part present latter light air & calm hours
S.S.W. the blacksmith fell from under the fore top &
Struck on a balaing pin & by it recered a bad wound in the
flesh part of the seat. Lat 16. miles S

Sunday

June 15th Commences with light air & calm course
S.W. At 4 Pm coopered the oil middle part light
air & calm latter much the same with heavy showers
of rain Steering a zigzag course to the S.S.W. ward
Lat 23 miles S

Remarks on Board of Ship Crocker

Monday

June 16th Commences with fine breezes in the N.E & cloudy wether with a long swell from the S.E At dark Shortened Sail middle part present latter fine breezes & cloudy imployed in Sundr jobs house S.W
Tuesday Lat 01. 16. S

June 17th Commences with fine breezes in the E.N.E & cloudy wether Saw plenty of blackfish & porpozes imployed moving the books gally & blening it & plasing it on the larboard side of the fore cappel. At dark Shortened Sail & lufft by the wind to the N. and middle part light wind & present latter light breezes & cloudy Steering to the northward under Short Sail imployed in brackin out the larboard side of the fore hatch & pumping out fresh water to stow oil

Wednesday

Lat 01. 15. S Long 161. 14. W

June 18th Commences present with light breezes in the E.N.E with sum swell imployed Stowing down oil At 6 Pm finished Stowing 58. barrels of oil. middle part light. latter light breezes & present house S.W. imployed making rattling Stuf.
Lat 00. 20 S

Thursday

June 19th Commences with light S.E trades & fine wether imployed in making rattling Stuf At 4 Pm Saw blackfish At dark Shortened Sail & hald up N.W middle part present latter very fine wether with light breezes imployed in rattling the Star board side of the fore riging & both sides of the main riging.
Lat 00. 17. S

Friday

June 20th Commences with light breezes in the N.E & fine wether house N.W. by W imployed rattling the fore & main riging. Steering N.W. by W At dark took in the light sails. middle part light winds & present latter the same imployed in rattling the fore & main riging.
Lat 01. 0. 8 N

Saturday

June 21th Commences with light winds & fine wether Steering S. by W. finished rattling fore & main rigin & the larboard side of main top mast riging & Set up the fore top mast riging. all these 24 hours fine wether imployed rattling fore top mast riging Lat 01. 12. N

Sunday

June 22th Commences with light airs & palms At 1 Pm Saw a
Shole of Sperm whales on the larboard beam going quick to the
E. ward loward fore boat, 1 boat Struck & gut the whale the
other boats could not get fast to the whale, At 4 Pm gut the whale
a long Side of the Ship middle part present latter much the same
At 6 Am commenced buting At 7.30 gut the whale in & gut
Sail on the Ship. & wore round to the S. ward 11. commenced boiling
Monday Lat 00.22 S

June 23th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E & fine
wether imployed boiling At dark handed the light Sail middle
part ^{at 11 Pm dismissed byeling} fine latter fine breezes in the E Steering W & W all
Sail out. Lat 01.22. S

Tuesday

June 24th Commences with fine trades Steering N.N.W with
all Sail At dark Shortened Sail middle part present me
latter do. imployed in plening & blacking the iron work
So ends this day Lat 02.22. S

Wednesday

Long 167.20 W

June 25th Commences with fine breezes in the N.N.E Steering
W. N.W with all Sail imployed in Sunday gobs. middle part fine
At 12 pm wore Ship to the N. ~~E~~ ward latter fine wether
& cloudy At day light made all Sail Steering N. Saw black
fish & porpoises imployed in Sunday gobs So ends this day
Lat 00.21 S

Thursday

June 26th Commences with fine breezes in the E.N.E
& cloudy Steering N by the wind with all Sail At Sun
down Shortened Sail. middle part fine latter light airs &
palms at Sunrise made Sail Steering S.E. At 6.30 Am Saw
a Shole of Sperm whales 2 points on the wether bow At 7 Am
wore Ship & loward 8 boats in persute at 9.1 boat Struck.
At mercedan took the whale a long Side So ends this day
Friday Lat 00.00

June 27th Commences with light airs & palm at 1 Pm
Commences buting At 3.30 gut the whale in at 6.30 Started
the fine middle part present Steering S.W by the wind
latter fine imployed in boilling So ends this Lat 00.22 S
Long 168.24 W

Charley



B.B. 119

Frank



B.B. 130

Saturday

June 28th Commences with light breezes in the E Steering S.W. by S. imployed in boilling. At 5 Pm finished boilling & wore ship to the N. at sunset handed the light Sails middle part present latter the same At sunrise made sail Steering N.W. by W So ends this day Lat 0.30. S

Sunday

June 29th Commences with fine breezes in the N.N.E Steering N.W. by W At 5 Pm hoisted the oil At Sundown handed the light Sails & main sail hald up the fore sail At sunrise made sail At 3.30 Saw sperm whales on the weather beam Set all sail in persute at 9 Am loward 3 boats in persute the larboard boat struck the Starboard boat loward & struck & lost the line, also the wast boat lost her, At merredan gut the whale to the ship & gut ready for buting



L.B

Monday

June 30th Commences with fine breezes & fine wether At 2 Pm took up the other 3 boats & gut dinner At 3.30 Saw the whales with the lines fast to them loward 3 boats in persute but did not git ~~the~~ either of the lines but the bow boat struck a luse whale larboard boat struck the same whale & kild him & took the whale to the ship & put ~~more~~ him in At 6 Pm finished buting Set & watches & put up the bluber at 5.30 Am commenced buting the other whale at 7 gut throu & gut breakfast after clearing away the heads. Started the fire

Tuesday

Lat 00.07 S Long 169.22 W

July 1th Commences fine Steering S by E on a wind imployed boilling middle fine wether light air & calm latter fine breezes imployed in boilling So ends this day. Lat 00.53 S Henry boat

Wednesday

July 2th Commences with Strong trades wore ship to the N. At 6 Pm finished boilling. At Sundown Shortenned sail middle part & latter fine breezes & present wether So ends this day Lat 00.24 S

Long 169.17.30

Thursday

July 3th Commences with fine trades & present Steering S.E. by S. at Sundown Shortenned sail & wore ship to the N. middle part light breezes with passing rain squalls latter imployed stowing down oil on the Starboard of the side of the fore hatchway So ends this day Lat 0 50 S

Friday

July 4th Commences with light breezes with passing rain Squalls employed Stowing down at dark finished stowing 10.8 barrels & wore Ship to the N. middle part Strong breezes & Squalls of rain latter much the same Steering to the N.N.W under Short Sail Sat or. 12.8

Saturday

July 5th Commences with Strong trades with passing Squalls of rain Steering N.N.W under Short Sail at Sundown Shortened Sail. handed the fore top sail middle part Strong breezes latter Strong breezes in the E at daylight made Sun Sail & wore Ship to the S.E. Saw a Strang Sail to the leeward Steering to the S.E. Supposed her to be an english barque at 11 on double reefed fore & main top sails haled up the main sail. The Cooper employed repairing hanks Sat or. 7.8

Sunday

July 6th Commences with Strong breezes in the E Steering S.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail handed fore & mizzen top sails the Stranger in sight on the lequanter. She did not Shorten Sail middle & latter parts Strong breezes at Sunrise made Sail & wore Ship to the N. the consort in sight on the weather bow dis. 8. miles So ends this 24 hours Sat or. 17.8
Long 169.35

Monday

July 7th Commences with Strong trades at 2.30 wore Ship to the S.E. at 4 handed main top gallant Sail at 5 Pm past the barque 3. miles to the windward. middle & latter parts Strong breezes employed setting up the mizzen topmast rigging & back stays The Cooper fitting oil hanks Sat or. 20.8

Tuesday

July 8th Commences with ^{Strong} trades employed sitting up fore & mizzen top gallant rigging at Sundown handed the gill & wore Ship to the S. middle & latter parts more moderate at Sunrise made Sail & wore Ship to the N.E. Cooper employed in fitting hanks.
Henry Dick Sat or. 15.8
Long 163.11.20

Wednesday

July 9th Commences with moderate breezes & overcast at Sundown Shortened Sail & tacked to the Sward middle & latter parts light airs Steering S by E Cooper employed fitting oil hanks Sat or. 1.8
Henry Dick

Thursday

July 10th Commences with light airs employed in sundry jobs steering S by E At 3 Pm Saw a ship to the S. S. W.ward at Sundown Shortened Sail & wore ship to the N. W. by middle & latter parts moderate breezes employed bracking out the between decks. Henry very sick Lat 0.23. N

Friday

July 11th Commences with moderate breezes in the E. employed in stowing of the between decks at 6 Pm Spoke the woodlark of Sydney 3. monts. 80. of Sperm the Capt came on board. middle part & latter fine breezes the barque woodlark in sight to the leeward steering S. Henry very low. Cooper repairing bark. So ends Lat 0.25 S

Saturday

July 12 Commences with fine breezes in the E. N. E steering S. At 3. Pm. Saw a strange sail to the S. W. Henry still growing worse. Henry the Native of Roxburgh island. died at 11. Pm after 41. days sickness. at 7. Pm committed his body to the deep middle & latter parts fine breezes & smoky weather at 9 am past the woodlark of Sydney steering N by W Sunday Lat 0.25 S Long 170.45 W

July 13th Commences with fresh breezes in the E. steering N by W. At 3. Pm Saw a ship to the S. S. W.ward at dark took in sail & wore ship to the E. middle & latter parts fresh breezes at 4 am wore ship to the N by W at 11 am wore back to the S. Lat 0.09 S

Long 171.46

Monday

July 14th Commences with fresh breezes in the E. & smoky weather at Sundown took in sail heading S by E middle & latter parts fine breezes & passing squally at Sunrise made sail steering by the wind S. S. E. Saw a barque to the E. ward steering to the N. S. E. ward Lat 0.15 S

Tuesday

Long 170.02 W.

July 15th Commences with fresh breezes in the E. steering by the wind S by E employed in sundry jobs made a fresh water hose Cooper sitting up shooks. Sun down took in sail middle & latter parts strong breezes & squally employed in sundry jobs Lat 3.08 S Long 172.57

Wednesday

July 16th Commences with Strong breezes in the E & Squally
at Steering S. by the wind at Sundown Shortened Sail
S. wore Ship to the N. middle & latter parts fine breezes
& Squally employed in Sundry jobs. Ends Lat 2. 44. S

Thursday

July 17th Commences with moderate breezes in the E. & more
Steering by the wind to the N. by E at Sundown Shortened
Sail middle & latter parts brisk breezes & Squally Steering
by the wind to the N. frank. deer Sick of duty. Lat 00 34. S

Friday

July 18th Commences with fine breezes in the E & Squally
Steering N by the wind at dark took in Sail middle & latter
do at daylight set all Sail Steering W. employed in various jobs frank duty
Long 179. 33 W

Lat 00. 14. S

Saturday

July 19th Commences with Strong trades Steering W by N. & more
at Sundown Shortened Sail & held by the wind to the N
middle & latter parts Strong breezes made Sail at
daylight Steering S. W. frank on duty. Lat 00. 59 S

Sunday

July 20th Commences with Strong trades Steering
S. W. at dark Shortened Sail luff by the wind N. E
middle & latter parts Strong breezes at Sunrise set the
topdail, Steering N by west at 11 Am Saw New
Nantucket at 12 past 1/4 mile to the leeward of it

Lat. 0. 11 miles N. E.

Long of N. Nantucket

176. 14 W

Monday

July 21th Commences with moderate breezes in the E
at 2 Pm wore Ship to the S. S. E. at 3. past the land
six miles middle & latter parts light breezes at Sunrise
set all. Sail Steering S. by the wind. employed in Sundry jobs

Tuesday

Lat 01. 05 S.

July 22th Commences with light airs Steering S. W. at 3.
Pm saw a finback at Sundown Shortened Sail S.
luff by the wind to the N. E. middle & latter parts
light airs & rainy employed in washing the Ship round

Wednesday

July 23th Commences with light airs & calms & heavy Squalls
of rain middle & latter parts calms & Squalls. Lat 01. 10 S.

Long 177. 30

July. 1851

Remarks

Thursday

July 24th Commences with calm & light air middle & latter fine trades at sunrise set all sail steering N.W

Friday

Lat 00 46. S

July 25th Commences with brisk breezes in the N.N.E steering W.N.W employed in painting the iron work & the top decaies black varnishing the keeling & p. middle & latter parts fine trades steering N.W employed in brackin out the fore hatch & shifting the fresh water in to sound cask. So ends this day

Lat 00. N

Saturday

Long 179. 48. E

July 26th Commences with fine trades steering S.W employed in stowing of the fore hatch at sundown took in sail. middle & latter parts fine breezes & pleasant all day bright set all sail steering W.S.W at 7 am saw breaches & points on the Starboard bow steered for it but saw none of it at 9 am kept of our course

Lat

Sunday

Long

July 27th Commences with brisk trades steering W.S.W cleared out molasses at sundown shortened sail at 8 Pm lufft by the wind to the S. with the maine top sail a back middle & latter parts fine breezes at daylight set all sail course W.S.W. at 7 am saw byrams island on the Starboard low & points lufft for it at 11 am hald a back the main topsail & the canvas came alongside.

Lat 01. 20 S

Long 176. 40 E the long of byrams island

Monday

July 28th Commences with light breezes in the E.N.E lying off & on, on the S. side of byrams island after we gut through trading we steered of. N.W. at sundown handed the light sails & lufft by the wind to the N middle & latter parts light breezes. At 10 am of. Perovai, is the canvas came off but the boat no trade we wore ship & steered of W.N.W

Tuesday

Lat 01. 10 S

July 29th Commences with light wind steering W.N.W at dark handed the light sails. middle & latter parts fine breezes employed in repairing the main top gallant sail at 10 am saw Sydenham island.

Lat 00. 42 S

Long 174. 47 E

Remarks

~~Thursday~~ Wednesday

July 30th commences with light breezes E.N.E. Steering to the N.W. ward a long shore at 4 Pm the Canoes came off to the Ship but as they had nothing they soon went on shore. middle & latter parts fine set all sail at daylight steering by the wind to the S. at 8 Am steered off W.S.W. at Sat

Thursday Friday Sydneyham Long

July 30th commences with fine weather & light breezes steering W.N.W. at 1 Pm saw the land at 5 bent a new main sail at 5 got handy in to the land & the Canoes came off at 6. Spoke the Bark Star of Sydney 4 months 2:50 Sp Capt went on board. middle part squally lying off Wooded is. latter fine weather saw a Ship to the W. ward at 11. Am saw the land hall is steering to the W. ward. Sat

Friday Saturday Wooded is. hall is

August 1st July 31st commences with fine weather saw a bark in with the land at 3.30. Spoke the Ship Hector of Martha ringard 37 months 2:00. Sp middle part squally latter fine weather at sunrise made sail steering S. by W in company with the Ship Hector So ends

Saturday Sunday

August 2nd commences with fine weather & light breezes in the E. at 3.30 the Hector rounded & Capt. Park went on board middle & light breezes & fine weather latter do at sunrise set all sail & steered off S.S.W. the Hector a Stern steering to the N. & W. ward saw a plenty of porpoises So ends

Sat 00. 17. S.
Long 171. 49. W E

Sunday

August 3rd commences with light breezes in the E. & very fine weather saw a fin back course S.S.W. at Sundown shortened sail & haled by the wind to the S. middle & latter parts fine at sunrise set all sail & steered S.W. So ends Sat 01. 17 S

Long 170. 52. W E

Monday

by lunar 172. 13. W E

August 3rd commences with light breezes in the E.N.E. & fine weather steering S.W. at Sundown shortened sail & lapped by the wind to the N. middle & latter parts fine weather & light breezes at daylight set all sail course W.N.W. employed repairing the main sail. Sat

S. 00. 58

1851.

August

Remarks

Tuesday

August 1st Commences with fine weather & light breezes in the N.E. saw ocean island at noon at 4 Pm lufft to the ^{wind} shore dist 4 miles & several canoes came up to the ship discharged Peter Dear the Spaniard & Sheggins, tom the native of Trumam, island. ~~Sight~~ then steered off by the wind to the Nward handed the light sails. middle & latter fine weather & light breezes set all sail at Sunrise steering S.N.W. employed repairing the main sail saw a sail to the Eward Lat 00.20 S

Wednesday

August 2nd Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E. & fine weather steering N.N.E. at Sundown handed the light sails & hald ap N middle & latter

fine weather at Sunrise set all sail steering N.E. by the wind with a brisk breeze saw killary at 11.30 Am.

Lat 01.11. N.

Thursday

Long 170. E. ~~W~~

August 3rd Commences with brisk breezes in the E.S.E. steering N.E. by the wind at dark set hole watches & hald sail. middle light airs at 1 wore ship to the S.E. latter strong breezes steering by the wind to the S.E. employed painting the Carboard boat

Lat 01.12 N

Friday

Long 170.33 ~~W~~ E

August 4th Commences with brisk breezes in the N.E. heading S.E. by E. middle strong breezes heading E.S.E. latter strong breezes heading from S.E. by E. to S.E. E.

Saturday

Lat 00.42. Long 171.35. E

August 5th Commences with strong breezes in the E heading S.E. by S. saw a sail at 12. a head steering S.E. by S. by the wind at 4 Pm came up with her so she proved to be a brig. middle light breezes & equally wore ship at 12 Pm to the N.E. latter strong breezes so ends this day

Lat 00.37

Long 172.11. E

Sunday. August 6th Commences with strong breezes in the E.S.E. heading N.E. at dawn equally handed fore top gallant sail & fly gib middle light winds & baffling latter do at Sunrise saw a ship on the weather beam dist. 12 miles so ends this day Lat. 00.10. S. Long 172.45. E

August

Remarks

Monday

August 10. Commences with light breezes in the E Steering S.E. by S at 2. Pm wore ship at 5 Spoke the Stranger & it Proved to be the bark Star of Sydney & mont 200.50 Sperm oil. & the Capt came on board. middle & latter part light breezes employed in fitting the bow boat So ends.

Sat 00.56. S

Tuesday

Long 172.33. E

August 12. th Commences with light breezes in the E. Steering S.E. by S by the wind. middle & latter part light winds heading S.E. Glast hall employed in fitting the bow boat for painting & Sundry other jobs at 11 put the boat out & turned her up So ends this day

Sat 02.34 S

Long 172.26. SE

Wednesday

August 13. th Commences with light breezes in the E Steering S.E. by the wind employed painting the bow boat at dark Strong breeze & cloudy handed the fore topgallant sail middle & latter part Strong breezes at 8. Am wore ship to the N. the remainder Squally the blacksmith came with a boil of duty

Sat 04.10. S

Thursday

Long 172.25. E

August 14. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. N.E. & Squally at dark handed the top gallant sails & flygib Steering by the wind N. Latter Strong breezes & cloudy employed in Sundry jobs. So ends this 24 hours

Friday

August 15. th Commences with light airs & Squaly of rain at 4 P wore ship with a light air in the S at 5 the wind shifted in the E. N.E. the ship heading N. middle & light breezes & cloudy at noon backed ship to the S. and So ends this day

Sat 01.42. S E

Saturday

Long at 9 Am 172.34

August 16. th Commences with light breezes in the E. N.E. and cloudy employed in painting the W. boat at 2 Pm Squaly rising on the weather bow backed ship to the N. and at 6. the wind shifted in the Squaly to the S.E. by S the ship came up E. by N. middle & latter fine breezes & bapling from E. N.E. to N by E. Sat 01.10. S Long 173.33 E

August 14. 51

Remarks

Sunday

August 17. th Commences with light breezes in the E by S the Ship heading up N. E by N. with cloudy weather middle & latter parts light breezes & baffling Ship heading E. N. E to N by E. g. Am Saw henderrills is on the lee beam. at 10. Saw Sparnam. or hopper is 2 points on the lee bow. Saw a large shoal of black fish at noon Lat 00. 30. N the S. E part of hopper is bearing N. E by N dis. 8 mi Long 174. 04. E

Monday

August 18. th Commences with light breezes in the E N. E heading up N at 1 Pm the Spanewes came a long side with Sum fowls wore Ship of Shore & hald up the courses at 3 boarded the deck & stood of S. E by the wind at 12 Pm wore Ship at daylight hopper is a head kept of & past to the leeward at 10 Am the natives came on with Sum fowls we then set the main sail & steered of by the wind N. N. E do ends

Tuesday

August 19. th Commences with light breezes in the E & baffling heading from N. to N. E at dark handed the fore top gallant sail middle the Ship came up. E N. E Set fore top g. sail latter fine breezes Strong current at S. W Lat 01. 34. N
Long 175. 06. E

wednesday

August 20. th Commences with light breezes in the S. E Steering E N. E by the wind old bill sick of duty & the blacksmith at dark handed fore & mizzen top. g. sails middle & latter parts fine breezes current at S. W employed in Sundry jobs. bill on duty

Lat 02. 35. N
Long 176. 05. E

Thursday

August 21 Commences with light breezes in the E Steering N N. E by the wind employed in overhauling the gib & fly gib gyes & Lifting them up middle light breezes baffling latter much the same to day we had little or no current but a long N. E Swell Spends Lat 03. 33. N
Long 177. 06. E

Friday

August 22. th Commences with light breezes in the E S. E Steering up N. E by the wind middle & latter parts light air & heavy clouds of rain but no great wind in them from the natives sick of duty

Lat 04. 25. N
Long 178. 45. E

Remarks

Saturday

August 23th Commences with light breezes in the S.E. at 1 Pm
 wore Ship to the S. At 4 wore back to the E.N.E. & made more
 Sail middle we had a very heavy Squall from the E.ward gut
 the Ship before the wind hald all hands & took in everything
 but double reefed main top sail & that blew down with
 the rigging hald out latter more moderate but heavy clouds
 hanging round the horison Set more Sail Steering E.N.E. by
 the wind at noon tagged Ship to the S.ward Lat 03.40 N

Sunday

Long 178.40 E

August 24th Commences with light breezes in the S.E.
 Steering S by W by the wind thick heavy clouds lurking round
 in every direction middle light breezes & cloudy latter light
 breezes & balping with Squalls of rain Jim Sick of duty

Monday

August 25th Commences with light airs & palms with
 Squalls of rain from S. to N.W. & middle light airs
 latter Strong breezes in the E. harring all Sail Steering
 up S.S.E. by the wind Bal Sick of duty, Lat 02.51 N

Tuesday

Long 179.38 E

August 26th Commences with Strong breezes in the E
 Steering S.S.E. plott too handed fore & mizzen top gallant
 Sails at took 1 reef in fore & mizzen top sails handed
 fly gib. middle & latter Strong breezes & passing clouds
 steering S.S.E. by the wind Lat 00.44 N

Long 179.25 E

Wednesday

August 27th Commences with Strong breezes in the E
 Steering S.S.E. by the wind. middle & latter Strong
 breezes & rugged with passing Squalls at 11.30 Am
 took 2 reefs in the topsails & in so doing Split the
 main top sail un bent it to repair. Lat 00.08 S

Thursday

Long 179.35 E

August 28th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.ward
 employes in repairing the main top sail at 4 Pm bent the
 top sail & tagged Ship to the S.E. & let 1 reef out of the
 fore top sail at 9 AM Set fly gib turned the other reef out
 of the fore top sail & set main top G. sail latter fine
 breezes with passing clouds So ends Lat 00.28 N Long 179.53 E

Aug 18.51

Remarks

Friday

August 29th Commences with strong breezes in the E with passing squalls at 6 AM handed the light sails & took 1 reef in the fore & mizzen top sails heading up N.E. by N by the wind middle strong breezes latter 6 AM let the reefs out & set Main top gallant sail at 7 blowing on handed Main top G. sail at 11 double reefed the top sails
Saw killars So ends

Lat 01.49 N
Long 179.48 W

Saturday

August 30th Commences with strong breezes in the E.N.E with plenty of squalls heading up N.E. middle strong breezes & overcast latter about continual string of heavy squalls at day light handed gib & fore top sail at 11 a little more moderate set fore top sail gib & main sail

Sunday

August 31th Commences more moderate let 1 reef out of & main top sails set fore & main top G. sails at Sundown handed fore & main top G. sails heading N.E. middle & latter light breezes & overcast with passing squalls of rain

Lat 03.50 S
Long 178.34 W

Monday

September 1st Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E & S. squally middle & latter parts light breezes & calm wore ship to the S. So ends

Lat 04.40
Long 177.47 W

Tuesday

September 2nd Commences with light airs & calm heading S.S.W on a wind middle light airs latter much the same employed shifting braces end for end

Lat 04.00 N Long 177.40 W

Wednesday

September 3rd Commences with fine breezes in the E.S.E heading S. middle & latter parts fine breezes

Lat 01.50 N
Long 176.04 W

Thursday

September 4th Commences with brisk breezes in the E heading up S by E. middle & latter parts strong breezes with passing squalls employed in sundry jobs shifting the waist bot dory further aft &c

Lat 00.05 S
Long 175.18 W

Friday

Sept 5th Commences with fresh breezes in the E.N.E heading up S.E. at dark handed main top G. sail

September 18.51

Remarks

put 1 reef in fore top Sail middle & latter parts fine breezes employed in sundry jobs of Ships duty spends
Sat 02.00 S

Saturday

Long 175.16. W

Sept 6. th commences with fresh breezes in the E.S.E with
sum swell heading up S.E with all Sail. middle & parts
brisk with at day light set fly jib & mizzen top
gallant Sail at 7 AM wore ship to the N.W.E. at 12
wore back to the S.E.E

Sat 03.00 N.

Sunday

Long 175.13. W

Sept 7th commences with light winds in the E.N.E
steering S.E by the wind. middle over part. latter part
strong breezes & squally steering E.S.E by the wind
Pal Sick of duty Sat 04.04 S Long 177.30 W

Monday

Sept 8. th commences with strong breezes in the
N.E. steering E.S.E by the wind at 2 PM handed the
light Sail. middle & latter part light breezes
bent down the mizen top. j. yard & top. j. mast

Sat 05.45 S

Tuesday

Long 176.27 W

Sept 9th commences with light breezes in the N.E.
bent fore top mast stay Sail. 2 PM wind hald in the
N Course E by S. at Sundown light air hald up the
main Sail. middle & latter part light wind steering
S.E by the wind latter unbent the fore Sail to
repair Pal & the Capt Sick spends Sat 06.47 S

Long 176.20 W

Wednesday

Sept 10. th commences with light winds in
the S.E employed in repairing the fore Sail at
4 PM finished & bent it & took ship to
the S.E. Saw a fin back whale middle moderate bree
zes & cloudy employed in sundry jobs. S. E. Sat 06.53 S

Thursday

Long 176.00 W

Sept 11th commences with brisk breezes in the
E heading up S.E. employed in stripping the fore
top mast back stays & moving the gally bent the
aft middle moderate breezes & squally latter strong
breezes with heavy squalls of rain handed the light
Sail took 1 reef in fore & mizzen top Sail. Sat 08.50 S

Long 175.51 W

Sept 18. 51 Remarks

Friday. Sept. 12th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. N. E with cloudy wether & a heavy swell from the S. E at 1 P.M. double reefed the top Sails. middle more moderate latter Strong breezes & a high sea sent down fore top Gallant & S. royl yards the wether threatening fitted new fore tacks Pal Sick of duty
Lat 10. 15. S
Long 175. 47. W

Saturday
Sept 13th Commences with moderate gales in the E. S. E 12.30 P.M. wore Ship to the N. E at dark flost reefed fore & S. Mizzen top Sails the wether very Squally & threatening to be worse. at 10 flost reefed main top sail middle more moderate Set fore & Mizzen top Sails fore sail & fore Spenser latter handee for & Mizzen top Sails

Sunday
Sept 14th Commences with Strong gales in the E. S. E at 1 P.M. more moderate Set fore & Mizzen top Sails flost reefed at 5 P.M. a heavy Squal from the E. N. E with rain we took in & every thing but flost reefed main top sail & main Spenser middle more moderate Set fore & Mizzen top Sails & main sail latter Strong breezes & a plenty of hard Squals Pal Sick & ends
Lat 8. 35. S
Long 174. 36 W

Monday
Sept 15th Commences with brisk breezes in the S. E & backing at 1 P.M. Set main top G. Sail over a single reef main top sail at 6 handed the main top G. Sail double reefed fore top sail flost reefed Mizzen top sail the wind shifted in a Squal to the E. N. E. middle light airs & heavy rains latter fine wether & fine breezes hanning all sail Pal Sick Lat Long

Tuesday
Sept 16th Commences with fine breezes in the E. N. E Steering N by the wind at 6 A.M. wind shifted to the N. N. E in a Squal middle Strong breezes latter more moderate at 8 A.M. took Ship to the E
Lat 0. 16. S
Long 174. 12. W

Wednesday

Sept 17th Commences with light breezes in the N. Steering E by N with all Sail middle & latter light breezes & fine weather employed in Sundry jobs at 7 P M tack Ship to the N. So ends this day

Lat 5.57

Long 173.20. W

Thursday

Sept 18th Commences with light breezes in the E. N. E Steering N by the wind. middle course N. E latter N. N E employed falking the Spars to keep out the water

Lat 05.34. S

Long 172.24. W

Friday

Sept 19th Commences with light breezes in the E. Steering N. N. E with all Sail Employed on the Spars. middle & latter parts light at daylight Saw half island bearing N. E by compass dist 11 miles Employed in Sundry jobs Sailing the fore top mast back stays Pal eight So ends

Lat 03.30 S

Saturday

Long 172.24 W

Sept 20th Commences with fine breezes in the N. E Steering N. N. W by the wind at 5 P M Saw a small Shole of Sperm whales at 5:30 toward 2 boats without success whales going to the N. E & So quick that Mr Patch the boats could not run up with them at dark. took up the boats & Steered N by W. by the wind middle &

Lat 13.13. S

latter parts strong breezes Pal eight of duty Long 172.37

Sunday

Sept 21th Commences with moderate breezes in the N. N. E heading N. W at 4 P M tack Ship to the E at dark Shortened Sail heading E by S. & Set 13 watches. middle light breezes 12.30. wore Ship to the N. latter brisk breezes Saw porpoises.

Lat 23.9. S Long 172.52

Monday

Sept 22th Commences with brisk breezes in the E. N. E heading up N. at dark Shortened Sail middle & latter parts brisk breezes Employed in bracking out the Larboard Side of the main hole to get the Provisions out to wet the oil

Lat 01.00 S Long 172.50 W

Sept 18. 51.

Remarks

Tuesday

Sept 23. th Commences with fine breezes in the E heading up N.N.E employed in braking out the Starboard Side of the main hole & Stowing the Provisions between decks & Painting the main Mast. at midnight wore ship to the S. latter employed braking out the oil on the Starboard Side of the main hatchway. & Coopering it So ends

Wednesday

Sept 24. th Commences with moderate breezes in the E.N.E under Short Sail employed Coopering the oil & Stowing it down at dark finished the Starboard Side middle light breezes in the E Steering to the S.W. latter moderate breezes at day light wore ship to the N.N.E employed braking out the oil on the Starboard Side of the main hatchway. So ends

Thursday

Sept 25. th Commences with moderate breezes in E under easy Sail employed in Coopering the oil & Stowing of the Starboard Side of the main hatchway. Pal. Sick of duty Painter employed Painting the Mizzen Mast Middle & latter fine breezes at daylight took ship to the S.E.E. all hands washing So ends this Day Lat 00.30 S Long 172.37.W

Friday

Sept 26. th Commences with brisk breezes in the E employed ~~employed~~ in repairing the main Spence at 4 P.M. bent the main Spence at dark took in Sail & took to the N.N.E middle moderate breezes latter the same at day light made Sail Steering N.N.E employed braking out the Starboard of the fore hatchways & taking out the provisions to wet the oil So ends Lat. 00.15. S Long 172.34.W

Saturday

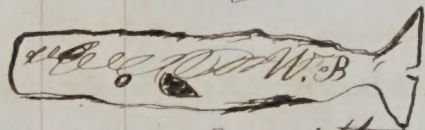
Sept 27. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. at 3 P.M. finished Stowing of the fore hatch & masting the hole at dark Shortened Sail & took ship to the S.E. middle & latter part Strong breeze at daylight let the reefs out of the main top sail employed in repairing the Spanker So ends this day. Pal Sick Lat. 04.05. S

Sunday

Sept 28. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.N.E Steering S.E. by the wind at 3 P.M. Saw a School of Sperm whales 3 points off the lee

low at 3.30 loward 3 boats the worst boat Struck & gut one at 5 gut the whale to the Ship the whales going to the windward so quick that the other boats could not get past & gut reddish for buting at 6. hooked on 1 gut the whale in & gut Super & set & watched at day light wore Ship & commenced to clear away the head and start the fire gone cooper & pal Sick of duty so ends

Monday



Mr. Patch

Sept 29. th Commences with strong breezes in the E.N.E. & rugged employed boiling. & bent a new gib the other 1 sperm ripped open. middle & latter strong breezes at 6. Ed. finished boiling & coopered the oil gone cooper & Pal Sick with what I do not know. so ends Lat 1.47.8 Long 172.51 W

Tuesday

Sept 30. th Commences with Stoo breezes in the E.N.E. heading S.E. by E on the wind at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the N. at 5. P.M. Saw Sperm whales 2 points on the weather bow & lowered 2 boats without success. the whales going so quick that the boats good not ~~Y~~ run up with them at sundown took up the boats & wore Ship to the S.E. at 11 P.M. wore to the N. latter more moderate set the top sails hole. Steering N by the wind gone the boat steerer on duty cooper & old Pal on the sick list so ends Lat 01. S. Long 172.06 W

Wednesday

Sept 1. th Commences with moderate breezes in the E. employed making the gib oren at sundown took in sail middle strong breezes latter moderate at daylight set all sail employed serving the main top mast bag Stays so ends Lat 00.26 S

Thursday

Sept 2 th Commences with moderate breezes in the E.N.E. heading up. & by the wind employed on the back stays Lat 133. Sat & P.M. bent fore top. gy. sail at sundown shortened Long 172.38 sail & wore Ship to the S.E. middle & latter light breezes at Sun rise set all sail steering S.E. by S employed in stemming in the fore & main rigging the star board side. Cooper & Pal Sick. so ends Lat

October 1851

Remarks

Friday

Oct. 3. th Commenced with light breezes in the E.N.E employed turning in the Starboard Side of the main rigging at dark Shortened Sail middle & latter brisk breezes at daylight Set all Sail & wore Ship to the N. employed turning in the Starboard Side of the fore rigging hooper & Pal Sick Ends Lat 00 30 S

Saturday

Long 171.41 W

Oct 4. th. Commenced with fine breezes in the E.N.E Steering N. employed turning up the main rigging larboard Side. middle & Strong breezes at daylight turned the reefs out of the fore & mizen top sails employed turning up the main top mast back stays the larboard Side hooper & Pal Sick Lat 00 00

Sunday

Oct. 5. th Commenced with Strong breezes in the E.S.E Steering up N.E at Sundown Shortened Sail & tack Ship to the S. middle & latter parts fine breezes at daylight Set all Sail Steering S by E by the wind two men Sick Ends Lat 00 56 S Long 171.55 W

Monday

Oct. 6. th Commenced with moderate breezes in the E.S.E Steering S by E on a fine middle light breezes wore Ship to the N.E at daylight tack to the S employed turning up the Starboard fore & main top mast back Stays. two men Sick bent new main top gallat Sail Ends this 24 hours Lat 1.57. S

Tuesday

Oct 7. th Commenced with light breezes in the E. employed reefing of the main rigging & b at dark Shortened Sail at Strong breezes Set hole top sails at 6.30 A.M. Saw whales spind on the S.B. Starboard bow 1 mile of about 8 the boats ~~20~~ toward the larboard boat struck & gut the whale & drag a large horn & killed her the Starboard boat came down with a man from forward as a boat steered & he mist the bow & twice took the dead whale to the ship & hauled on after the other boats with out success two men Sick of duty Lat 3.30. S. Long 172.00 W

Wednesday

Oct. 8. th Commences with light breezes at 2 P.M. took up the other boats & got dinner then commenced buting gut the whale in a brast forward. At 5 gut the deghs cleaned up at 6.30 set the watch & started a fire middle fine at 8 A.M. finished boiling set all sail steering N^W E by the wind 2 men Sick So ends Lat 2.40 S

Thursday

Oct. 9. th Commences with moderate breezes in the N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail & tack'd Ship to the S.E. by E middle & latter strong breezes set the topsails hole steering E.S.E. by the wind Employed cleezing of the fore rigging & repairing the main top gallant Sail 2 men Sick of duty Lat 3.40 S Long 171. W

Friday

Oct. 10. th Commences with moderate breezes in the E. N.E. steering by the wind E.S.E. Employed repairing the main top gallant sail middle & latter fine breezes Employed repairing the main top gallant Sail wore Ship to the N. Saw land on the lee beam at 1 A.M. long ways off. at 10. Paul, Morth native of Roxburgh Island departed this life after an illness of 2 Months So ends Lat 2.40

Saturday

Oct 11. th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E. heading N.E. by the wind at 3 P.M. bent the main top gallant Sail. at 5 P.M. hald up the main sail & committed the ded body to the mighty deep & May the lord have mercy on his Sole. middle & latter light airs employed Stowing down oil at noon dut the oil all down. 35 bannels So ends Lat 3.51 S Long 172.10 W

Sunday

Oct 12. Commences calm with a long high swell middle latter light airs in the N.E. steering S.E. by S So ends this day Lat 3.49 S Lon 172.22 W

Monday

Oct 13. th Commences with light breezes in the N.E. course S.E. by S at Sunset Shortened Sail & hald up E by the wind middle moderate breezes latter strong breezes course S. by E at 7 Saw half island on the Starboard bow at 10 A.M. past to the E. and of it dist 10 miles at 1 A.M. un bent the fore top sail & commenced repairing at So ends Lat 4.20 S Long 172.17 W

Oct 18.51

Remarks

Tuesday

Oct 14. th Commences with fine breezes in N Course E.S.E at 4 P.M. finished the fore top sail & bent it at Sundown Shortened sail & held up S.E. by S. middle light breezes at daylight set all sail Course E.S.E latter light airs & calm employed setting up the fore & main top mast & top gallant rigging & sundry other gobs So ends this 24 hours Lat 5.53 S Long 172.06 W

Wednesday

Oct. 15. th Commences with light airs & calms employed in sundry gobs middle & latter light breezes Course E.S.E employed in setting up the head rigging & tarring it & various other gobs So ends Lat 6.05 S Long 171.56

Thursday

Oct 16. th Commences with light breezes in the N.E. Course S by E. middle light breezes & baffling latter much the same painted the bowsprit at 11 P.M. saw the land ahead Lat 8.55 S Long 171.57 W

Friday

Oct 17. th Commences with light breezes in the N.N.E Course S by E At 2 P.M. came up with the land & past a long the E side of it saw a reef lying on the beach at 6 P.M. a boat from the shore came a long side as the island proved to be the duke of Clarence & the reef an english bark who went on shore in July. 1851 middle strong breezes continued

latter fine breezes at daylight fell in with a canoe with 8 persons on board in a starling condition 3 men 3 small children & 2 women 1 with a broken leg bound to Swains island we took them on board & found that they had been 3 days in the canoe. with only 10 coconuts when they left the land. So ends this day Long 171.21 W

Saturday

Oct 18. th Commences with light airs & calms Course S.E. by S & S at dark light breezes Sprung up in the S.E. middle strong breezes latter the same handed the light sails & held up the courses at 1.8 P.M. saw the land on the weather beam & commenced working up on short tacks. Lat 10.20 S

Sunday

Oct 19th Commenced with Strong trades under all Sail working up for the land at 4 P.M. land 3 points forward of the weather beam. I cannot find words to express the misery of those poor beings that we took off from the canoe they are all a life line & that is about all. middle Strong S.E. trades under Short Sail. At 8 A.M. hauled the main top sail a back 2 miles to the weather of the island of quiro & sent the canoe & her crew on shore after getting clear of the canoe set all sail & steered S.

Monday

Lat 11.33 S. Long. 171.21 W

Oct 20th Commenced with Strong trades steering S. at 3 P.M. hauled the fly gib at 7 double reefed the top sails hauled the main sail Strong Squalls & plenty of rain. middle & latter Strong breezes at 10 A.M. saw the Navigator's island so ends that day

Tuesday

Lat ~~11.33~~ S Long ~~171.21~~ W

Oct. 21 Commenced with Strong trades heading S by E by the wind At 3 P.M. took Ship of Shore upolu distant 3 miles. middle Strong breezes At 1 P.M. took Ship in Shore latter Strong trades At 11 A.M. wore of Shore a crest of the harbor & a boat came off too the Ship saw an American brig lying in the harbor so ends

Wednesday

Oct 22th Commenced with Strong trades lying off & on at upolu at 1 P.M. the boat went on Shore at 5.40 returned the Captain remained on Shore. V. set the horses put 1 reef in fore & Mizzen top sails heading N.E. middle Strong breezes At 1 P.M. took in Shore At 4 A.M. took off 5 back on At 8.30 sent the boat on Shore At 10 the Brig Randall came out & Capt Cash came in her 11 came on board & the

boat ^{bro't} 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ barrel of potatoes & the Shore bot bro't 3 hogs

Thursday

Oct 23th lying off & on the harbor of upolu at 1 P.M. the Shore people left brast pool & stood off N.E. by the wind Mr Patch 2. Mate Sick at dark took in for the harbor again lying off & on through the night in the morning discharged Mr. Patch the 2 mate Sick before house

Friday

Oct 24th lying off & on at upolu at 3.30 P.M. the boat came on board. Spoke the brig Potom of Brunswick & boarded her middle light breezes latter do steered off for Sarai saw porpoises so ends.

Oct. 18. 51

Remarks

Saturday

Oct 25. th Commences with light breezes & cloudy weather run down of the town of Mataulu & half of Shore & soon saw a boat running of to the Ship it proved to be the trading master of the town with 1 hog it being Sunday with them could not trade the man remained on board. middle light airs & calms latter calm Saraii barring S.E. dist 15 miles So ends

Sunday

Oct 26. th Commences with light breezes lying of & on at Saraii middle light latter fine breezes at 7.30 the boat went on shore ~~at 8~~ to trade discharged gim hodia native of Roxburgh island Chk & So ends this day

Monday

Oct 27. th Commences with light breezes & cloudy weather at 3 PM the boat returned with 6 hogs & went on shore for more at 6 returned to the Ship with 19 hogs & the trading master boat full of coconuts. wore of Shore Shortened sail & Steered N by W. at 9 PM lufft by the wind N.E. with the main topsail a bagk latter light airs running along the land So ends this day

Tuesday

Oct 28. th Commences with light airs & calms at 4 PM light breezes of Shore Steered S.E. middle calms latter light airs & calms Saraii dist 15 miles barring E.S.E. center So ends this day

Wednesday

Oct 29. th Commences calm & very hot wet the Ship round Saraii dist 12 miles. middle calm with wild passing clouds at 7 PM Commenced to rain & a heavy signal took in all sail but a lost reefed main topsail carried away the bolt of the Spanker gaff at noon gut the gaff fitted & So ends this day

Thursday

Oct 30. th Commences more moderate. Set the fore sail still moderating set double reefed top sails ~~at 10~~ & gib middle set the main sail latter strong breezes wore Ship to the E. ware So ends. Lat 14. 40 S

Nov 18.51

Remarks

Oct 31th Friday commenced with strong breezes in the E.S.E. handed main sail gib & spanker at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S & W. and middle & latter strong breezes at 11 P.M. saw keppeles & bozawen islands on the weather bow so ends this day Sat. 15.42. S

Saturday

Long 173.54 W

Nov 1th commenced more moderate set all sail at 4 P.M. heading up S by E land at dark barring E by S dist 14 miles middle strong breezes doubled reefed the fore top sail latter blowing on hand gib & spanker doubled reefed main top sail handed the main sail heading up South so ends this day

Sunday

Nov 2th commenced with brisk gales in the E.S.E. under close reefed top sails & cloudy weather at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. took in fore top sail & fore sail middle set fore top sail & fore sail at daylight set

single reefed top sails gib main sail & spanker at 10 A.M. saw the island of Amargura at noon took ship close in with land so ends this day Sat 17.50. S.

Monday

Nov 3th commenced with strong breezes in the E.S.E. with heavy squalls at 4 P.M. took to the S at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. close reefed the top sails handed the courses gib & spanker middle more moderate set the fore sail at 12 wore ship at 2 P.M. to the S at 4 P.M. wore to the N.E. Amargura island 2 points on the lee bow sent in the flygib boom & p. so ends

Tuesday

Nov 4th commenced with brisk gales in the E.S.E. ship head to the N.E. at 4 P.M. handed the fore sail middle strong gales 2 P.M. handed fore & mizen top sails at 7 P.M. set fore & mizen top sail & wore ship & set fore sail so ends Sat 17.33 S

Wednesday

Nov 5th commenced with strong gales in the E.S.E. & cloudy at 10 P.M. handed fore & mizen top sails & wore ship to the N.E. blowing heavy & high sea middle do at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S latter more moderate let reef out of fore & main top sails set gib & main sail course S by W. so ends Sat 18.10. S Long 174.00 W

Nov 18. 51

Remarks

Thursday

Nov 6th Commenced with fresh gale in the E.S.E. & cloudy at 2 P.M. past Amargura just in sight on the lee beam hald by the wind Sby E at 3 Saw varao. & lost sight the top sail hauled gib & main sail wore ship of shore land bearing S.S.E. dist 12 miles. middle more moderate at 4.30 A.M. wore ship to the S. Set gib & main sail let 1 reef out of main top sail 17 wore of shore blowing heavy at noon tack in Soenda Lat 18.35. S

Friday

Long 177.45

Nov 7th Commenced with fresh gale in the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. let 1 reef out of fore & mizzen top sail at 3 could not fetch by the land tack on lost reefed fore & mizzen top sail at 10 P.M. tack to the S.E. Set the top sail double reefed. middle more moderate let 1 reef out of fore & main top sail at day light the land just in sight on the lee quarter latter fresh breezes

Lat 19.44. S

Long 177.53. W.

Saturday

Nov 8th Commenced with fresh breezes in the E.S.E. with less sea than the 24. hours before course S. middle moderate breezes & cloudy at 3 A.M. made all sail Steered S.W. at day light saw Coa the remainder thick with heavy rain So ends

Sunday Nov 9th Commenced moderate blast in with the land saw a brig at anchor but got under way & stood for the ship. Spoke her she proved to be from California with passengers bound to Sydney. let her have a bbl of

Beef & Pork. at Sundown shortened sail steering S.E. on the wind middle fine breezes latter strong breezes day light set hole top sail gib & main sail wore ship to the N at 9 A.M. saw Coa. So ends

Monday

Nov 10th Commenced with strong breezes in the E.S.E. & overcast weather at dark shortened sail middle & latter light breezes at Sunrise set all sail heading N.W. Coa in sight ahead So ends Lat 21.41 S

Tuesday

Nov 11th Commenced with moderate breezes in the N.E. & overcast & employed fitting chain fore tacks & other gobs middle light air latter do Lat 21.20. S

Nov. 18. 51.

Remarks

Wednesday

Nov 12th Commenced with light airs & calms employed fitting a bannar for the bow boat, making a frame for a Spade Stone & sundry other gages, middle & latter Parts light breezes steering N.W. with all sail & so ends Lat 21.25. S

Thursday

Nov 13th Commenced with light airs & calms & cloudy weather course N.W. at 3 P.M. saw the land bearing W. by N. per compass at dark shortened sail & left up N middle & latter parts light breezes at daylight set all sail steering W at 8 Saw a brig to the N. & westward at 4.15 P.M. Saw a Shole of large Sperm whales at the time was at work on the fore sail. so toward the boats the Starboard boat struck the larboard boat struck the whale & drew from him so ends this day

Friday

Nov 14th Commenced with fine weather & light breezes in the N. at 1 P.M. gut the whale a long side gut dinner at 2.30 commenced butting at sundown gut the body in at 8 gut Supper & set 3 watches wore ship to the E.N.E. Coaa bearing W.N.W. dist 12 miles middle strong breezes & cloudy latter do at 6 A.M. hooked on the head took in the gunk & gut & breakfast baled the base & started a fire so ends this day

Saturday Nov 15th Commenced with strong breezes in the N. & cloudy thick weather employed clearing away the gunk & boiling handed fore & mizzen top sails at 5.30 came on to rain in torrence baled down & put out the fire. at 6.30 set the watch at 8 P.M.

Started the fire again middle & latter light breezes & at over cast all hands employed in boiling & so

Sunday

Lat 21.25. S

Nov 16th Commenced with light breezes in the S. & over cast at 5 P.M. coopered the oil middle & latter parts light breezes & fine weather at 11 P.M. finished boiling so ends

Monday

Nov 17th Commenced with moderate breezes in the E.S.E. heading S by the wind Coaa bearing W. at 3.30 Saw a Shole of Sperm whales at 4.30 toward the boats without the Sappers at dark took up boats & shortened sail middle & latter parts fine breezes at 6 P.M. Saw Sperm whales 3 points on the water quater tacked

Nov 18. 51

Remarks

Ship in chase could not burn up with them so ends

Tuesday

Nov 18 Commences with fresh breezes at 1 P.M. toward the boats in pursuit the Capt in the waist boat went along side of a large whale & danted but not reach the whale at 2 P.M. the Starboard boat Struck the whale run with him out of sight of the other boats came to the Ship. at 5 came on up with the boat & more whales the larboard boat let go from the Ship & Struck a large whale & the line parted & then the Sun had gon down came to the Ship & went in pursuit of the fast boat at 9 P.M. the bait put from the whale & came on board so ends

Wednesday

Nov 19. th Commences with Strong breezes at 8. A.M. wore Ship to the S. ~~at 10 A.M.~~ saw the land at 1 P.M. at Sundown Shortened sail middle & latter light breezes in the S.E. at 5 P.M. gut up the tackles over the main hatch way to Stow down Commenced to run oil at 10. Peter sick of duty so ends

Thursday

Nov 20 th Commences with light breezes in the S.E. & cloudy weather at 5 P.M. finished Storing 74 barrels & cleaned the Ship wore Ship to the W.S.W. middle & latter part light breezes at Sunrise saw Pylsland island. Cooper employed fitting hanks Peter of duty

Friday

Nov 21 th Commences light & cloudy at 3 P.M. a Canoe came off to the Ship. at 5 the Capt went on Shore & sent the boat to the Ship middle & latter lying off & on at 7 P.M. sent 2 boats on Shore 9 returned with potatoes 3 logs returned on Shore one again at 11 P.M. returned to the Ship with the Capt & 16 Passengers & men the others women & children ~~landed~~ Shipped Charles gone as boat steerer

Saturday

Nov 22 Commences with light breezes at 1 P.M. Set all sail for Coaa middle & latter light airy at daylight Coaa in sight on the weather bow & point saw grasshoppers & gumpers. so ends

Nov 1851

Sunday

Nov 23. th commenced with light breezes in the N. heading W. N. W. at 5:20 saw a large Sperm whale on the weather beam at low were 2 boats in pursuit 1 boat struck & drew it being Sundown came to the Ship. middle & latter light and working up to Coaa on short tacks Peter & Howard of duty 1 with a sore hand the other with a sore foot So ends

Monday

Nov 24. th commenced with light airs & in the N. & cloudy weather Coaa barring N by compass dist 30. miles & a beam at dark middle & latter light airs & calm sent a new fore sail at 11 AM saw Spout 3 miles from the Ship did not make out what it was Peter & Howard of duty So ends

Tuesday

Nov 25. th commenced with light airs in the S. & calm saw kilen Coaa barring N.W. per compass dist 20. miles at Sundown. more pleasant & fine weather could not be found then we have had for 15 days. past middle & latter part light airs at daylight lost in with the land old Peter of duty So ends

Wednesday

Nov 26. th commenced with light trades at 1 PM 2 boats went on shore with the passengers at Coaa at 2 PM returned to the Ship. & stood off S.W. middle & latter light breezes & baffling Coaa in sight employed repairing the fore sail Howard & Peter of duty So ends

Thursday

Nov 27. th commenced with light breezes & Shifty & fine weather employed on the fore sail middle light and latter calm Coaa in sight employed on the fore sail Peter & Howard of duty So ends

Friday

Nov 28. th commenced calm and cloudy employed repairing the fore sail at 5 PM finished and bent it middle light latter fine breezes at 11 AM. saw a large breach on the weather bow 3 points 10 miles off saw no more of it saw a large shoal of black fish Coaa in sight on the lee quarter Peter & Howard of duty

Nov 18. 51

Remarks

Nov Saturday 29. th commenced with fine trades steering in for the land bearing N. N. E at 6 P.M. saw several Spouty on the lee bow steered for them but saw no more Shortened sail & left by the wind N. E. middle & latter strong breezes at daylight set all sail steering N. N. E by the wind at 7 reared ship. at 10 saw Coaa at 11. P.M. saw gumpens at 11.30 reared ship to the N. E. Peter & Howard on duty

Sunday

Nov. 30. th commenced with strong trades steering N. by E at Sundown Shortened sail & left by the wind N. E middle & latter fine breezes at 11 P.M. wore ship to the Sat daylight set all sail steering S.W. a long shore saw black fish. Black Smith of duty with Iron feet

Monday

Dec 1. th commenced with fine trades & fine wether with sun clouds steering N.W. a long the S. Shore of Coaa down to the passage saw nothing half of S. by the wind at Sundown Shortened sail middle strong breezes & overcast. latter much the same 1 man forward of duty & Jones boat steerer with the bowel complante at noon took ship to the N. E saw blackfish boarded 2 boats in pursuit but without success Lat 22.30, S

Tuesday

Dec 2 th commenced with strong S. E trades & overcast at Sundown Shortened sail & wore ship to the S middle moderate & clear latter much the same steering S. with the wind at N. E 2 men of duty Lat 23.08

Wednesday

Dec 3. th commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy course S. by W wind at N. E middle strong breezes & overcast at daylight set all sail latter more moderate & overcast course S. S. W 1 man of duty Sick the blacksmith on duty Svents Long 175.32, W

Thursday

Dec 4 th commenced with moderate breezes in the N. E & thick wether at 2 P.M. commenced to rain at 3 handed the main sail main top. f. sail double reefed fore top sail at 5 double reefed main top sail 6.30 reefed fore top sail handed mizzen top sail

Dec 1851

histed the bow boat up on the top frames & made snug for the night the wether thnetning Set 2 watches course S.S. & W middle Strong breezes & rainey took the waist & Starboard boat upon the top frames. latter more moderate Set all Sail Steering S by W. it being thick at noon gut no Observed altitude

Friday

Dec 5th Commences Calm & thick with light airs at 4 PM wind shifted in the E & blowed on took in sail at 5 PM wore Ship to the N.N.E under flost reefed main top sail fore & main Spencers fore top mast stay sail at 8 wore Ship to the S.E Set fore sail & flost reefed mizzen top sail at daylight Set all Sail Steering S.S.E on a wind at noon found Sunday island 40. miles off by Chronometer So ends Lat 28.32

Lang 178.1

Saturday

Dec 6th Commences with brisk breezes in the E & thick & cloudy wether Steering S.S.E. on the wind at 4 handed main top & G Sail single reefed main & mizzen top sails double reefed fore top sail. at 6 PM Saw Sunday island through the fog on the wether been barring & per compass Dist 18. miles at 2 wore Ship & let out the reefs at 7 PM flost in with the land at 8. the Capt went on shore, the Richard mighal of Nantucket 40. monts 14.00. & the Mary Mack of New London 18. monts 2.000. whale bying of & on at the same time

Sunday Dec. 7th Commences with Strong wind in the E.S.E lying off & on with the boat on shore at 6. the boat came on board with Henry hathaway as 2. mate wore Ship to the N. & steered off. Shore middle & latter moderate gales under

Short sail heading N. by E the Richard mighal in sight

Monday

Dec. 8th Commences with moderate gales heading up N by E wind at E.N.E & thick at 7 PM flost reefed the top sails middle blowing heavy with rain latter fresh gales & a high sea with thick & drizely wether heading N

Tuesday

Dec 9th Commences more moderate wind in the old place E.N.E & thick let 2 reefs out of the top sails heading up N. at 7 PM put a double reef in the top sails middle light winds blowing & raining latter much the same with a big swell from the N.E Course N.E by N

Dec. 18. 51.

Remarks

Wednesday

Dec. 10. th Commences with light breezes in the W. N. W thick & rainy course N. N. W at 6 P.M. handed the light Sail double reefed fore & mizzen top Sails middle fine set all Sail course N. N. W. latter do employed repairing the main top sail 1 man of duty with Boar feet Howard

Thursday

Dec. 11. th Commences with fine breezes in the W course N by E at noon bent main top Sail, middle & latter light breezes employed cleaning & blacking the iron work 1 man of duty course N. by W wind S. S. ends. Lat 22. 38 S Long 174. 57. W

Friday

Dec. 12. th Commences with brisk breezes in the S. E course N. N. E employed in Sundry jobs at Sunset shortened Sail middle fresh breezes & cloudy weather latter fresh gales at 8 A.M. Steered off N. N. W. at 11. 30 saw Coa burning N. Dist 2 miles luff by the wind double reefed the top Sail. Lat 21. 10 S

Saturday

Dec. 13. th Commences with fresh gales in the S. E & cloudy steering up S. W by the wind at 3. P.M. handed fore top sail the wind still increasing & a high sea at 5. lost reefed main top sail handed fore sail & mizzen top sail middle moderate at Sunrise set the top Sails double reefed gibs Spanker & wore ship to the north at 9. A.M. Steered off for the passage past the town on Coa at noon.

Sunday

Dec. 14. th Commences with fresh gales in the S. E & cloudy with a high sea at 2 P.M. handed gibs & main Sail & Spanker at 4 handed fore top sail at 5 handed fore & heading up N. E by N at 10 wore ship to the S middle luffing hand at daylight Coa. on the lee beam Dist 14 mil set the fore sail & lost reefed fore top sail 1 man of duty ends

Monday

Dec. 15. th Commences with fresh gales in the S. E & a high sea heading S. at 1 P.M. handed the fore sail. middle & latter more moderate at daylight wore ship in shore & stood in of the town ends

17
Tuesday

Dec. 16. th Commences with Strong breezes in the S.E. Saw a ship lying at anchor off the town the Capt went on board & found her to be the Empire of Pitt town N. Holland 40. days from San Francisco the boat returned to the ship & steered of S.W. at blooming Strong Split the main top sail flost reefed it set it again at Sundown handed the mizzen top sail flost reefed fore top sail & left by the wind. I howard on duty middle & latter fresh gales & Squally sent down main top sail & repaired it & bent it again at 10 o'clock Saw Pylstaart island. So ends this day

Wednesday Dec 17. th Commences with fresh gales in the E.S.E. & Squally thick weather at 1 o'clock run off under the lee of the land and a canoe came off with a few potatoes soon went on shore a gale wore ship to the S. at dark Shortened sail middle blowing heavy with rain handed fore & mizzen top sail hald up the fore sail. latter fresh gales Steering S.W. by S. under double reefed main top sail & fore sail So ends Sat 23. 42. S

Thursday

Dec. 18. th Commences with fresh gales in the E. & a high sea & cloudy course S.S.E. at 4 o'clock more moderate set flost reefed fore & mizzen top sails & hald up. I middle & latter more moderate at sunrise let 1 reef out of the top sails set gib & spanker and mail sail course S by E. Sat 25. 46. S

Friday

Dec 19. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.S.E. course S by E. at Sundown took in the gib & main sail middle & latter parts moder at Sunrise made sail Steering by the wind S by E at 9 o'clock. Saw black fish. So ends Sat 27. 27. S

Saturday

Dec 20. th Commences moderate with fine breezes in the E.S.E. heading S. by the wind Employed making Spungarn & other gobs middle & latter parts light air heading S.S.W. at 9.30 saw a sperm whale a head 2. miles off at 10 o'clock and the boats in persute the whale going quick to the S.S.W. So ends

Sunday

Dec 21. th Commences with light airs & balmy the boats in persute of the whale 12. miles off but without success at 8 o'clock took up the boat saw a ship to the E ward middle & latter calm Saw gumparz the stranger in sight

Mr. Pathway of duty with a lame back

Long 178. 50. W

Dec 18. 51

Monday

Dec. 22th Commences with light airs heading to the E. ward
Spoke the bark Pocahontas Holmes ^{holy} 71. mounts out 1,500 Spenn
the Capt came on board. wore Ship to the S.W. at dark
shortened sail middle & latter fine breezes at Sunrise set
all sail the Pocahontas in on the weather water at noon wore
Ship Soends Lat 30.06. S Long 177.18. E

Tuesday

Dec 23th Commences with strong breezes in the E.S.E. at 1.30
Past the Pocahontas just out of hale under her lee at 2 P.M.
took four miles a Stern of her at sundown bearing 2. points
a bight the lee beam Dist 3.75 miles middle & latter
parts light airs & calms Employed in Sunday goby Soends
Mr. Hathaway. of duty with a lame back Lat 29.50. S

Wednesday

Dec 24th Commences with clear weather & calm middle light
& breezes latter fine breezes course E.S.E. saw a Ship to the
S.W. steering to the N. & W. ward. Soends Lat

Thursday

Dec. 25th Commences with fine breezes & clear weather
course S.E. wind W.S.W. employed in Sunday goby
at 6 P.M. saw black fish. toward 9 boats without
success. at dark took up the boats & shortened sail
middle light breezes & cloudy latter fresh breezes
& thick weather at 9 A.M. sighted goat island Soends
Long 177.40 W

Friday

Dec. 26th Commences with thick rainy weather & fresh
breezes in the E heading N.N.E. at 3 P.M. took
in sail at 4 handed fore & mizzen top sails
at dark. lost reefed main top sail & handed fore
sail. middle & latter parts moderate gales &
heavy rains Soends this 24 hours

Saturday

Dec. 27th Commences more moderate with less rain
at noon wore Ship to the S. wind E.S.E.
middle & latter parts fine weather past goat island
Soends this day

Sunday

Dec 28th Commences with fine breezes in the N.E. Saw a ship to the N. Steering S.W. at 4 P.M. a boat went in shore a fish to Luntis rocks at 4.30. Saw a nother ship at 6 Spoke the ranges of Nantucket 28. mo. 50 Sperm Capt Coffin came on board the remainder of the 24 hours calm Luntis rocks bearing S. Dist 18. miles the ship ranges in sight soends

Monday Dec 29th Commences calm blackfish in sight toward the boat & gut 1 middle calm latter light air soends this day

Tuesday Dec 30th Commences with light air & shifty at 2 P.M. lost in with goat island a boat went in a fishing & gut 30. middle & latter party calm goat island in sight Employed

Painting the ship
Wednesday Dec 31th Commences with light breezes in the W. Employed painting ship at sundown Spoke the Sir George Pollack from New Zealand bound to China middle & latter fresh breezes at daylight Set all sail heading N.E. by E. at 9 A.M. Saw Sunday island painted the iron work on the Starboard side soends

Thursday

Jan 1st Commences with fresh breezes in the W.N.W. Employed in Sunday gobs middle fine breezes latter the same course N by Employed ratting the top mast rigging fore & aft larboard side soends Lat 25. 43. S Long 176. 15 W

January 1852

Friday

Jan 2nd Commences with fine breezes in the W.N.W. & cloudy course N. Employed ratting the top mast rigging & blacking the iron work Starboard side middle & latter light air & calms Employed painting the Starboard side of the ship soends Lat 25. 12. S

Saturday

Jan 3rd Commences calm & sun cloudy finished painting the side middle & latter party calm Employed painting the stern & the dedeyes & go Lat 25. 14 S

January 18. 52.

Remarks

Sunday

Jan. 4. th Commences calm & cloudy at 1.5 P.M. Saw
Sprouts on the Starboard bow 6 miles off did not ascertain
what it was at 7 P.M. light breeze Sprung up in the E.N.E
Set all sail course S. by W middle & latter light breezes
course S by E. Lat 24. 11 S Long 175. 34. W

Monday

Jan 5. th Commences clear & fine breezes in the E course
S. Saw gunnars middle & latter fresh breezes employed
ratting the Starboard topmast rigging fore & aft at 10.
A.M. Saw Eoad. ahead dist 25 miles Ends Lat 27. 30. S
Long 175. 30 W

Tuesday

Jan. 6. th Commences with fine trades stood close in with
the land then hald of S.W. at sundown shortened
Sail the lan barring N.E middle & latter fresh
breezes at daylight Saw Pylostart dist 25 miles at
7.30 the canoes came off with potatoes 2 boats went
for recruits & returned at 1 Ends this day

Wednesday

Jan 7. Commences with fresh trades at 1 P.M. the boats
came off with potatoes at 2 1 boat went in for
more at 3.30 returned ^{with} 1 barrels of potatoes which
marks 35. barrels. were ship to the S & stood of
middle & latter parts fine breezes courses S. by W
Employed in sundry jobs Lat 24. 10 S

Thursday

Jan. 8 Commences with fresh breezes in the S.E at 2 P.M.
rain squalls & bapling & calms middle & latter S
parts fine breezes & cloudy course S by W Lat 26. 12
Long 175. 45. W

Friday

Jan 9 Commences with fine trades & cloudy Employed
in sundry jobs Saw black fish at Sundown shortened
Sail course S by W middle & latter parts fine
breezes at day light Set all sail courses S by W
Employed cleaning the mizzen top gallan mast &
painting it & over haling the rigging & fitting it
the cooper of duty with a boil on the face

January 1852

Saturday

Jan 10. th Commences with light breezes & cloudy soures By W. employed in Sunday jobs middle & latter parts light airs & calms sent up the mizzen top gallant mast & booms this 24 hours

Sunday

Lat Long

Jan 11. th ~~but~~ Commences calm & clear wet the fore & main holes middle & latter parts light airs Spook the Columbia of Nantucket 19. monts 800. Capt Cash went on board Soends

Monday

Lat 30.29. S

Jan 12. th Commences with light airs & calms at 5 P.M. saw sperm in whales going quick to the S. low and 2 boats but could not come up with them at Sun down took up the boats Soends.

Tuesday

Jan 13 Commences with light airs & fine the Columbia & in sight at 1 P.M. saw whales on the weather beam & to the windward of the Columbia low and 3 boats from all the ships with out success. At 3 Capt Cash & lady came on board from the Columbia & Capt Dias. middle light breezes latter strong breezes the Columbia & 4 other ships in sight Soends

Wednesday

Lat 29.54. S. Long 179.14. E

Jan 14. th Commences with breezes in S.W. at 3 double reefed the top Sails at Sundown hauled fore & mizzen top Sails middle & latter parts brisk gales in the S.E. heading to the S.W. the Columbia in sight the employed picking oam Soends men

Lat 30.14 S

Thursday

Jan 15. th Commences more moderate the crew employed picking oam. middle & latter parts light breezes at Sunrise set all sail heading to the N.E. & ward Soends this day

Lat 29.45 S Long 179.05. E

Friday

Jan 16. th Commences with light breezes in the S.E. heading S.W. employed in Sunday jobs haul a sail to the wind ward at dark took in the light sails middle & latter parts light breezes in the E.S.E. at daylight set all sail the Spook the Columbia the Capt went on board employed setting up the main stays Soends

Lat 30.29 S

Jan 1852

Remarks

Saturday

Jan 17th Commences with light breezes in the E.S. heading S. at dark Shortened Sail middle & latter fine breezes at daylight Set all sail at 7. AM tack to the N the Columbia in sight to the leeward Soends Lat 30.50 S

Sunday

Long 178.20. E

Jan 18th Commences with fine breezes in the E.S.E heading N. the Columbia just in sight to the leeward at 3. PM Saw 2 Sails to the windward at dark Shortened Sail middle & latter parts light breezes at 11 AM tack ship to the S.E. Saw 2 Sails at a distant Soends Lat 30.15. S

Monday

Jan 19th Commences with light air & calm heading S.E. middle & latter parts light breezes at 7 A.M. tack to the N. at 10 Saw 2 Sails on the bow tack back to the S.E. Saw grassy Soends Lat 30.40 S

Tuesday

Long 179.15. E

Jan 20th Commences with light breezes in the N.E. & clear fine weather Employed in sundry jobs the Strange Sails just in sight a Stern from the mast head at Sundown. Shortened Sail heading E.S.E. middle & latter light breezes Employed in setting up fore & main rigging Soends this day Lat 30.56 S
Long 179.28. E

Wednesday

Jan 21th Commences with light breezes in the N.N.E at 4 PM Spoke the ship Columbia the Capt went on board. at Sunset Shortened Sail middle moderate latter thick & rainy Steered of S.W. by S untill 10 PM luff to the wind to the Eward under double reefed main top sail Soends

Thursday

Jan 22th Commences with fresh gale in the N.E at 6 PM Clost reefed main top sail took up waist & bow boats on the top frames & wore ship to the N.W. wind N.N.E middle & latter parts light wind & baffling & heavy squalls Soends

Friday

Jan 23th Commences with light airs & Shifty with passing Squalls under Short Sail Course S.W. middle & latter parts Strong breezes in the W by S. & passing Squalls heading up S by W under Short Sail Lat 32.56 S Long 179.45 E

Saturday

Jan 24th Commences with Strong breezes in W by S heading up S by W under double reefed top sails at 1 P.M. handed fore top Sail middle & latter parts fresh gales & Squally heading S

Sunday

Jan 25th Commences with fresh gales in the W.S.W & heavy Squalls at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the N.W. wind in the W.S.W. middle & latter parts fresh gales & heavy Squalls under easy Sail Soends Lat 32.06 S. Long 17 E

Monday

Jan 26th Commences with fresh gales in the S.S.W heading W Set close reefed fore top sail at 3 P.M. Saw a Strange Sail Steering to the N.E. & ware. middle & latter parts more moderate Set double reefed top sails & courses gib & Spanker at 8 P.M. & reefed Ship to the S. Soends Lat 31.54 S. Long 17

Tuesday

Jan 27th Commences with fresh gales in the W.S.W & a high Sea at 4 P.M. took in every thing but close reefed maine top sail main Spenger & fore top mast Star sail. middle & latter parts fresh gales at Sunrise reefed Ship to the W. Soends this day Lat 17

Wednesday

Jan 28th Commences with heavy gales & heavier Squalls with a high Sea. middle & latter parts more moderate Set the fore sail at 11 A.M. Set more Sail heading W.S.W Soends Lat 31.32 S. Long 174.05 E

Thursday

Jan 29th Commences with moderate breezes heading W.S.W middle & latter parts light breezes at daylig first a Strange Sail to the S. Steering to the E. ware employed in Sundry jobs. Lat 31.20 S Long 172.34 E

Jan 18. 52.

Remarks

Friday

Jan 30. th Commences with light breezes & Shifty at 3 P.M. veered Ship to the S.E. middle & latter parts light airs & calm employed repairing the fore Sail So ends Sat 31. 17. S

Saturday

Jan. 31. th Commences with small wind & calm & Shifty at 4 P.M. finished the fore Sail & bent it. middle light airs latter moderate breezes & rainey wither So ends

Sunday

February 1. th Commences with moderate winds & moderate rains at 4 P.M. lighted up saw a Ship to the westward. middle & latter parts moderate rains under Short Sail heading S So ends

Monday

Feb 2. th Commences Strong breezes in the N.W. with passing rain Signals spoke the Bark Gorchune of Hobertown. at 4 P.M. Wind shifted sudden in the S.W. wore Ship to the N.W. middle & latter parts moderate breezes employed fitting water casks. at 8. P.M. Saw the 3. kings & 2 Ships So ends

Tuesday

Feb 3. th Commences with light breezes employed fitting bark spoke the bark Gorchitude of Hobertown Capt Sanders & lady came on board. middle & latter Parts fine breezes at day light the kings in sight at 6. P.M. kept off E at noon off N. Cape Saw a Ship lying off & on at N Cape

Wednesday

Feb 4. th Commences with fine breezes in the W. Gorge. & employed sitting up Shooks. at Sun down shortened Sail & wore of Shore abreast of doughless bay middle blowing Strong latter do lying off and on doughless bay could not communicate with the Shore saw several Ships lying in Munganny So ends

Thursday

Feb. 5. th Commences with fresh gales in the S.E. & heavy rains lying off Munganny spoke the Vithernard of Hobertown Clear at 6. wore moderate the Capt went on Shore. middle & lying off & on

Friday

Feb 6. commenced with light breezes in the S.E. at 8 P.M. Capt came on board & steered of N.E. by the wind So ends

Friday

Feb 6. th commenced with strong breezes under double reefed top sail heading E. N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked in shore. at 7 P.M. tacked of course E. S.E. at 12. P.M. hauled up by the wind S.E. latter came up S at noon tacked to the W Sat 35.36 S Long 175.01.6

Saturday

Feb 7. th commenced with light breezes & baffling from the S.W. to the S.E. at 6. P.M. hauled land west in sight middle & latter fine wether Cape Britt bearing W dist 15 miles So ends

Sunday

In Port. the Bay of islands
Feb 8 th commenced with light breezes in the E at 3 P.M. hauled two anchor in the bay of islands the the Navigator of fair heaven the boat boatman Columbia of Nantucket Charles W. Morgan & Swift of New Bedford. latter employed filling ^{500 Spurn 1900 Sp} water & blacking the larboard bends So ends

Monday

Feb 9. th employed filling water & giting of wood latter gut of water 200. barrels So ends

Tuesday

Feb 10. employed stowing water at 4 P.M. finished the water latter 1 watch employed giting of wood & blacking the Starboard bends the larboard watch on shore.

Wednesday

Feb 11. th the watch on shore & all came on board at Sundown but goes boat steerer & the Steward J. Carpenter latter all on board the larboard watch on shore the other watch employed stowing water.

Thursday

Feb 12. 1 watch on shore. the other employed in sundry jobs. discharged 1 being the Irish man

Friday

Feb 13. 1 watch on shore the other blacking the Starboard bends & taking recruits on board. at Sundown the

Feb.

watch came on board but Elish Smith boat steerer

Sat 14

1 watch on shore at Sundown came on board all but Elish Smith boat steerer who departed on Friday

February 1852

Remarks in Port

Sunday

Feb. 17th commenced with the watch on shore at Sun down all on board.

Monday

Feb 18th commenced with the landward watch on shore the Ship Navigator of fair haram went to Sea

Tuesday

Feb 17th commenced with fine weather & watch on shore Shipped 45 men.

Wednesday

Feb 18th 1. watch on shore the 1 other hands gut the recruits on ~~the~~ board & gut the decks clear so and

Thursday

Feb 19th 1. watch on shore the other employees getting of water. latter Port Strong wind & Shifty

Friday

Feb 20th commenced with fine weather at 8 P.M. gut. 4 of the New men namely Peter Good Andrew Banaster William Wells Gabriel King.

latter gut of the other 2 men. at 6 A.M. gut under way & went to Sea at 11 Noon gut clear of the heads.

Saturday

Feb 21th commenced with fine breezes in the E. Stowed the anchors & Steered of N.N.E by the wind. Set the 6. Men that we Shipped William Wells Gabriel King John Hosmond Boat Steerer. Andrew Banaster Peter

Sunday

(Good forward hands. William Henry Stewart)

Feb 22th commenced with Strong breezes in the E. handed the light Sails middle Strong breezes at daylight Set all Sail at 9 A.M. handed main top. g. Sail at 11. blowing on double reefed fore & mizzen top Sails. Course N.N.E Lat 33.25. S

Monday

Feb 23th commenced with fresh gales in the E.N.E handed fore & mizzen top Sails & fore Sail close reefed main top sail middle & latter part fresh gales in the S.E. & thick weather so and

February 18.52

Remarks at Sea

Tuesday

Feb 24th Commences with Strong gales & Sun rain lying under the Storm Sails heading to the N.E. by E at 4 P.M. Saw two Sperm whales lost to the Ship. the Sea so high we could not lower middle & more moderate latter heavy rain & thick fog at 6 A.M. Saw a Sperm whale lost a boat fog & rain so thick & heavy could not bear any run of the whale. So ends

Wednesday

Feb 25th Commences with fresh gales in the N.N.E & thick rainy wether at 3.30 P.M. the wind shifted quick in the E.S.E & blew a Perfect Storm gut in all sail without any damage at 6 P.M. Set main Spencers lying with fore top mast Stay sail & M. Spenger to the E. middle & latter blowing

heavy at 10 A.M. Saw a Ship lying to with her head to the

Thursday

Sat 31.39.8 Long 177.09 E
Feb 26th Commences with moderate gales in the S.E. Steering E.S. under lost reefed main top sail & fore sail at 2 P.M. Set lost reefed fore top sail & gib at Sundown moderate wether middle & latter parts fine breezes & cloudy wether William Wells Sick of duty bent new maine top sail So ends

Friday

Sat 31.07.8
Feb 27th Commences with fine breezes in the S.E. Steering E.N.E by the wind at Sundown Shortened sail middle & latter parts brisk breezes at daylight made sail & unbent the fore top sail to repair So ends Sat 30.54.8

Saturday

Feb 28th Commences with brisk breezes & thick heavy wether at 4 P.M. bent the fore top sail at 5 wore ship to the N.E. at Sundown Shortened sail wether threatening middle Strong breezes latter fresh breezes & thick rainy wether heading N.E. by E on a wind So ends

Sunday

Feb 29th Commences with moderate breezes & thick rainy wether Wells Sick with a Stopage of the water. middle & latter parts Strong breezes & thick & rainy wether So ends

Monday

March 1st Commences with moderate breezes in the S & thick wether Steering E At 5 P.M. Spoke the Common of Morris at half month 30 Mont 900 Sp the Captain

March ... 1852.

Remarks

went on board middle calm latter light breezes
& thick cloudy weather Lat 30. 21. S

Tuesday

March 2th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E & thick
weather Saw two gumpers. Well better to day
middle & latter parts moderate breezes & thick rainy
weather Well Still better So ends

Wednesday

March 3th Commences with moderate breezes in
the E.S.E & thick rainy weather at 6 it lighted
up Saw two ships to the windward gaming
handed fore & mizzen top sails middle & latter
parts thick rainy weather Saw 3 ships to the
windward So ends

Thursday

March 4th Commences with moderate breezes in the
E.S.E & thick rainy weather Spook the Christ phen
Mighal of Nantucket 38. monts 17.00 Sp on board
Capt Sutaran came on board. middle & latter
parts thick rainy weather So ends

Friday

March 5th Commences with light breezes in the
N.E & thick rainy weather half the time so
thick that we could not see a ships length
middle & latter thick fog until 10. till it
then lighted up over head at noon gut a lat
and made sail Steered S.E. Lat 31. 14. S

Saturday

March 6th Commences with moder breezes in the N.N.E
& sun foggy at 12.30 shot in with a very thick fog
at 2. P.M. came on board 2 points on the weather bow
Dis 1 mile it proved to be the low rock at the
S.W. of brims on french rock wore ship
to the S.W. & handed fore & mizzen top sails
& hald up the fore sail middle thick & rainy
latter thick at 11. till Saw french rock
past to the westward of it dist 3. miles
well on duty So ends

March 18. 52.

Remarks

Sunday

March 7. th Commences with light breezes in the N.E. & thick rainy weather at 6. P.M. wind Shifted in the N.W. & lighted up a little headed fore & mizzen top Sails & fore sail. middle thick & rainy. at 7 P.M. wind Shifted in the S.W. & cleared away Set all Sail Course E by

Monday

Lat 31.25 S Long 177.20.6
March 8. th Commenced with moderate breezes in the S.W. Course E by N. at Sundown Shortened Sail. middle Strong breezes latter Set all Sail & Set 2. watches Starboard, & Starboard the remainder of this 24 hours Strong breezes & passing rain Squally Course E, by N. So ends John Carpenter of duty with the veneral
Lat. 31. 12, S

Tuesday

March 9. th Commences with Strong breezes in the S.S.W. & cloudy weather Course E, by N. middle & latter Strong breezes & cloudy Employed in making St. Smoke Sail for the tryworks Course E by S
Lat 31.02 S Long 177.19. W

Wednesday

March 10. th Commences with brisk breezes in the S.W. & cloudy Course E. N. E. harring all Sail Employed in Sundry jobs. at dark headed main Sail & fore top. G. Sail middle light breezes & passing Squally latter fine breezes & cloudy So ends Lat 30.00 S

Thursday

March 11. th Commences with fine breezes in the S.S.W. Course E. N. E. Employed blening the books Store & gally. middle calm latter light breezes with passing Squally Employed in Sundry jobs. Disrated the Cook So ends

Friday

March 12. th Commences with light air & calms & Shifty middle calm latter fine breezes in the N.E. heading N Employed in Sundry jobs Lat 30.20. S.

Saturday

March 13. th Commences with Strong breezes in the N.E. & Squally at 7. P.M. weather threatening double sheeted the top Sails headed gib & Spanker. middle & latter more moderate but Shifty the cooper of duty Sick. So ends Lat. 29. 12 S

March 18, 52.

Remarks

Sunday

March 14. th Commences with thick threatening wether
& baffling wind from E to N. at 2 P.M. double
reefed the top sails middle brisk breezes batter light
air & calm So ends Lat 29.21 S

Monday

March 15. th Commences calm & cloudy with a long
swell from the E middle light breezes latter
strong breezes course N.E. by E. employed in sundry
jobs. Cooper of duty John Carpenter on duty
Lat 28.47. S

Tuesday

March 16. th Commences with strong breezes in the
N.W. & cloudy with passing squalls at Sundown
double reefed the top sails handed the main sail

course N.E. by E wether threatening middle
shifted to the S.S.W. & moderated Set all sail
latter do So ends Lat 27.20. S Long 163.05. W

Wednesday

March 17. th Commences with light breezes in the
W.S.W. & cloudy wether course N.E. with all sail
middle strong breezes & cloudy latter the same So ends
Lat 25.50 S Long 163.5 W

Thursday

March 18. th Commences with strong breezes in the
W.S.W. & thick cloudy wether course N.N.E.
at 2 P.M. breezing on handed the light sails
at 4 double reefed the topsails & handed the gib at 9 P.M. han-
ded main sail fore & mizzen top sails latter set them
wether still thick & rainy with passing squalls
Cooper of duty Lat Long

Friday

March 19. th Commences with strong breezes in the
the N.W. with plenty of squalls & rain at
P.M. close reefed fore & mizzen topsails handed
gib & spanker. heading N.E. by N middle & latter
more moderate set all sail heading E So ends
Lat Long

Saturday

March 20. th Commences with light breezes in the N.N.E.
employed in sundry jobs at 4 P.M. tack to the
N.W. middle & latter fine breezes & fine wether
heading N.W. with all sail lat 23.20 S Long 158.28 W

March. 18. 52. Remarks

Sunday

March 21. th Commences with fine breezes in the N. E. by E heading N. by W with all sail middle & latter fine breezes & smooth weather course N W by W Sat 21. 27. 8 Long 158. 32 W

Monday

March 22. th Commences with fine breezes in the N. E. & fine weather. Course N W by W with all sail middle light breezes & passing Squals latter fine breezes bore N by W So ends Sat 20. 09 Long

Tuesday

March 23. th Commences with fine trades in the E. S. E. Course N by E at dark handee the light sails middle strong breezes 11 took Ship at 11. 12 1/2. 2. 30. & lay with the main yard a bark untill day light at sunrise dispride the island of Whytoacke at dawn a bark standing in to the land

Wednesday

March 24. Commences with light S. E. trades laying off & on at Whytoacke 2 in company with the 18. monts 300. Sp 2 boats on shore at dark the boats returned loaded with fowl pennanners oranges. &c. took up the boats & steered of N. W by the wind middle light airs & calms latter fine breezes steering N with all sail out Sat

Thursday

March 25. Commences with fine breezes in the E. N. E. course, N rated the book & sent him in the gally. middle & latter light airs & calm employed in Sunday gobs So ends Sat 17. 14. 8 Long by lu 159. 30. 45. W

Friday

March 26. th Commences with light breezes in the N. E. steering N. N. W with all sail middle & latter party light airs calms & Squally from E to W So ends Sat 16. 16. 8

Saturday

March 27. th Commences with light airs calms & Squally & very Shifty, the Cooper very Sick middle & latter light airs & calms & plenty of rain Squally So ends Sat 15. 36. 8

Sunday

March 28 th Commences with light & airs & calms & continually passing of Squals of rain middle & latter more present with a light breeze in the N. N. E. Sat 14. 33. 8 Long 16. 35. W

March. 18. 52.

Remarks

Monday

March 29. th Commences with fine breezes in the N.E with passing Squalls heading N.N.W middle fine breezes heading N latter heading N by W with all Sail Setup the fly gib gey & fore top gallant back Stays Cooper Sumbeter Lat 19.20. S Long

Tuesday

March 30. th Commences with brisk breezes in the N.E & Squally wether heading N.N.W middle Strong breezes. Course N by W latter do So ends

Lat 11.12. S

Long by Gh 162.16 W

by Lunar ----- 161.40 W

Wednesday

March 31. th Commences with fine trades E in the E.N.E. & passing Squalls course N by W at Sandown handed the light Sails middle light breezes Set main top gallant Sail & fly gib latter fine breezes set all sail

Lat 09.14. S

Thursday

Long 162.41. W

April 1. th Commences with light breezes in the N.E heading N.N.W employed in Sundry gobs, middle light airs latter fresh breezes course N employed in overhauling the cutting pennants & lashing them over a fresh & taring the rigging fore & aft So ends

Friday

April 2. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E.N.E course N. employed in odd gobs middle & latter parts Strong breezes course N employed taring the lifts & foot rops on the yards So ends

Lat 15.07. S

Saturday

Long 163.30. W

April 3. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.N.E course N. employed in staving & other gobs middle & latter parts fresh breezes & Squally wether heading N. So ends

Lat 03.02 S.

Long 163.38. W

April 18. 52.

Remarks

Sunday

April 4. th Commences with fresh S.E. trades Course S. at Sundown Shortened Sail. middle & latter Strong trades heading N.E. by N. So ends Sat ~~00.00~~ 01.00 S

Monday

April 5. th Commences with Strong trades heading N.E. by N. at Sunset Shortened Sail & Set 3. Watches middle & latter parts fine trades at daylight back to the S. Set Sail Employed in Sundry jobs. Sent up the fore royal yard. Cooper very low to day So ends This Day

on the line

Sat 00.43. S
Long 163.39. W

Tuesday

April 6. th Commences with fresh trades heading S. by the wind at 3 PM back to the N.E. at dark. Shortened Sail middle & latter Strong breezes Cooper no better So ends Sat 00.08. S

Wednesday

April 7. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.N.E Steering N by W at dark wore ship to the S.E. & Shortened Sail middle light breezes at daylight Set all Sail Steering S by W Employed repairing the mizzen top Sail & working the double work forward So ends This day Sat 00.03. S
Long 164.38. W

Thursday

April 8. th Commences with fine trades Steering S by W Employed working & mending the mizzen top Sail At 4. PM finished & bent it. at Sundown Shortened Sail middle & latter fine weather Steering N.N.W. Employed working At noon wore ship to the S.S.E Cooper no better Sat. 00.33. S

Friday

April 9. th Commences with fine trades & fine weather Employed in working dark Shortened Sail middle & latter light breezes Set all Sail at daylight at 6.30 saw 3 sperm whales on the lee bow 3. points 1. 1/2 miles off half a bark the main yard & lowered 4 boats in pursuit the whales So they could not get fast at noon took up the boats

April 1852. on the line Remarks

Saturday

April 10. th Commences with light breezes in the E.N.E heading N by W. Saw black fish toward boat with out success employed working middle & latter party fine breezes heading to the N. employed working Cooper G. Carpenter & King of duty So ends Sat 01.11. S

Sunday

April 11. th Commences with fine breezes in the E.N.E Steering N. at dark Shortened Sail middle & latter Strong breezes at daylight & wore Ship to the S.E. Cooper King & G. Carpenter of duty Sat 00.57 S.

Monday

April 12. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.N.E heading S.S.E. at dark Shortened Sail middle & latter party fine wether heading N with all Sail. employ working G. Carpenter & King on duty Cooper better So ends Sat 00.52. S Long 16.14. W

Tuesday

April 13. th Commences with fine wether & fine breezes in the E.N.E heading up N by W with all Sail employed caulking middle & latter party fine employed painting the Ship in Side finished the Carboard Side & the main boole works on the other. Cooper no better Sat 00.12. S

Wednesday

April 14. th Commences fine & small wind employed painting. heading to the N at sundown Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the S.E. middle & latter party fine employed in painting So ends this day. Sat 00.04. S Long 16.05. W

Thursday

April 15. th Commences with fine wether & light breezes in the E Steering S. at ~~dark~~ dark left by the wind S.S.E with the main top sail to the mast. at daylight kept of S.S.W & set all Sail employed lashing up the Spair Spars & painting the other gobs Sat 00.29. S

April. 1852.

Remarks

April

Friday, 16th commenced with light airs & calm & clear weather middle & latter parts light airs employed in Sundry goby painting &c lat 00.26. S

Saturday

Long 168. 16. W

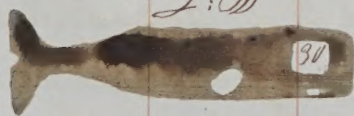
April 17th commenced with light airs in the E heading S. employed painting the house & masts &c. Saw blackfish at 5 PM on the lee beam. middle calm latter small breeze employed painting the gallery wind for-hassel &c at 10.30 AM Saw Sperm whales on the lee ^{gangway} bow 3 miles off at 11 AM toward 4 boats in per suite the larboard boat struck a bow the whales bro't tow for a few minutes the waist boat struck a large whale at 12.10 clock the larboard boat took her whale to the ship

Sunday

April 18th commenced fine at 1 PM the larboard boat gut fast to the waist boats whale the waist & starboard boats being foul lines so neither could not do any thing at 1 ~~2~~ 2. gut the whale a long side & gut dinner at 3.30 commenced butting at dark gut the body in & hooked up for the night set hole watches. the watch employed clearing away the S. gale & gaw & then gobs. at latter at 6.30 hooked on the other whale at 9 gut him in & hooked on the large whale head at 10.30 gut the case baled & started the fine so ends

L.B

W.B



Monday

April 19th commenced fine with light breezes in the E all hands employed boiling. at 6.30 set the watch middle & latter fine employed boiling so ends

Lat 00.27. S

Tuesday

April 20th commenced fine with light airs & calm heading S. All hands employed boiling light rain signals at Sundown set the watch at 6.30. middle fine finished boiling at 6 AM latter coopered the oil & cleaned ship Cooper of duty so ends.

April 18, 52.

Remarks

April

wednesday 21. th Commences fine with light breezes in the S. E heading up S. middle & latter parts Calm employed Coopering the oil So ends Sat 1.13 S

April

thursday 22. th Commences fine clear wether & calm Cooper on duty. middle Calm latter light airs employed Coopering the oil So ends Sat 1.17 S

Friday

Long 169.03. W. 3

April 23. th Commences Calm employed Coopering the oil middle & latter parts Calm employed Stowing down oil blacksmith of duty with a sore finger So ends

Saturday

April 24. th Commences Calm all hands employed Stowing down oil on the larboard side of the main hatch way at 6. P.M. finished stowing 100 barrels & stowed up the hatch. middle & latter light airs employed Stowing of the after hatch & cleaning the Ship. blacksmith & Cooper of duty & Wells with the belly ache. So ends Sat 00.16 S

Sunday

Long 169.20

April 25. th Commences with fine breezes heading up N. by E at 6. P.M. took to the S. E & shortened Sail middle & latter parts fine breezes heading S. E at day light set all Sail Sat 00.44 S

Monday

April 26. th Commences with fine breezes in the E. S. E Steering S. E with all Sail Saw blackfish Cooper Wells & the blacksmith of duty middle & latter fine breezes employed Stowing the new Sails out of the barks & bilding a Sail room the Cooper employed fitting barks for oil. Wells of duty & the blacksmith So ends Sat 00.27. miles S

Tuesday

April 27. th Commences with fine breezes & wether Employ in Sundry jobs middle & latter fine breezes employed in Sundry jobs painting the waist boat & b. Cooper employed fitting bark Sat 00.28 S

April 18. 52

Remarks

Wednesday

April 28. th Commences with fine breezes in the E. Steering S. W at Sundown Shortened Sail middle & latter parts fine Steering S. W. Employed painting the brw boat. repairing the fore top Sail. Cooper employed fitting Casks & So ends Lat 10. 59 S Long 177. 14. W by Lunar 170. 29. W

Thursday

April 29. th Commences with fine breezes in the E Steering S. W Employed repairing the fore top Sail at dark wore Ship to the N. & Shortened Sail middle fine wether at day light Set all Sail Steering N. E by the wind Employed in Sundry jobs Cooper employed mashing ryers. Lat 00 30 S

Friday

April 30. th Commences with fine breezes in the E & cloudy Employed in Sundry jobs at Sundown Shortened Sail middle & latter fine breezes Steering N. N. E by the wind Employed painting the Carboard boat & other jobs of Ships duty well on duty So ends Lat 00 59. N.

Saturday

May 1. th Commences with fine wether & fine breezes in the E. At 1 P.M. took Ship to the S. S. E at 5 P.M. saw Spouts on the wether bow stood for them but saw no more at dark Shortened Sail middle fine latter much the same at day light Set all Sail Steering S. S. E & wet the hole So ends Lat 00 50. S Long 170. 41. W.

Sunday

May 2. th Commences with fine breez in the E & fine wether & no whales. middle & latter parts fine Steering S. S. E with all Sail So ends Lat 7 20 S Long 17

Monday

May 3. th Commences with light airy in the E Steering S. S. E At dark Shortened Sail middle & latter fine at daylight Set all Sail Course S. S. W Employed in Sundry jobs at 11. A.M. saw ~~many~~ island past it at noon on the wether beam. So ends Lat 02. 57. S Long 177. 27 W

May 1852.

Remarks

Tuesday

May 4. th Commences fine breezes in the E & fine wether
course S.S.W the 2 mate employed in hauling the
Starboard water way beam at 5 PM Saw birnie island
on the wether bow & point at dark Shortened Sail &
wore ship to the N.E. by E middle Strong trades
laying with the main top sail a bag at daylight Set
Sail & Steered of N.W at 6 AM Saw many island
at 9 AM the Starboard boat went on shore at 11
returned So ends Sat. 2.49. S Long 177.46. W

Wednesday

May 5. th Commences with Strong trades & cloudy at noon
the boat went on shore for fish at 3 PM returned with
about 70. fine fish. middle & latter Strong trades

Steering N by W employed ratting Starboard
fore rigging So ends Sat 1.11 S

Thursday

May 6. th Commences with Strong trades Steering
N by the wind employed ratting fore rigging
at 2 PM had a smart squall handed main
sail double reefed the top sail half down the
gib at 4 light breezes middle fine breezes latter
Strong breezes. course N.W employed ratting
larboard fore rigging setting up the head gear
So ends Sat. 00 07 S
Long 173.18

Friday

May 7. th Commences with Strong trades Course
N. employed in Sunday jobs middle & latter
Strong N.E. trades Steering to the N. employed
Setting up the fore top gallant rigging & other
jobs So ends Sat 00.32 N. Long 173.13. W

Saturday

May 8. th Commences with Strong trades & squally
Steering N. Cooper of duty middle Strong
breezes latter Strong trades at daylight wore to the S
Set the main sail met hole & washed the decks
Cooper of duty So ends Sat 00.53 N.

Sunday

May 9th Commences with Strong trades heading S under Short Sail middle & latter more moderated at daylight Set Sail Steer S. by the wind So ends Lat 00 36. S

Monday

May 10th Commences with fine trades course S.W & cloudy at Sundown Shortened Sail held by the wind to the S middle & latter parts Strong breezes & cloudy course N.W. by W employed in Sundry jobs Cooper of duty Lat 00 46. S Long 174. 49. W

Tuesday

May 11th Commences with fresh trades Steering N.W. by W at Sundown Shortened Sail & kept by the wind to the S.E. middle & latter parts fine at Sunrise wore ship to the S employed bracking out the ground on the Starboard Side of

the fore hatch & coopersing it. the Cooper of duty

Wednesday

May 12th Commences with fine breezes & cloudy heading N Employed coopersing the oil & stowing down at Sundown gut the oil down. middle & latter parts fine wether at daylight wore ship to the S. all hands employed bracking out & coopersing the oil in the ground on the Starboard Side of the fore hatchway Cooper of duty So ends Lat 00 32. S

Thursday

May 13th Commences with light breezes in the E & Sun small at Sundown gut through with the oil Stowed of the hatchway & cleaned the ship middle & latter parts light air course N.W. by W employed in Sundry jobs Cooper of duty So ends Lat 00 48. S. Long 175. 55. W.

Friday

May 14th Commences with light air & calm employed in Ships duty Saw a fin back whale. middle fine latter much the same at daylight Set all Sail & Steered N. at 10. All Disgride New Nantucket ahead at 11. 30 All Saw a breach 2 points of the Starboard quarter Steered for it but Saw no more of it at 1. P.M. wore ship & Stood in for the land at 2. P.M. 2 boats went on Shore for fish & eggs at Sundown returned Shortened Sail & Steered of S.W. Lat 00 11 Long 176. 20. W middle & latter parts fine at daylight Set all Sail Course S.W. met the hole Cooper of duty Lat 00 32. S. Long 177. 44. W

May. 1852.

Remarks

Sunday

May 16. th Commences with light breezes in the E. N. E. course S. W. at sundown handed the light sails at daylight & set sail course S. W. latter fine breezes & fine weather

Monday

Sat 1.30 S. Long 177.20 W

May 17. th Commences with fine breezes & fine weather course S. W. with all sail middle & fore latter parts fine sent down the fore sail to repair & fore yard to fit the slings & stands Sat 12.05 S Long 178.43 E

Tuesday

May 18. th Commences with fine breezes in the E. N. E. course S. W. employed repairing the fore sail at 8 P.M. we had a smart shower at 5 bent the fore sail booper on duty the remainder of the 24 H. fine Sat 2.30 S

Wednesday

Long 177.11 E

May 19. th Commences with light breezes in the S. E. course S. W. with all sail employed shearning the bracks in the Span at 3.30. P.M. disengage hope island & point on the Starboard bow D 10. M at 8. P.M. wore of Shore at 8.30 Calm. at 9 Canoes came a long side discharged William Wells middle Calm with heavy rain latter light breezes

Thursday

Sat 3.30. S Long 176.35 E

May 20. th Commences with light breezes in the E. S. E. Steering N by the wind Cooper employed repairing rotten hanks. middle light airs latter much the same at 11.30 P.M. disengage Perot a head at noon saw Canoes off from the Shore. So ends Sat

Friday

May 21. th Commences with light breezes in the E. N. E. at 3 P.M. the Canoes came along side with hats the wind light the Canoes did not leave untill sundown the land bearing W N W Dist 10 Miles middle fine breezes latter much the same course N with all sail employed in Sundry jobs Sat 00 26 S Long 176.18 E

Saturday

May 22. th Commences with fine breezes in the E. course N. E. with all sail gut out Sugar & butter middle & latter parts light airs course N. E. met the hole So ends Sat 1.22 N. Long 176.41 E

Remarks

Sunday

May 23. th Commences with light airs & calms course N. E. by N middle & latter light airs & calm So ends Sat 2. 20. N

Monday

May 24. Commences with calms & Sum Swell from N. E. middle calm. latter light airs in the N. E. employed drying the bread & burning out the kaskz
Sat 2. 10. N Long 176. 24. E

Tuesday

May 25. th Commences with light airs in the N. N. E. heading N. W. by the wind finished the bread at 4 P.M. at 5 saw a shoal of black fish lowned 2 boats in per suite the barboard boat struck & gut one the first fish that we have seen for 30. days. middle & latter small breezes

at day light saw black fish cald all hands lowned 3 boats without success boiled out the ~~the~~ one one had on deck wigh made 40 gillans Cooper sick of duty. Sat 2. 34. 81 N

Wednesday

May 26. th Commences with small breezes in the E. S. E. course S. E. by E. employed in Sundry gobs middle & latter parts light breezes employed in Sundry gobs Sent the Steward forward & took John Carpenter in his place So ends Sat 4. 04. N
Long 177. 40. E by Ch. by S. W.
178. 05. E

this day 26. of May disgrated William Heccey. Steward on a count of his not being able to perform his duty.

Thursday

May 27. th Commences with small breezes in the E. course. S. by E. middle & latter parts light airs & calm with the hurrant setting N. E. Sent down the main sail & repanned it & sent it up again Cooper of duty So ends Sat 4. 50. N Long 178. 13. E

Friday

May 28. th Commences with calms & Sum Swell employed in Ships duty. middle & latter parts light wind course E. by N Cooper sick of duty So ends
Sat 5. 13. N
Long 179. 19. E

May 16. 52,

Remarks

Saturday

May 29. th Commences with fine breezes in the S
course E by N employed in Sundry gets middle light
breezes in the S with heavy rain at 5. All wind
shifted in the S latter light airs & calm &
cloudy So ends Sat. 5. 29. N Long 179. 40 W

Sunday

May 30 th Commences with calms & cloudy weather
middle & latter parts light airs heading up N E
by E Cooper of duty Sat 5. 29. S Long 178. 50 W

Monday

May 31. th Commences with small breezes & bapling
N. N. E on stack S. E on the other middle fine
breezes heading up S E latter light airs & heavy Showers
of rain Cooper of duty Sat 4. 49. N Long 178. 16 W

Tuesday

June 1. th Commences with light airs & heading S. E
& plenty of rain Squal. rigt a sail to fetch
water middle & latter fine breezes & cloudy heading up
E. S. E Cooper Sick of duty Sat 3. 11. N
Long 177. 21 W

Wednesday

June 2. th Commences with moderate breezes in the N. E heading
S. S. E. at 2 P M tack to the N. N. E middle & latter
parts light breezes & Squally weather at 11. At
handed the top Gallant Sails fly gibe took
a reef in fore & mizen top sails So ends

Thursday

June 3. th Commences with fine breezes in the E. S. E
& Squally & cloudy weather heading up N. E
at 2 P M Set all sail the weather more settled
middle & latter parts Strong breezes heading N. E
At noon tack to the S. Sat 5. 00 N Long 178. 32 W

Friday

June 4. th Commences with strong breezes in the E. by S
broken cloudy weather heading S. by E. middle &
latter parts calms & Squal & light bapling
airs So ends Sat 4. 00 S
Long 178. 20 W

Saturday

June 5th Commences with Calms & Squalls & a Swell from N.E. we have not experienced no current for the last 2 days middle & latter parts light airs & calms with a high Swell from N.E. Cooper Sick So ends Sat 4.30 N

Sunday

Long 175.10. W

June 6th Commences with Calms & passing Squalls at 7 P.M. light airs in the E.S.E. heading & the remainder of this 24 hours Small winds heading S.E. by Long we find a current Setting N.E. So ends Sat 2.58. N Long 174.15. W

Monday

June 7th Commences with moderate breezes in the E.N.E. & broken cloudy weather the Cooper rather growing worse. middle & latter parts fine breezes & baffling heading from S.E. to S Sat 2.43. N Long 174.15. W

Tuesday

June 8th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E. heading & Saw porpoises the first fish of any kind we have seen for 12 days middle light baffling winds back to the N.E. at 1 A.M. it breezed up in the S.E. at 2 A.M. Strong breezes heading E. at Sunrise broke up E.S.E. the remainder strong wind & cloudy. Cooper no better Sat 2.41. N Long

Wednesday

at 8 P.M. 174.03. W

June 9th Commences with Strong breezes in the N.E. heading E.N.E. thick heavy weather middle Calms & light rains latter Calms & clear Cooper Sick So ends Sat 2.57. N

Long at 8 A.M. 173.27. W. at 8 P.M. 173.29

Thursday

June 10th Commences Calm with heavy broken clouds round the horizon at 4 P.M. Small breeze in the E. heading S. by E. middle & latter parts fresh breezes heading S.S.E. So ends Sat 11.15. N Long 173.13. W

Friday

June 11th Commences with fine breezes in the E heading S.S.E. with all Sail middle & latter parts fine breezes Cooper Sick & no prospect of his ever being much better So ends Sat 11.57. N

Long 173.13. W

June 18. 52

Remarks

Saturday

June 12. th Commences with fine breezes in the E. at 1 P.M. took to the N. N. E. we have fine pleasant weather. but can not find a whale middle & latter parts fine weather & fine breezes heading N. N. E. at 11.30 Saw a Shole of whale on the weather beam going quick to the S. W. Bo. ends this day
Sat or 20. N. Song 172. 16. W

Sunday

June 13. th Commences fine at 12. toward 3. boats in pursuit of the whales at 3 the boats came up with them & 1. boat got fast & got him the other boats chast on after Shole but could not get fast at 5 P.M. Ship came up with the dead whale & took it a long side at 7. P.M. took up the other boats Set 5 walches & stood to the N. E. under

3. top Sails & the fore & aft Sails at 5 A.M. Galdall hands got ready for putting at hookton at 6.30. got the whale in. all hands employed boiling So ends
Song 171. 55. W

Monday

June 14. th Commences with fine breezes & pleasant weather heading N. E. by N. wind N. E. by E. middle pleasant hanning all Sail at 11.30. P.M. took to the S. S. W. at 3. A.M. finished boiling latter fine weather Cooper Not so well. as he has been for the last few days past So ends
Sat or 25. S.
Song 171. 51. W.

Tuesday

June 15. th Commences with fine pleasant weather heading up S. S. W. middle & latter parts fine breezes in the E heading N. N. Spook Ship. Narrangan sett of Nantucket 11. month 300. S. p. Capt went on board. So ends

Wednesday

June 16. th Commences with fine breezes in the E heading to the N. N. E. in the Narrangan sett in company at 7 P.M. the Capt came on board more to the S. E. middle & latter parts fresh trades heading S. S. E. employed in sundry jobs at noon took to the N. E.
Sat or 40 S
Song 170. 50. W.

Thursday

June 17. th Commenced with fresh trades in the E & cloudy smoky
weather heading S. S. E. at 6 P.M. past the Ship Narragansett
to the leeward standing to the S. S. E. middle & latter party fresh
trades at 11 A.M. back to the S. S. E. So ends Sat 00. 27. S

Friday

June 18. th. Commenced with fresh breezes in the E. S. E. at 5 P.M.
back to the N. E. Cooper on the mending hand middle strong
breezes & squally latter fresh breezes & smoky weather
So ends Sat 00. 14. S

Song 170. 12. W.

Saturday

June 19. th Commenced with fresh breezes in the E. & cloudy weather
heading up N. E. by N. middle fresh breezes & rain at 3 A.M.
back to the S. W. Latter strong squalls & rain Cooper sick

Sunday

June 20. th Commences strong breezes in the E. N. E. & smoky weather
middle & latter party fine breezes & clear Cooper no better

Monday

June 21. th Commences with fine weather & fine breezes at 5 P.M.
back to the N. S. E. King Sick of duty middle & latter party
fine breezes heading N. S. E. employed repairing the fore
Sail So ends. Sat 1. 13. S

Song 171. 28. W.

Tuesday

June 22. th Commenced with fine trades at 1 P.M. bent the
fore sail un bent the Spanker & main Spenger & repaired
them & bent them Cooper Sick middle & latter party
fresh breezes at 7 A.M. back to the S. S. E. employed in repair-
ing the fore top sail So ends this day King on
duty Cooper no better Sat 00 45. S

Song 171. 20. W.

June. 18. 52.

Remarks

Wednesday

June 23. th Commences with fine breezes heading S. S. E wind in the E at 3 P.M. bent fore top sail & sent in fly gib middle & latter parts fine breezes & passing rain Squalls at 9. at 10 cleared of fine employed repairing the fly gib at noon bent it

Thursday

Lat 14. 58 S

June 24. th Commences with fine weather & fine breezes in the E. at noon took to the N. N. E employed coopersing the oil that we have on deck middle & latter parts strong breezes handed the light Saily Single reefed fore & mizzen top Saily at 4 P.M. let the reef out of fore top sail employed repairing Main top G. sail cooper the same Henry Sick of duty Lat 00 50 S

Long 169. 11. W

Friday

June 25. th Commences with fine breezes in the E heading N. N. E at 4 P.M. bent M. T. G. sail & we bent fore Spenger & stowed it in the sail room. middle & latter parts light breezes employed setting up fore top mast back stays & gib stay & bending & new gib cooper & Henry Sick of duty

Saturday

Lat 00. 20 N

June 26. th Commences with light air heading N. E employed setting up main topmast & top gallant back stays & repairing the gib middle & latter parts Calm employed in odd jobs so ends Lat 00 36 N Long 168. 32 W

Sunday

June 27. th Commences Calm employed Stowing down 20. bbls of Sp. oil at 4 P.M. finished Stowing of & wet the hole. middle & latter parts fine breezes in the S. S. E So ends Lat 00. 55 S

Long 169. 09. W

Monday

June 28. th Commences with fine breezes in the S. E at 1 P.M. Shifted in the E. S. E took to the S. E middle & latter light air at 7 P.M. Saw a Ship to the leeward Employed cleaning the Ship So ends Lat 00. 20 N

Long 169. 07 W.

Tuesday

June 29. th Commences with fine breezes in the S.E. heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. Spoke the Ship Canton of N. Bedford 11. Monty 3.50 S.P. Capt Gash went on board middle & latter parts fresh breezes in the S.E. Ship Canton in sight at 8 A.M. Saw a Stranger to the leeward So ends
Lat 1.44. S
Long 169.10 W

Wednesday

June 30. th Commences with Strong breezes in the S.E. at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship Susan of Nantucket 7 months clean at 3.30 Ship's Canton came down Capt. Folger & Smith came on board middle & latter Strong breezes heading to the S.E. Susan & Canton in company. Lat 2.50 S

Thursday

July 1. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. at 3 P.M. 3 Ships came to gether Capt went on board of the Susan. middle & latter Strong breezes heading S by E with all Sail employed rattling S. main rigging Cooper no better Lat 4.49. S
Long 169.30 W

Friday

July 2. th Commences with Strong breezes in the S.E. heading S by E finished the S. main rigging middle & latter thick weather & heavy rains So ends

Saturday

July 3. th Commences with Calm to the W thick & heavy rains the mate & Sequent mate took the watches. middle & latter parts Calm & heavy rain

Sunday

July 4. th Commences Calm & cloudy with Sun rain middle & latter parts light baffling wind & Calm
Lat 6.35 S Long 170.34 W

Monday

July 5. th Commences Calm & cloudy with Sharp lightning in the W. middle & latter parts light breezes employed brushing out for Shroug heads for water So ends Lat 6.25. S
Long 169.56 W

Tuesday

June 6. th Commences with fine breezes in the S.E. course S.E. employed sitting up Shroug & Cooper the same middle & latter Calm & light air Spoke Ships

July 1852.

ganges of Nantucket ^{monte} 3.45 12.0 Sp. & Lion of Providence 30 m.
100 Sp Capt went on board So ends

Wednesday

July 7th Commenced with light winds & passing Squaly
at 4 P.M. Saw a sperm whale & point on the lee bow going
quick to the S. toward 3. boats in pursuit but could
not burn up with them at 8 P.M. took up the boats
& steered off to the Lion for the Capt latter light
& Squaly. at daylight the Lion & ganges in sight

Thursday

July 8th Commenced with light airs & calms & Squaly
heading S. at 2 P.M. our consort went out of
sight. a stern. Employee stowing down rain water
in the after hole Cooper much the same

Sat 07.07. S

middle & latter parts light wind calms &
Squaly & hard rain So ends

Friday

July 9th Commenced with small breezes in the E
with passing Squaly. at 4 P.M. fresh gale handed
gib & spanker main sail double reefed the topsails
heading S. middle & latter fresh gales handed
fore & mizzen topsails & fore sail Cooper no beten
Dick Sick of duty Sat 8.157 S Long 19.50.15

Saturday

July 10th Commenced more moderate Set fore
& mizzen top sails & wore ship to the S.E
at 7 P.M. thick Squaly weather with very rare
lightning in the S. middle more moderate

Set the courses latter fresh gales handed gib &
main sail. Cooper & Dick of duty

Sunday

Sat. 8.25 S

July 11th Commenced with strong gales in the
E.S.E heading N.E on the Starboard tack
at 3 P.M. blowing heavy handed fore & mizzen top
sails hald up fore sail. took up bow & waist
boats on the top coarins. at dark plenty of wind
& rain. middle & latter much the same at 3 P.M.
more ship to the S. Sat 8.27. S

July 1852

Monday

July 12th Commences with fresh gales in the ESE heading
S. at 2 PM commenced squally with sunrain
middle & latter parts light moderate wether course S.E

Tuesday

July 13th Commences with thick moderate wether middle
light air & baffling. latter part fine breezes heading
SE by W. at 11.40 Saw a Sperm whale a head 2 miles off
Saw him blow & top tail went down at noon
Sat 11.11 S Song 170.08. W

Wednesday

July 14th Commences pleasant at lowland 2 boats and
went to the windward but saw no more of the whale
at 2 took up the boats middle & latter parts strong wind

Thursday

Sat 12.23 S Song 14.50 W

July 15th Commences with fresh N trades in the E
heading S.S.E employed in sundry jobs at dark
double reefed fore & mizzen top sails handed main
top Gallant Sail. middle & latter fresh trades at 9 AM
disgrace the island of Tutuila Cooper & disk of duty

Friday

Sat 14.3 S

July 16th Commences with strong trades Spock
Will & Henry of Fairhaven 7 mo. 70. 100. 100. Sp oil
and boat went on shore returned with a few yams
middle & latter laying off & on at Tutuila at 8 AM
Sent a raft on shore for water Cooper going rather
wary. the Will & Henry in sight.

Saturday

July 17th Commences fine at 4 PM the raft
came a long side at 4.30 got the water in & the
captain went on shore. at 7 returned middle
& latter fresh breezes run in under the lee of the
land & showed down the water the Will & Henry
in company at noon Capt went on board
of the Will & Henry So ends

Sunday

July 18th Commences fine at 2 PM finished stowing
of wet hole. Capt went on board of the Crocker
to do sun trading middle stood off shore
latter took in shore the Will & Henry in sight
Cooper & Disk. Still Sick So ends

July 1852. Ship O. Crocker

Monday

July 19. th Commences with Strong trades grazing
of & on the land at 3. P.M. the Capt went on
Shore at Sundown returned with a few bunches
of Pennanners. took up the boat & stood off to the
S. middle light breezes latter laying of & on at
Learner has for yams at 8 A.M. 2 boats went on Shore
& returned twice Sweets

Tuesday

July 20. th Commences laying of & on at Tutuila at 1
P.M. the boats returned with 1300 yams & 13 Pigs
Saw the Wm Henry at massagree bay Set Sail
& Steered S.W. discharged Hosman at Tutuila his time
being up that he shipped for middle laying a bark
of to the weather of upolu latter run down to
Apia harbor & saw 1 ship 1 bark 1 brig &
at anchor & 1 Sch. Discharged the Cooper &
John Cooper Sick

Wednesday

July 21. th laying of & on at Apia harbor at dark the
Capt ~~capt~~ sent the boat of & stop on Shore
himself & 1 man Wm Henry Deyster from
the boat at 10.30. P.M. while standing of Shore
Gabriel King goes boat Steerers. & banaster
g. Nelson black Smith John Carpenter Steward
under took to take the bow boat & leave the Ship
in the 3 mates watch but was discovered in the time
to save the boat. latter at 9 A.M. sent a boat after
the Captin & returned with him & the Pilot
& that ^{thought} it adizeble to set king on Shore & ~~to~~
the Capt ordered him in to the
Pilot's boat the rest went to there duty
& we Steered of N. to Sea. So ends

Thursday

July 22. th Commences with fine trades course N.
took games flin to Steer the west boat. toward
the Starboard boat Steerer moved aft in the Steerage
middle & latter parts Strong breezes course
N by W at daylight

Friday

July 23. th Commences with fresh breezes double reefed the top Sails & haled by the wind N. E. middle & laying under short sail latter set sail with fresh trades & Steered N by E for Fakaafoor bowditch island at 10.30 discried it 2 points on the weather bow left by the wind So Ends
Lat 9.15 S Long 171.02 W

Saturday

July 24. th Commences with moderat breezes in the E. N. E at 1. P.M. past the lee end of bowditch island Steerin N at dark handed fly gil & main top G. sail middle Strong breezes with passing rain Squals latter light breezes with passing Squals & thick wether So Ends

Sunday

July 25. th Commences with moderate breezes & baffling but more plesent wether Course N. middle & latter fine wether & fine breezes Course N. W So Ends
Lat 5.34 S Long 171.24 W

Monday

July 26. th Commences with fine trades in the E. N. E with passing Squals Course N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W at dark Shortened Sail & set 3. watches middle & latter Strong breezes at day light set sail & Steered N W at 9. A.M. discried haled by the wind N. N. E So Ends Lat 4.12 S Long 171.48 W

Tuesday

July 27. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E double reefed the top Sails handed gil & main sail battled down the Starboard mane riging middle & latter parts Strong winds Steering by the wind N. N. E rose new wheel ropes So End
Lat 3.37 S Long 171.53 W

Wednesday

July 28. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E by S Employed in oen haling the boats gear oiling the Shives & p. & other gobs at dark handed gil & main sail wore Ship to the S middle & latter parts Strong breezes & ruged headin to the N. E under short sail employed in Sundry gobs.
Lat 2.23 S

July 1852 ... Ship C. Crocker

Thursday

July 29. th Commences with moderate gales in the E. & heavy Squalls lost reefed mizzen top Sail handed fore top Sail & main Sail middle Strong breezes & Squally latter fresh breezes & rugged employed sitting up mizzen to G. rigging & back Stays & other jobs So ends Sat 11.12. S

Friday

Long 171.23. W

July 30. th Commences with fresh trades in the E. by S heading N. E by N employed in Sundry jobs past a Ship to the leeward of us Supposed to be the Canton of N. bedford middle & latter Strong breezes & Squally at 8. AM took to the S So ends Sat 00.37 S

Saturday

July 31. th Commences with Calms & Squalls with Sun rain under Shorter Sail at 3. PM took to the N. N. E at 8. PM had a very heavy Squall took in fore top Sail middle & latter parts moderate weather at 11. AM Saw a Ship to the windward So ends Sat 00.29 S

Sunday

August 1. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E. S. E & cloudy weather at 3 PM Spoke Ship Canton Capt came on board. 12. montz 200 bbls of Sp At 9. very heavy Squall middle & latter parts fresh gales & Squally a Strange Ship past to the leeward Supposed to be the Ganges of Nantucket. Sat 00.07 S

Monday

August 2. th Commences with fresh gales in the E. S. E fore top Sail in heading to the S middle & latter thick & Squally under double reefed top Sails at 11. AM Spoke the Spanton of Nantucket Capt Cash went on board to get letters at 12. returned & Steered to the S 2. other Ships in Sight on the weather Quater. Sat 00.35 S.

Tuesday

August 3. th Commences with moderate breezes in the E. S. E with a heavy Squall every hour or so high we have now moderate weather. at Sun down handed fore top Sail middle blowing heavy & heavy rain latter moderate Set all Sail two Ships in sight at 10 AM aware to the S W Sat 00.00 S

Wednesday

August 4. the Commences with moderate breezes with dark Squally
~~we~~ looking weather at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Lion boilling Capt
went on board. middle & latter moderate weather & fine breezes
at Sunrise wore Ship to the S.E. Ship Lion in Sight
at 11. A.M. past an hobart town bark. Employed in
blening iron work & painting it So ends Sat or 24. S

Thursday

August 5. the Commences with fine breezes in the E.S.E.
heading S.E. Employed over haling the blocks & f.
unberst fore top mast stay sail & un rose the gear
middle & latter parts fine but cloudy past the lion at
11. A.M. Employed over haling the brase blocks & helyard
& painting the iron work a loft & f. Sat 1.40 S

Friday

August 6. the Commences with cloudy Squally weather at 5 P.M.
Spoke the bark Terner of hobart town 3. monthy clear
middle & latter parts Strong breezes Steering N
by the wind at 10. A.M. Spoke the Ship Lion
& the bark Terner of hobart town Capt Cash
went on board of the Terner & the Capt & lady
of the Terner Sat 1.41. S

Saturday

August 7. the Commences with moderate breezes
in the E.S.E. heading N. the Terner went out
of Sight M to the S. middle & latter parts fine
at Sunrise Set all Sail Steering N.E. by the wind
the Lion in Sight at 11. A.M. past a Ship to the leeward
Sat or. 3. S

Sunday

August 8. the Commences with fine weather & fine breezes
in the E.S.E. Steering N.E. at Sundown handed
fly gib & main top G. Sail middle & latter
parts fine breezes in the E.S.E. at 12 P.M. back
to the S. at daylight Set all Sail So ends
Sat or. 35. S
Song 175. 19. W

August 18. 52

Remarks

Monday

August 9. th Commences with fine breezes in the E.S.E & cloudy wether with passing Squalls. Steering to the S. at dark tack to the N.E & handed the light Sail middle light airs latter calm with passing rain Squalls So ends

Tuesday

August 10. th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E heading S. employed cleaning the Carboard Side of the Ship at 4 P.M. wind shifted in the S.E wore Ship to the E.N.E middle & latter party light airs heading N.E employed tarring the rigging So ends
Sat

Wednesday

August 11. th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E employed tarring down at 1 P.M. rose whales a head at 2.30 loward 3 boats in persute 1. boat Struck & kild his whale waft it & went after the Shole the Starboard boat gut on & darted but soon gut loos give up the whale & went in persute of the ded whale at 7 P.M. took it to the Ship middle & latter party fine at 5 P.M. hook & on at 7 gut the whale in wore Ship & Set Sail heading S. all hands employed boiling So ends Sat 00.50 S
Song 176. 4. W



Thursday

L.B

August 12 th Commences fine with light breezes in the E.S.E all hands employed boiling at 6 P.M. tack to the N.E middle fine at 10. P.M. finished boiling 24 bbls latter coopered the oil light airs & calm Saw breacher on the wether beam 5 miles off
Sat 00 26. S

Friday

Song 177. 23. W

August 13. th Commences with fine wether & fine breezes in the S.E at 1. P.M. tack to the S at 4 to the E.N.E middle & latter party fine breezes employed tarring down the top mast & lower rigging & painting the Starboard boat
So ends Sat 00.05 S Song 176. 34 W

August 1850

Saturday

August 15. th Commences with fine weather & fine breezes in the S. & heading E. N. E. Employed tarring hozy employed sitting up hanks middle & latter parts light breezes at daylight took to the E. N. E. & set all chail wet hole & finished tarring Sat 00.30 S Long 177.02 W

Sunday

August 15. th Commences with light breezes in the S & heading E. N. E. Saw white water on the weather beam at dark handed the light Sails. middle & latter parts calm & light airs at daylight Saw a Ship to the S at noon Saw her boats of but did not see the whales.

Sat. 00.01 S Long 177.32. W

Monday

August 16. th Commences Calm at 3 P.M. blew down the top Sails middle calm with rain latter calm employed cleaning the Copper & the bends a Ship in sight to the S Sat 00.05. N

Tuesday

August 17 Commences calm employed cleaning the Ship & iron work. middle & latter parts light breezes employed painting the larboard side of the Ship from the Copper up to the rail so ends Sat 00.05 S

Wednesday

August 18 th Commences with fine breezes in E. S. E. Employed painting at 8 P.M. finished the larboard side & wore Ship to the S. E. our company keeper went out of sight at 5 P.M. to the S. E. middle & latter fine weather & fine breezes Employed painting the Starboard side so ends

Thursday

Sat 00.44. S

August 19. th Commence with pleasant weather & brisk breezes in the E. Steering S Employed painting at 3 P.M. finished the side. at dark Shortened Sail & left by the wind S. by S middle Strong breezes latter do at Sunrise rose whales on the weather beam

August 18.52

At 1. P.M. loward 3 boats in persute 1 labbrand boat Struck
a large cow & drug. a another large cow & lost her by
the drug Straps parting the wast boat Struck & gut the
whale at 4 P.M. took the whales to the Ship & gut ready
for cutting So ends this Day
I. B. W. B.

Friday

August 20. th Commences with Strong breezes & rugged all
hands employed cutting at Sundown gut the whales
in & set sail Steerin S.E. by E Set the watch the other
watch employed boiling & putting up the heads
middle fresh breezes latter much the same all
hands employed boiling & So ends Sat 1.52 S
Long 179. 40 E

Saturday

August 21. th Commences moderate Steering N. all hands
employed boiling. at 6.30 set the watch middle
employed boiling at 7 P.M. cooled down & propped
the oil Steering N. howard of duty with a sore
leg / good but his leg with a Spade consequently
he is of duty. So ends Sat 00.45 S
Long 178. 44 E

Sunday

August 22. th Commences with fine wether Steering
N by the wind middle & latter part fine
breezes & fine wether So ends Sat 00.44 S
Long 179. 06. 11 E

Monday

August 23. th Commences with light breezes &
fine wether at mon task to the S. at Sun
down handed the light sails at daylight
Saw a Ship to the leeward employed blaking the Starboard
and bends & hookering oil So ends howard & good of
duty Sat 00.27 S

Tuesday

August 24. th Commences light & calm Employed
hookering at 5 P.M. Spook the Ship lion with
a 1200 Sperm. middle & latter part light
airs Employed Storing down on the Starboard
Side of the main hatch way the Lion in Sight

August 18. 52

Wednesday

August 25. Commenced light & fine employed Stowing down at Sundown finished Stowing the oil 78. bbls the Ship in sight on the lee quarter. middle & latter parts light E.S.E. employed preparing the flour & bread the lion in founsping So ends Sat 1.20. S

Thursday

Long 179.06. E

August 26. th Commenced with light breezes in the E.S.E. heading N at 5 P.M. Shook the Lion Capt Cash went on board. middle & latter strong breezes at 10 A.M. past the lion to the leeward 10. miles Steering to the S hoza employed fitting rotten casks the watch employed in Sundry jobs So ends Sat 1.24. S

Friday

August 27. th Commenced with brisk breezes in the E. Steering S.W.E. employed in Sundry jobs howard & Good of duty with Soar legs middle & latter parts strong trades at daylight back to the S.S.E. employed in Sundry jobs So ends Sat 1.07. S

Saturday

August 28. th Commenced with strong trades at 1. P.M. Saw a Shole of Sperm whales a head low and 2 boats in persute the whales So very shy that the boats could not get past. middle strong breezes latter do at day light wore ship to the S. at 8 A.M. hoze whales on the lee bow going quick to the N.E. low and 3 boats in per Sute 1 boat got past the whales

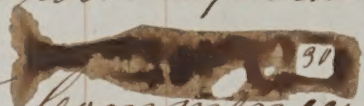
went quick to the wind wave & the other boats could not run up with them gave them up & came to the Ship & took the dead whale to the Ship & gut ready for cutting So ends Sat

Sunday

 S.B

August 28. th Commenced with strong breezes & rages all hands employed cutting at 2 P.M. gut the whale in & set sail put up the blubber & pleas a way the head & washed down the decks & started a fine middle fine wether employed boiling at 1 A.M. saw a Shole of Sperm whales at 7. A.M. low and 3 boats in per Sute the whales going quick to the leeward at 10. A.M. 1 boat Struck at 11 A.M. took the whale to the Ship the W. boat Struck & gut

August 18.52

gut the whale the Starboard boat mist 2 or 3 times
at 11.30. took up the S. boat. So ends Sat 1.30. S
Monday L.B.  W.B.
August 29. th Commences fine at 1.30 took the other
whale to the Ship. at 2.30 hooked on at 7. P.M gut
the whales in a brass pool at 7.30 Set the watch
the other watch employed boiling & gutting
up the luber middle & latter all hands employed
boiling Steering N.N.E by the wind So ends
Sat 1.20 S
Long 178. 18. W

Tuesday

August 30. th Commenced with fine wether heading
to the N.N.E all hands employed boiling at
6. Set the watch. middle & latter employed boiling
at Noon holed down So ends Sat


Wednesday

August 31. th Commenced fine heading up by N
all hands employed cleaning the ship & coopering
the ~~ship~~ oil 85. bbl. middle & latter parts light
airs So ends Sat 00.00 S Long 178. 51. E

Thursday

September 1. th Commences with light airs & calms
coopered the oil. middle & latter parts calm
employed brasking out the fore hole for Shook
heads & took up 7 ground lash & coopered them.

Friday

September 2. th Commences calm employed Starting
Shook heads & coopering oil to stow down middle
& latter calm ~~cooper~~ all hands employed Stowing
down on the larboard side of the fore hatch at 10 P.M
rose whales holt to the Ship toward 3 boats in
persute 1. boat struck  L.B. & gut the
whale the other boats chased on
but it being so very calm they could not burn
up with them at So ends

Saturday

Sep. 3 Commences Start calm at 1 P.M gut the
whale to the Ship & finished Stowing down

September 1852

10. bbls. & cleaned the ship at 5 P.M. hook on at 6. gut the whale in set watches middle & latter party. Palm all hands employed boiling Mr Hathaway Mr Pease & blacksmith of duty with but hands & Soan feet So ends

Sunday

Sept 8th commences palm all hands employed boiling at 6 P.M. set the watch at 11 P.M. finish & boiling & cleaned the tubs & gear & bailed up the oil 21 bbls. latter light air set all sail steering S.E. Sat 1.09 S Long 178.32 by Sunar by Gh 177.47 "E

Monday

Sept 5th commences with light breezes in the N.E. heading E.S. middle light wether latter fine breezes in the E heading S by E with all sail employed in sundry jobs Mr Hathaway Mr Pease & blacksmith of duty Good on duty So ends Sat 2.20 S Long 178.28 by Sun by Gh 177.20 "E

Tuesday

Sept 6th commences with fresh breezes in the E steering S by E with all sail. Employed in sundry jobs at Sundown handed the light sails middle & latter party brisk breezes at 6 P.M. took to the N. employed in sundry jobs hoga employed fitting rotting bark blacksmith on duty Sat 2.25 S Long 177.25 "E

Wednesday

Sept 7th commences with fresh breezes in the E, N.E. heading N. at 3 P.M. Disgride hope island bearing W. Dist 20. miles middle & latter party fine wether. Steering N by the wind employed in sundry jobs worked the Stern & f. Sat 1.20 S Long 177.23 "E

Thursday

Sept 8th commences with fine wether & fine breezes in the E by N washed the Stern & painted it at dark handed the light sails & hald up the main sail heading N by E middle light air & Showery. latter fine breezes at 7 A.M. took to the S employed painting the ships name & the house. Sat 1.22 S Long 177.03 "E

Septt September 1852

Friday

Sept 9. th Commences with fine breezes in the E by S heading S by E finished painting the house & quarter board on the larboard side & the iron work at 6 P.M. took to the N.E. at 10 P.M. took to the S at daylight past a ship to the S. Steering to the N.E. all hands employed Stowing down & other jobs about the hold Stowed 29. bbls in the main hatch So ends

Saturday

Sat 2.30. S

Sept 10. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E N E heading S.E. past hope island to the leeward 13 miles middle light breezes at 11 P.M. took to the N.E. latter strong trades at 11. All describe hope island & point on the lee bow kept off for it So ends Sat 2.35. S

Sunday

Sept 11. th Commences with strong trades & passing signals at 3 P.M. the canoes came off to the ship at 4 P.M. Skipped 1. Vaire Thomas Shaskings & Steered of N by the wind. middle & latter parts light breezes at daylight spoke the ship Canton of New Bedford 13. Monty 5.50 S P So ends Sat 1.48 S.

Long 176.

Monday

Sept 12. th Commences with fine breezes in the N.E. at 1 P.M. took to the E middle light airs at 11 P.M. took to the N. latter calm employed repairing the mizzen top sail So ends Sat 1.50 S

Long 176.20 E

Tuesday

Sept 13. th Commences calm employed in Sunday got bent & the old gib middle & latter parts light airs at daylight Saw Perote island at 11. All came up with it & the canoes came off with broom Stuf & hats

wednesday

Sept 14. th Commences with Calm & light airs at 2 P.M. got a breeze from the E.N.E. Set all sail & Steered N. at ten the canoes had all gon from the ship we mist John Carpenter the Steward & supposed that he had gon of in Sunn & of the canoes middle by a bark at daylight Set all sail &

Thurs
Steered of N.W at 10 AM sees a Shole of Sperm whales
a head Dist 12 miles at 11 saw a bark Sat or 21 S
Thursday Sept 15 at 1 PM loward 3 boats in pursuit of
the whales 1 boat Struck & gut the whale at 3 PM gut
the whale a long side & put him in at 5 Spoke the
bark terner of Hobert town The Capt came on board
at 1 Set the watch & gleaned away the head & homone
boiling at day light the bark past heading N.E at
9 AM Saw a Shole of Sperm whales to the S.W at 10 AM
Saw Sydenham island bearing S.W 10.30 loward 3 boats
1 boat Struck & gut the whale the others chast on but
could not get on So Ends this day

Friday

Sept 16. th boats Still in phase at 1 gave up the whales
& came to the Ship at 2 took the whale to the Ship
& put him in & Steered of Shore to the N.N.E
Employed in boiling middle & latter employed in
boiling at day light wore to the S.S.E Saw a Sail
to the E. ward at 11 AM Saw the land Sydenham
island at noon the canoes came of to the Ship but
did not come on board Sat or 26 S

Saturday

Sept 17. th Commences with light breezes in the E at 1 PM
back to the N.E the land bearing S.E Dist 15. miles
when the canoes left the Ship middle finished boiling
latter coopered the oil 50 barrels at 10 saw woodels island

Sunday

Sept 18. th Commences with light breezes in the E.N.E
heading N & N.N.W at 1 PM came up with
hoppers island & the canoes came of to the Ship
with foul at 3 back to the E. the wind in the N.N.E
& set all Sail middle fine breezes at 3 AM back to the
the at 10 AM back to the S.E 2 Ships in Sight
So Ends

Monday

Sept 19. th Commences fine Steering S.W at 4 PM the
canoes came of with a few foul at Sundown Capt
Cash went on board of the bark terner of Hobert town
middle & latter party strong breezes in the E.N.E

Sept 18.52

Remarks

Tuesday

Sept 20. th Commences with strong breezes stowed in
it to Symson or hopers island & Shipped 2 Natives
Charles Wood & Spungyann. Tim the tanner in
company middle & latter strong breezes at daylight
Set all sail steering S.W. the tanner in company
So Ends Sat 1.15 S

Wednesday

Long 173.28 E

Sept 21. th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E.
steering by the wind N.E. employed coopers
to stow down at 4 pm Saw Knoves island on the
lee beam Dit 21. miles at 5 Saw the tanner lower
her boat but did not get a whale at dark tack to
S. & Shortened sail middle & latter parts strong
breezes at daylight Saw whales lost to the ship
at 5 P.M. toward 3 boats in perquite 2. boats
struck the land on the lee beam took the
whales in tow So ends toward of duty

Thursday

Sept 22. th Commences with light air steering S by
the wind with the whales in to at 2 P.M. lost the
whales in at 5 got them in & Spook the
omega of Nantucket 39. Monty 7.50 Sp
plced up the deck & started a fire latter
boiling the omega in sight. Sat
toward of duty

Friday

Sept 23. th Commences with light air
employed boiling at 3 P.M. finished
boiling 50 bbls the omega lost ~~two~~ two
the Capt went on board took in the barboan
boat & got out a nother. So Ends Sat 1.53 S
toward of duty

Saturday

Sept 24. Commences calm at 7 P.M. Sent the boat
to the omega after the Capt middle & latter
calm & very hot latter broke out the Starboard side
of the fore peak & took up the ground the cooper of
the omega came on board & coopered them over
cooper having a lame hand So Ends Sat 1.15 N
Long 173.44 E

Sept 18.52

Sunday

Sept 25. th Commenced calm sundown 4.9. bbl of oil & stowed of
the hatchway at 3 PM commenced to rain & continued ^{un}til
5 the Capt of the omega came on board after the rain past
of for the howard of duty with a lame leg middle &
latter fine breezes Steering N. the omega in sight
Lat 2.00 N Long 172.33 E.

Monday

Sept 26. th Commenced with Strong breezes & Squally at
Sundown handed the light Sails at 7 PM Strong
rain Squally. the omega in sight at Sundown. middle
& latter light breezes & Squally the omega in sight
howard of duty hoza on duty So ends
Lat 3.05 N Long 172.10 E

Tuesday

Sept 27. th Commenced with light baffling wind in the E.S.E
& Squally at 5 PM Spoke the omega the Capt came
on board & bought 400 pounds of bread. middle &
latter parts light wind & Squally employed mending
the Sarbaro boat the omega in sight Lat 4.12.8
Long 172.36.8

Wednesday

Sept 28. th Commenced with light breezes in the S.E. head
E.S.E with passing Squalls the omega in sight a
stern Set 2. watches howard of duty. middle & latter
parts light airs & Squally crew. New maine topsail
braisses & port & ey bolts in the mizzen mast for the
braisses to make fast Lat 3.50 N

Thursday

Sept 29. th Commences calm & rain Squally employed
in various jobs such as mending the old Sails on
the yards at 4 PM the Capt went on board of
the omega middle light breezes tack to the S.E
latter fine breezes heading up S.E by E the omega
in sight on the lee quarter howard of duty
Lat 4.41. N
Long 173.33 E

Oct 1852.

Friday

Sept 1st the Commences with fresh breezes in the N.E by E heading S.E by E the omega in sight middle & latter fine breezes heading S by E the omega in sight all hands employed stowing down on the Starboard side of the fore hole howard of duty Lat 3.38 N Long 173.52

Saturday

Oct 2nd the employed stowing down & bracking out Shooks at & finished stowing of the hatch way at 3 P.M. the hale in the N.N.E the Ship came up & at 7 P.M. Spoke the bark Smyrna of N. Bedford soon after the Capt came on board for his letters middle fine breezes E by S latter brook of S.E at 10 back to the N.E at noon found that we had a strong current to the N.E

Lat 3.05 N

Long 173.28 E

Sunday

Oct 3rd the Commences with fresh breezes in the E heading N.N.E after 2 P.M. the wind baffling & Squally middle strong winds & continually passing Squals latter do at 11 A.M. veered to the S.E howard of duty

Monday

Oct 4th the Commences with a continual strings of Squals from the E.N.E at 3 P.M. discried a Ship ahead Steering to the S.W. at 5 took a reef in the top Sails middle calm latter fine breezes in the W with thick heavy looking wether employed Syting up old oil Shooks howard on duty So ends

Tuesday

Oct 5th the Commences with fine breeze in the N.W & thick at 2 P.M. wind shifted in the N.E & the remainder of the first part plenty of rain & Squals middle no rain but cloudy latter clear & a fine breeze heading S.E employed Syting up old oil Shooks & potting rotten water casks So ends Lat 3.50 N Long 173.57 E

Wednesday

Oct 6th the Commences fine & clear with a fine breeze & a strong N.W current middle & latter heading E & E.N.E with a fresh wind employed on old cask So ends Lat 3.53 N Long 174.28 E

Thursday

Sept 7th Commences with light breezes & veering to the S.E. at 5
reared the Ship to the S. by W. middle light airs heading
S.E. by S latter fine breezes heading S. Employed in Sundry
jobs the Cooper employed mashing over old casks
So ends Sat 3.50 N

Friday

Song 174 07 E

Sept 8th Commences with fresh breezes in the E.N.E
heading S.E. middle & latter fresh breezes in the E
heading S.E. Employed in Sundry jobs bent
a gib in the place of the fore top mast Stay Sail
the Cooper at work on old Stairs & mashing
Small Cask for the fore peak. Ends
Sat 2.32. N Song 174.22, E

Saturday

Sept 9th Commences with fresh breezes in the E
heading S.W. with cloudy weather. middle &
latter parts Strong wind fore top G. Sail & fly gib in
heading up S by E & so ends Sat 05.3 N
Song 174.00, E

Sunday

Sept 10th Commences with fresh breezes in the S.E. by E heading
S by W. at 2 P.M. describe Hoppers island on the lee bow
at 5 P.M. took of Shore to the S.E. by E the bearing S.S.W.
Dist 6 miles. middle & latter Strong trades at 12.30
P.M. took in Shore at 6.00 could not weather the
land on a point of the lee point thane fore
we had to pass to the leeward & held up between Hoppers
henderrils island Ends.

Monday

Sept 11th Commences with Strong trades heading up S by E
at 2 P.M. we found that we could not weather henderrils
we kept off & past between henderrils & Woodley island
the Canoes came off & the two natives that belonged
went on Shore ^{Sam} Charles wood & Tim Spungann
middle & latter light breezes at 2 P.M. took to the N.E.
at 7 Saw the land ahead at 12. took of Shore the
land Dist 5 miles, a few of the Canoes came up
with the Ship & followed her until the land
was quite out of sight.

October 1852

Tuesday

Oct 12 Commences with light breezes in the E. N. E
& fine weather & brown whales heading S. E. by the wind
middle & latter fresh breezes heading E. at 8 A.M.
Saw Sydenham & Drummond is land on the weather
beam the wind gradually veering to the E.ward
no correct Lat

Wednesday

Oct 13. th Commences with fresh breezes in the N. E by E
heading S. E. by E. bent the fore Spence & S. m
Employed in Sunday gobs middle & latter Strong's
trades heading from E to S. E Employed in Sunday
gobs. Long at 9. A.M. 175. 51 at 4 P.M. 175. 44 E
Lat 2. 30. S

Thursday

Oct 14. th Commences with more moderate breezes
heading S. E. middle ~~and~~ light wind & squally
at 5 P.M. back to the N. E latter fine breezes
& sunnily Employed in sitting up the head
Stays gib gyes fore top mast & back Stays fore top g. rigging
& E. Lat 2. 30. 5 S. Long 175. 06 E

Friday

Oct 15. th Commences with moderate breezes in the
E by S heading N. E by N. Employed in various gobs.
on the rigging. middle & latter Strong breezes at 1-
P.M. Saw a Shole of Spence whales & points on
the weather bow going quick to the windward back
Several times for them at 3. boward 2 boat but saw no more of
them

Saturday

Oct 16. th Commences with moderate breezes in the
E S E at 1 P.M. took up the boat heading N E
by E. at 3. 30 P.M. Discovered plank island ahead
at 6. P.M. back to the S. land bearing N. E Dist
8. miles. middle & latter parts light air & squally
Employed bracking out the fore hole & giting out
water So ends this day Lat 2. 44 Long 175. 07

Sunday

Oct 17. th Commences calmy & passing rain squally
at 1 P.M. got a light breeze from the N. N. E
heading up E middle squally & baffling at 3. 30
P.M. back to the S. N. E latter calm Lat 3. 10
Long 175. 07

Monday

Oct 18. th Commences with light breezes in the N.E heading up E.S.E. middle & latter parts Strong breezes heading S.E. employed making a fore top mast Stay Sail out of a gib So ends Lat 4. 40. S.

Tuesday

Oct 19. th Commences with light breezes in the E & Squally overcast weather bent a new Main top. G. Sail & bent the fore top mast Stay Sail. at 7 P.M. heading S.E. by S. middle Strong breezes at Sunrise disorde St. Augustine on the weather beam at 11. A.M. Ship brook of S.S. So ends Lat 6. 05. S Long 175. 42. 50 E

Wednesday

Oct 20. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E.S.E heading S by W. employed repairing the main top G. Sail cooper repairing water cask at 4. P.M. tack to the N.E the weather dark & cloudy middle & latter parts light breezes and Squally employed in Sunday jobs So ends Lat 3. 33. S Long 176. 24. 50 E

Thursday

Oct. 21 th Commences with light breezes & baffling & Squally from the S. & from the E at 7. P.M. heading N.E. by E past St. Augustine on the lee beam Dist 15 miles at 3. Saw a Ship on the beam steering to the S. & W. saw middle & latter Galms & Squall with heavy rain

Friday

Oct 22. th Commences calm & cloudy at 2 P.M. got a light breeze from the N.E heading E.S.E. Set all Sail middle & latter parts light airs & calms employed repairing the main Sail So ends Lat 6. 05. S Long 176. 44. 50 E

Saturday

Oct 23. th Commences with light airs in the E.S.E heading S. at 4. P.M. got a breeze from the E heading S.E. bent the main Sail middle fresh breezes in E by N heading S.E. by S at 3. P.M. had a heavy Squall from the N.N.E the Ship came up E by S. took in & blew down every thing latter light airs & calms at day light disorde Cetherland island. Lat 7. 15. S Long 177. 10. E

October 18.52 ...

Sunday

Oct 24. th Commences with light airs & Calms wet the
hole at 4. P.M. the land bearing N.E Dist 10. miles
middle Calm latter light breezes from the S
heading E Lat 7.27. S

Monday

Oct 25. Commences with ^{light} airs & Squally with rain heading
S.E. wind in the N.E middle shifted to the S.W
at 3. P.M. fel Calm remainder Calm bent a New
fore top Sail employed repairing the old one
Lat 7.37 S. Long 177.53. E

Tuesday

Oct 26. th Commences Calm employed repairing the
fore top Sail middle Calm & passing rain Squalls
latter light breezes in the S.E heading E.N.E at 9. P.M.
discovered Behilles island on the weather beam Dist 30 mi
took to the S employed on the fore top Sail
Lat 7.32 S. Long 178.12. E

Wednesday

Oct 27. th Commences with light breezes in the E.S.E
heading S at 3. P.M. discovered a north of the islands
of this group. it has no name on the Chart. middle
moderate breezes & fine weather heading S.S.E latter
Strong breezes & Squally weather S heading
S. & S by W Lat 8.53. S Long 177.56 E

Thursday

Oct 28. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E.S.E
& Squally threatening weather heading S middle
Strong breezes & Cloudy but detached open Clouds
latter fresh breezes with Strong Squalls S winds
Lat 10.20 S Long 177.43. E

Friday

Oct 29. th Commences with Strong breezes & heavy
Squalls with rain. wind very Shifty heading
from S.W. to S.S.E at 6. P.M. the weather has a dark
& threatening appearance double reefed the top Sails
heading S.S.E middle & latter Strong breezes in
the E. Course S.S.E at 9. P.M. Saw Rotumah
light of W for it S winds

November 18. 52.

Saturday

Oct 30. Commences with thick bad wether at 2 P.M. the Capt went on ^{shore} at the N. Side of the island at 6. returned with 2. Small pigs & a few green pine apples & 1 water melon. double reefed the top Sails & steered of N.E. by the wind at 1 P.M. took to the S at day light the lane on the lee beam kept off & run down on the N. Side at 8. o'clock the Capt went on shore to trade the wether thick & throtning under double reefed top Sails at 11.30 the boat returned with 1 Pig & .50 coconuts bread pool & stood of shore ~~at~~ So ends

Sunday

Oct 31. th Commences with moderate gales from the E. at 1 P.M. took in shore & discharged our hatchaway the 2 mate at 2.30 the boat returned with 4. Natives to go in the Ship. Steered of W until we cleared the land & then held ~~by~~ by the wind to the S.S.E. at 5 P.M. handed fore & mizzen top Sails close reefed the main top Sail blowing a fresh gale at 10 P.M. Set fore top Sail middle & latter fresh gale & heavy rains

Monday! mannan Galfhou Motta Manuou

~~Oct~~ November 1. th Commences more moderate let 1 reef out of fore & main top Sails Set the gib & Spanker course S by E wind E wether thick & throtning middle Strong breezes with rain latter Strong breezes & thick wether coursed

Tuesday

Lat 16. 56. at 4. P.M. Long 176. 40 S.E.

Nov. 2. th Commences more moderate but thick course S by E wind N.E. at 4 P.M. Set main top gallant Sail & fly gib middle & latter parts light breezes & cloudy at day light Saw the W. part of the pegeez. Course S.E. by E. So ends Lat 18. 24 S Long 176. 53 E

Wednesday

Nov 3. th Commences with light breezes in the N.E. course S.E. by S at 4 P.M. S.E. the wether thick middle fresh breezes in the N.E. & course S.E. latter light airs & calms with thick rainey wether. Mywoola in sight W. end bearing E 20. miles Dit course S.E. by

Oct 18. 52 November

Thursday

Novem. 4th Commences with light breezes & calms with a large swell course S by S wind S.W at 4 PM the wind shifted in the S.E heading E.N.E at 6 took to the S.W by S handed fore top G. Sail & fly gib at 7 PM double reefed fore & mizen top sails blowing fresh & thick wether middle blowing on & plenty of rain double reefed main top sail & lost reefed fore & mizen top sails handed gib & main sail & spanker at 8 PM handed fore top sail & fore sail blowing a fresh gale & very thick & rainy heading S.W So ends

Friday

Novem. 5th Commences with fresh gales in the S.E with passing rain squalls Set fore spanker. at PM wore ship to the E.N.E set fore sail middle Set & lost reefed fore top sail heading E. at daylight Set gib & main sail latter Set single reefed top sails at 11 AM disengaged the land

Saturday

Lat 19. 40. S. Long 177. 06. E

Novem. 6th Commences with strong breezes in the S.E at 1 PM reared ship of shore my wolla barrow N.E at 6. PM double reefed the top sail heading S.W middle fresh breezes at daylight let 1 reef out fore & main top sails heading S by W latter more moderate Lat 20. 27 S Long 175. 48

Sunday

Novem 7th Commences with strong trades in S.E. at 4 PM reared ship to E.N.E. middle & latter more moderate Set main top G. Sail over single reefed top sail heading N.E by E at noon took to the S. Lat 20. 00 S Long 176. 06. E

Monday

Novem 8th Commences moderate Set all sail heading S by W wind S.E at 1 PM handed fly gib & mizen top G. Sail double reefed fore & mizen top sails wether dark & cloudy. middle light breezes & cloudy heading S.W at 2 PM took to the S.E Set all sail latter heading E Lat 20. 25. S Long 178. 22. 30. E

49
Tuesday

Novem 9. th commences with light breezes in the S by E heading
up E by S at 6 PM hauled to S by S Ship's head E by N. middle
came on to blow from the S course E S E double reefed the
top sails the remainder of these 24. hours fresh gales
Lat 21. 07 S Long 179. 48. 56

Wednesday

Novem 10. th commences with fresh gales in the S S E heading
E by S half. under double reefed top sails & bonasses
gib & spanker. at 11 PM blowing a hard gale from S E
laying with ~~the~~ the Ship's head tt to the E N E under
close reefed main top sail at 10 reefed ship to the
S W more moderate set fore sail at 2. 30 AM reefed
to the S E N E set double reefed top sails, main sail, gib & spanker

at daylight set all sail saw land ahead at 5 AM tack
to S W. light airs the remainder Lat 21. 5 S

Thursday

Novem 11. th commences calm. at 3 PM set a light breeze
from S E tack in shore at 6 tack off from the islands
Mikhailoff & Simonoff middle fine breezes in the S E
heading S S E at daylight tack to the N E at 11 saw the
land 2 points on the lee bow at noon on the lee beam
Dist 12. miles So Ends Lat 21. 06 S Long 174. 23 W

Friday

Novem 12. th commences with fresh breezes in the E S E, heading
N E. at 2. 30 PM ~~the land~~ lost sight of the land. at 7 handed
fore & mizzen top G. sails at 9 PM handed main top
G. sail & fly gib middle & latter parts fresh breezes at 8. 30 tack to the
the

Saturday

Novem 13. th commences with fresh trades & cloudy heading
S by W employed repairing fly gib finished & bent
it at 4 PM tack to the E N E. at 8 handed the top G.
sails middle & latter parts strong breezes at 7 PM
tack to the S Lat 21. 05 Long 176. 54 W

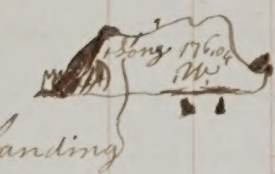
Sunday

Novem 14. th commences with fresh breezes in the
E S E & cloudy weather at 4 PM handed fly gib
main top G. sail at 6 double reefed fore & mizzen
top sail middle & latter parts more moderate set
hook top sail fly gib & main top G. sail at 5 PM
tack to the N E. Lat 21. 35 S Long 176. 12 W

November 15. 52.

Monday

Novem 15. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E.S.E. ^{with} thick heavy detached clouds Single reefed the top Sails heading N.E. by E middle & latter parts moderate at day light Saw Sylstart island 3 points on the weather bow Dist 30. miles Lat 22.21 S



landing

Tuesday

Novem 16. th Commences with light breezes in the E.N.E. & cloudy weather at Sundown lost in with the land middle thick cloudy weather laying off & on at Sylstart latter thick & cloudy wet weather at 11 o'clock Sent 2. boats in Shore to trade for Potatoes the parves came off to the Ship with pentatoes & cabbages & 2 large hogs & 1 small one

Long 176. 19 W

Wednesday

Novem 17. th Commences with thick weather & light breezes in the E.N.E. at 1.30, one boat came on board with pentatoes at 3. the other boat came off loaded at 3.30, got the boat unloaded & hoist up heading. W middle calm with drizzling rain latter light breezes in the W. & heavy rain course N.E. by E

Thursday

Novem 18. th Commences with light breezes in the W. & thick drizzly weather at dark Shortened Sail & Set 3. watches. it being calm middle Strong breezes latter much the same at 1. o'clock Saw Coa 2 points on the lee bow Steering S N.E. by the wind

Friday

Novem 19. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E.S.E. & overcast weather Steering N.E. under Short Sail at dark Coa bearing W. Dist 15. miles middle & latter parts Strong. trades Coa in sight Saw gunpers employed repairing the Mizzen top Sail Lat 21. 50 S Long 174. 48 W

Strong trades

Saturday

Novem 20. Commences clear & ~~states~~ in the E.S.E. Steering on a zigzag course at 4 run down to the land at Sundown haled off to the S & Shortened Sail the ^{land} Stern middle & latter parts Strong trades at daylight reared Ship to the ^{land} land in sight

Sunday

Novem 21. th commenced with fresh breezes E in the E.S.E at 4 P.M. took to the S at sunset shortened sail land barring W. per compasses. middle & latter fresh breezes in the E.S.E at day light used ship to the S.N.E. So ends

Monday

November 22. th commenced with fresh breezes in the E.S.E at 4 P.M. sundown of the town & the boat went on shore & returned at 5. with 1 pig & 12. bunches of fernaners. Shortened sail & steered off to the S. at 7 P.M. handed fore top sail middle & latter strong breezes in the E heading S.S.E at 1 P.M. Set fore top sail So ends

Tuesday

Novem 23 commenced with strong breezes in the E. cloudy raged wether sent down fore royal & top g. yards at 4. P.M. reared ship to the S.N.E. & handed fore top sail. middle strong breezes with passing rainsqualls latter more moderate set the top sails single reefed gib & spanker employed repassing fore top g. sail

Wednesday

Novem 24. th commenced moderate set fly' gib & main top g. sail at 3 P.M. it breezed on handed fly' gib & fore main top g. sail at 5. floot reefed fore & mizzen top sails handed gib & spanker at 6. reared ship to the S.E. middle & latter rather strong breezes & cloudy thick haze wether Sat 21.578

Thursday

Song 174.43. W

Novem 25. th commenced with fresh breezes in the E by N at sunset shortened sail handed fore top sail & mizzen top sail. middle & latter strong breezes at sunrise set fore & mizzen top sails double reefed & took to the S. by E. employed in sundry jobs Sat

Friday

Novem 26. th commenced with fresh breezes in the E.S.E & thick cloudy wether under short sail at sundown handed fore sail & mizzen top sail middle & latter parts fresh breezes at sunrise set fore sail & mizzen top sail & steered off S.W. by E. at 8. P.M. saw Eoaa. employed repassing the fore sail Sat 21.308

November 18. 52.

Saturday

Novem. 27. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E. S. E
& very smoky & aged wether employed mending the
fore Sail at 3 P.M. ran down of the town at 6 o'clock
& 2 boats went on Shore to get yams at 8 returned
with out any took in the gib & spanken & steered
of. S middle & latter light breezes in the E.
Course S.W. at 11. o'clock Saw pylstart So ends

Sunday

November 28. Commences with moderate breezes in the
E. & cloudy gloomy looking wether at 3 P.M. hald
a back of the E. end of pylstart & the canoes
came of with potatoes. middle & latter parts
moderat at 8 o'clock ran down to the landing & 2 boats
went on Shore Discharged Albart Jones boat Steer
at 12.30 the boats returned with hogs So ends

Monday

Novem. 29. th Commences with Strong breezes in the
E took up the boats & steered S at Sundown
Shortened Sail middle & latter fine breezes in
the E employed in sundry jobs of Ship duty
So ends Lat 24.36. S

Tuesday

Novem. 30. th Commences with fine breezes in the E
& cloudy Course S with all Sail middle &
latter parts light breezes in the N. employed
in sundry jobs bent the old main top G. Sail
So ends this day Lat 25.12. S Long 177.12 W

Wednesday

~~Novem~~ Decem. 1. th Commences with light airs in the S.W.
& cloudy Course S by W. employed in sundry
jobs at sun down Shortened Sail middle light
airs latter calm employed repairing the fore
Sail So ends this day Lat 26.38. S

Thursday

Decem 2. th Commences with light airs & calms
Course S. employed on the fore Sail at sun
down finished the Sail & stowed it away
middle & latter parts light airs now bent the
new fore Sail & bent the old one So ends
Lat 27.07. S Long 177.80 W

December 1852

Friday

Decem. 2. the Commences with light airs & balmy breeze S by E employed in sundry jobs middle & latter strong breeze in the N.W. course S. Lat 28.35 S Long 178.05

Saturday

Decem. 3. the Commences with strong winds in the N.W. & thick rainey for 2 hours Spook the G. M. Morris 30, montz 1500 the Capt went on board at Sundown Shortened Sail heading up W by S on a wind middle from 12 until 4 balmy latter light breezes in the S at 10.00 tack to the W S W so ends
Lat 28.47 S

Sunday

Decem. 4. the Commences with light airs & balmy from 9.3 at 1. Discovered Sunday island on the weather bow 3 points. middle & latter parts light airs & balms Sunday island a head dist 12 miles so ends

Monday

Decem. 5. Commences with light airs 2 boats went in to the small island near Sunday island for fish at Sundown returned with a few fish & 4 sum eggs. at Sundown a fine breeze sprang up in the N.W. by S middle & latter parts fine breezes in the S W Sunday island in sight to the windward made several tacks to get up to the land but could not get up. so ends

Tuesday

Decem. 6. the Commences with fine breezes in the S.S.W. & cloudy Sunday island bearing S.W. at Sundown Dist 12 miles Shortened Sail heading up S.E. by E middle & latter moderate breezes laying off on at the E. side of Sunday island a wooded 2 boats on shore so ends

Wednesday Commences with moderate breeze
Decem. 7. in the S.S.W. at 2 P.M. 2 boats came off with wood at 5 P.M. came off a gale loaded Shortened Sail heading up S.E. by E middle light breezes latter fine breeze in the S.W. course E. at Sundown Shortened Sail heading up E.S.E.

December 1852

Thursday

Decemr 9. th Commences with fine breezes in the S.S.W
& a heavy swell from the S.W. & cloudy weather
Employed splitting up the wood & stowing it
a way in the fore & after holes at Sundown
Shortened sail & hald by the wind S.E. S.E.
middle & latter parts fine breezes in the S.S.E
heading up E & thick over cast weather So ends

Friday

Decemr 10. th Commences with fresh breezes in the S.S.E
& over cast weather heading up E. Shortened
sail at Sundown. middle & latter parts fine
breezes in the S.E. by E. 11 tack to the S.S.W
Employed in Sunday jobs Sat 29.33.8

Saturday

Long 114. 45. W

Decemr 11. th Commences with fresh breezes in the
S.E. by E. heading up S by W at 5 P.M. the wind
held in the E at Sundown Shortened sail heading
up S.E. by E middle & latter parts fresh
breezes & baffling heading up S.E. by E with all
sail took in the waist boat to repair

Sunday

Sat 31. 04. 28

December 12. th Commences with fresh winds in the
N.E. & cloudy with a long swell from the S.W
heading up E. Set two watches middle & latter
parts light airs & fine weather heading up
E.S.E. So ends Sat 32.09.8

Monday

Decemr 13. th Commences with light airs
in the E. S.E. heading up S.E. middle light
breezes in the N.N.E. heading E. latter
light breezes in the W. course E. by N
Employed repairing the waist boat So ends

Tuesday

Decemr 14. th Commences with light airs in the W
S.W. & cloudy over cast wether at 6 P.M. calm
at 11 P.M. a light breeze sprang up in the W
at 3. A.M. Shifted in the S.S.W. latter fine
Long breezes in the S.S.W. course E. by N Sent up fore
11.15 top G. yard & bent the sail. & Set fore top mast Studding
Sail

December 18.52

Wednesday

Decem 15th commences with fine breezes in the S.W. & cloudy
wether course E by N. with all sail employed in sundry
jobs middle & latter parts fresh breezes in the S. employed
in painting the waist boat & glening the care of the other
boats So ends

Thursday

Decem ber 16th commences with fresh breezes in the S.E.
& veering more to the E.ward at 1 P.M. hauled in the fore
top mast Studing sail & brast Sharp at 4 P.M. double
reefed the top sails blowing a fresh gale from the S.E. at
6 handed gib & Spanker. Close reefed mizzen top sail
course E by N at 7 handed fore top sail fresh gale & a high
Sea at 11 P.M. took in the fore sail at 2 Set it again latter

blowing a fresh gale in the S.E. by S at 7 P.M. Set fore top sail
fore pay Close reefed course E by N. Lat 31.33 S Long 165.56 W

Thursday

Decem 17th commences with fresh gales in the S.E. with
heavy ~~deflected~~ clouds passing & a high Sea running
course E by N & N under short sail middle & latter
more moderate made sail course E by N employed
painting the inside of the starboard boat & other
Sundry jobs So ends Lat 31.14 S

Friday

December 18th commences with moderate breezes in the
S.E. & cloudy with a high Sea course E by N with all
sail out middle & latter parts light airs with sun
little rain employed in sundry jobs course E by N

Sunday

Lat 30.52 S Long 162.39 W

Decem. 19th commences with fine breezes in the S & fine
wether Set fore top mast Studing sail course
E by N. Employed painting the waist boat at
P.M. wind shifted in the S.E. took in Studing sail
brast Sharp middle & latter parts Strong breezes in
the S.E. handed fore & mizzen top G. Sails heading E by N

Monday

Lat 30.23 S. Long 159.49 W

Decem 20th commences with strong winds in S.E. & clear
heading S.E. & E. Saw a sail on the weather bow 3
points at A.M. Steering to the S.S.W. middle &
latter parts Strong double reefed top sail breeze
& panting to the E.ward. So ends Lat 29.25 S

December 1852

Tuesday December 21. th Commences with Strong winds in the E.S.E
& Cloudy with a high Sea heading up N.E. Employed
painting the waist boat inside middle & latter
parts Strong winds in the E.S.E & Cloudy
ht heading up N.E. under double reefed top
Sails So Ends Lat 27.54 S Long 156.21 W

Wednesday
Decem 22. th Commences with Strong wind in the E.S.E
& Cloudy over. Fast weather heading up N.E.
middle & latter parts fresh gales in the E.S.E with
Sun rain handed fore top Sail heading up South
N.E. No observation at Meridian

Thursday
Decem 23. th Commences with fresh gales in the S.E. &
thick threatening weather heading up N.E. at
7 P.M. Set fore top Sail & main sail weather
more moderate middle fine weather Set all Sail
heading up N.E. latter light airs with
passing rain Squalls Sent out the waist
boat. So Ends. Long 155.56.11 W

Friday
Decem 24. th Commences calm with brisk Showers at
4 P.M. Small breeze in the S.E. by E heading
up N.E. by E. middle & latter parts light airs
& calm with rain So Ends this day.

Saturday
Decem. 25. th Commences calm & rainy with a long
Swell from the S.E. middle & latter parts
calm Employed repairing main top Sail
So Ends Lat 25.13 S Long 154.53.11 W

Sunday
Decem. 26. th Commences calm & with heavy detached
clouds finished the top Sail at 4 P.M. & sent
it. light airs in the S middle & latter
parts calm Lat 25.10 S

Monday

Decem^r 27. th Commences Calm & Cloudy middle & latter parts Calm & clear Employed painting the bow boat bottom & other jobs So Ends Lat 23. 15. S

Tuesday

Decem^r 28. th Commences Calm & Cloudy Employed painting the line tubs &c. middle & latter parts light breezes in the E by S heading up N E by S Employed repairing the maine sail & painting the inside of the bow boat So Ends Lat 24. 12 S

Wednesday

Decem^r 29. th Commences with light breezes in the E by S heading up N E by S Employed repairing the maine sail at 5 P.M. finished & bent it & set it middle wind shifted E by S tack to the S E by S latter light breezes with passing showers Employed in Sunday jobs So ends

Lat 24. 16. S

Thursday

Long 157. 53 W

Decem^r 30. th Commences with light breezes in the E at 4 P.M. tack to the S. S. E. middle & latter parts light breezes at 6 P.M. tack to the S E Employed in Sundry jobs So ends

Lat 24. 25 S Long 150. 24 W

Friday

Decem^r 31. th Commences with light breezes in the E heading S. S. E at 4 P.M. tack to the N. E by S middle & latter parts light breezes Employed in Sundry jobs Lat 24. 23. S

Saturday

January 1. th Commences light & calm heading S. S. E by S at 1 P.M. barring E by S per Com passe Employed painting the Starboard Boat middle & latter Calm Land in barring N. E Dist 15 miles Lat 23. 35

Long 150. 14. W by Chan

Long of Tobonia 149. 20 W

January 18. 53

January

Sunday 2. th. Commences with light airs in the S.W. heading S.W. land barring N. Dist 8. miles middle & latter parts fine breezes heading S.W. So ends

Monday

Sat 23.07 S

Jan 3. th Commences with fine breezes in the E by S heading up S.E middle light breezes heading S.W. latter wind shifted in the S.W. W course N.E by E employed in Sundry jobs So ends this day

Sat 21.36 S

Song 18.53 W

Tuesday

January 4. th Commences with light breezes & hailing with thick massif cloudes passing at 7 P.M. came on squally took in the light Sails double reefed fore & mizen top Sails Course N.E by E at 7 P.M. commenced to rain in torrage & without cessation untill 3. P.M. Course S.E latter parts Strong breezes in the S.W. Course S.W. E No observation

Wednesday

January 5. th Commences Strong breezes in S.W & cloudy squally weather Course S.W. E at 6. P.M. wind shifted in the S. middle in S.W. latter fine breezes in the W. Course S.W. E employed in Sundry jobs So ends Sat 19.57

Thursday

Song 18.53

January 6. th Commences with fresh breezes in S.W. Course N. Set fore topmast Studding Sail at Sundown handed the light Sails took in the Studding Sail. middle Course N by W at daylight Set all Sail latter wind shifted in N by W heading S.E employed in Sundry jobs Sat 18.06 Song 18.50, 50 W

Friday

Jan 7. th Commences with light breezes in the S.W. heading N.E employed in Sundry Duty middle & latter parts light breezes took to the N at daylight employed blacking the iron work So ends Sat 17.20 S Song 18.50 W

Jan 18, 53

Jan. Saturday 8. The Commences with light breezes in the N. Employed on the iron work at Sundown Shortened Sail back to the W. at 8. P.M. heavy Squalls from the N. middle & latter parts fine breezes at daylight Set all Sail Steered W.N.W. at 4. P.M. Inside the Chain islands & run down the S. Side of them
Lat. 17.25 S

Sunday

Long 156. 10. W by Lhr

Jan 9. The Commences with Strong breezes in the N. & cloudy Steering W.N.W. along the land at 5 P.M. had a heavy tempest took in Sail heading W.N.W. under 3 double reefed top Sails band bearing E per compass. middle light wind & cloudy at 1 P.M. back to the W. latter close to the land Steered S.S.W.

Monday

Jan 10. The Commences with Strong winds in the S. with plenty of rain Squalls course W by S. at Sundown Shortened Sail middle Strong wind & rainy Steering W. by S. at 3 P.M. left to the wind with main top Sail a back at daylight Steered W by S. latter light wind & Squalls of rain from every quarter At noon saw Matea So ends

Tuesday

Jan 11. The Commences with light winds in the N. & high Squally weather Steering W. by N. middle & latter light airs & falling with Squalls of rain employed repairing the fore Sail Stabite in sight to the W. ward So ends

Wednesday

Jan 12. The Commences calm & Squally from all parts of the compass with a very heavy swell at dark Shortened Sail lying with her head N. to the S.S.E. under ^{the Ship} 3. double ~~top~~ reefed top Sails middle by with the head yards a back latter run of the Stabite harbour Spoke the Goodnet of New Bedford

January 1852

Thursday

Jan 13. the Commences with light breezes in the E & heavy Squalls with rain at noon the Capt went on Shore Ship lying off & on at 7 P.M. came on to blow & rain Shortened Sail & Stood off to the N. E by middle we had a perfect tempest until 3 A.M. at Sunrise the rain cleared up & all prudent Sail to be set up of the town better it blew on heavy. at 10 A.M. the Benigaman Tucker of New Bedford came down from the windward Capt Cash went on board of her & came up to our So Ends

Friday

Jan 14. the Commences with Strong gales in the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. the Capt came on board here the Ship to under double reefed main top sail fore top mast stay sail fore & main Spencers with her head to the N.E. the Benigaman Tucker in company middle Strong gale & clear latter light wind Saw a Ship to the leeward heading to the South Tetarra in sight at daylight Capt to leeward of it & haled up E.S.E. So Ends

Saturday

Jan 15. the Commences with light calm weather course E.N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail middle blowing a perfect Storm took in every thing but

lost reefed main top sail latter moderated down to a heavy gale lying with the Ship's head to the N.N.E. wind in the N.W. So Ends

Sunday

Jan 16. the Commences with Strong gales in the N. at 6 P.M. reared to the W.N.W. middle & latter blowing a perfect Storm & rain in torrents at 8 A.M. & least raining for 1 hour & then commenced a gain So Ends Sat by dead reckoning

16. 543 S,

Long 1559. 08 W

Monday

Jan 17. th Commences with strong gales in. N & steady rain at 3 PM veered to the E by N middle & latter parts less wind but steady rain set the fore sail So ends.

Tuesday

Jan. 18. th Commences with moderate breezes in the N. N. W & cloudy. with drizzly rain set fore & mizzen top sails gib & spanker at Sun down hauled fore top sail gib & spanker & veered to the W middle moderate wind with rain latter moderate with passing squalls from N E Course. N So ends

Wednesday

Jan 19. th Commences with light airs & calms rainy & squally dirty weather & has been so since we left the line the 23. of September we have not seen a whale now nothing that indicated it. at 11.30 veered to the S E middle strong breezes at 2. at 4 PM veered to the N latter fresh breezes steering N under 3 top sails & courses So ends

Thursday

Sat 15. 20 S. Long 154. 5 40. W

Jan 20. th Commences with fresh winds in the E. N. E Course. N. at 6 PM tack to the S E. double reefed the top sails middle & latter parts fresh breezes at daylight set sail heading N Saw the land supposed it to be Kousensterns island as the Chronometer is out

Friday

Sat 15. 5 5. S Long 154. 5. 20 W

Jan 21. th Commences with strong winds in the E. N. E & thick hazy wither tacking back & forth under the lee of the land to ascertain its name so to correct the Long middle & latter strong winds at 2.30. veered to the S. E at 10. PM first Kousenstern on the lee beam Dist 40 miles at 10.30 AM disceide Deans island on the weather bow 2. points So ends

Saturday

Sat 15. 03 S Long 154. 00 W

Jan 22. th Commences with strong winds in the E. N. E & cloudy at 1 PM tack to the N. N. E Deans island on the weather beam Dist 5. miles. at Sundown shortened sail middle & latter parts fine breezes & pleasant weather Course N by E carrying all sail the Capt & Sick

January 18. 53.
Sunday

Jan 23. th commences with Strong breezes in the E. N. E. & cloudy. Course N. by E. all Sail Set the Capt Sick with a fever middle & latter parts fine weather & fresh breezes. Course N. by E. Lat 10. 57. S Long 147. 09. W.

Monday
Jan 24. th commences with fresh breezes in the E by N & clear fine weather. Course N. by E. lost half middle & latter parts Strong wind in the E. N. E. heading N under 2 reefed top Sails Capt Cash no better. Lat 08. 37. S

Tuesday
Jan 25. th commences with Strong winds in the E. N. E. & Squally Steering N by the wind under 2 reefed top Sails gib & courses at 8 P.M. took in gib & main sail lost reefed mizen top Sail put the bow & waist boats on the top having at being a strong gail in the E. N. E. latter do Capt nothing better to day. Lat 6. 50 S Long 147. 09 W

Wednesday
Jan 26. th commences more moderate set gib & main sail let one reef out of main the top Sail middle fresh winds latter more moderate made Sail heading up N. N. E. by the wind Capt Cash no better. Lat 04. 33. S

Thursday
Jan 27. th commences with Strong winds in the E & clear with a heavy head beat. Sea heading up N. N. E. by the wind at 7 P.M. double reefed the top Sails blowing Strong middle & latter parts more moderate made Sail employed in Sunday gobs the Capt better to day. Lat 02. 42. S Long 146. 50. W

Friday
Jan 28. th commences with fresh breezes in the E & cloudy dark weather. heading up N. N. E. employed in Sunday gobs. at Sundown Shortened Sail & Set 3. watches middle & latter parts Strong breezes heading N. employed in Sunday gobs. Lat 01. 50. S the Capt much better. Lat 01. 50. S

Saturday

Jan. 29. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.S.E heading up N. under 3. topsails gibs & courses Condensed the Mizzen top sail & bent a new one, at Sundown Shortened Sail middle Strong breezes at day light Set Sail heading up N.E by E latter Strong breezes & Smokey weather. Sat 11. 13. N

Sunday

Jan 30 th Commences with Strong breezes in the E by S heading up N.E by N. with all Sail out. Saw porpoises to day at Sundown Shortened Sail middle & latter Strong breezes & over board with passing Squal heading up N.E. So ends
Sat 12. 33. N
Long 135. 57 W at 8. A.M.

Monday

Jan 31. th Commences with Strong breezes in the E.S.E & cloudy heading up N.E by the wind under double reefed fore & mizzen topsails hole main top sail & courses. gibs & Spanker middle & latter Strong breezes at 10. A.M. tack to S.W Set gibs & main Sails Employed repairing the Spanker & caulking the water way seam on the Starboard Side & round the binigal & companion way So ends Sat 13. 00. N

Tuesday

February 1 th Commences with Strong winds in the E.S.E & clear heading up S. bent the Spanker & cleared out the water but & filed it. middle & latter parts moderate wind at Sunrise Set all Sail heading up S.E. Employed picking & run & Sundry jobs on the rigging Sat 14. 36. N

Wednesday

Febu 2. th Commences with moderate winds in the E heading up E.S.E Employed fitting fore top mast rigging to rattle down & picking & seam to haul the Ship at Sundown Shortened Sail middle & latter parts fine weather at Sunrise Set all Sail heading E.S.E Employed ralling fore & main top mast rigging & other jobs about the rigging Sat 15. 22. S.

Thursday

Febu 3. th Commences with fine weather & moderate wind heading E.S.E Employed ralling the rigging Shortened Sail at Sundown middle & latter parts Strong wind Steering N.W Employed ralling & setting up fore & aft Stages & main top mast rigging S. Side

February 1853

Friday

Febu 5. th Commences with fresh winds in the E & cloudy detached open clouds Employed on the rigging forward & main. at Sundown Shortened Sail & haled by the wind N. by E middle & latter parts fine weather Steering W. S. W. Employed fitting up the rigging fore & aft So ends Lat 00.30 N Long 157.37. W

Saturday

Febu 6. th Commences with fine weather & clear Steering W. S. W. Employed fitting up the Ship at Sundown Shortened Sail haled by the wind N. by E middle & latter parts fine breezes Employed on the rigging tarring & straightening the lower partings & other gobs Steering N by E Lat 1.30. N Long 157.50. W

Sunday

Febu 7. th Commences with fine weather & brisk breezes in the E. Steering N by E. at Sundown took in top G. Sails & fly gibs & main Sail middle & latter parts fresh breezes & sun cloudy course N by E with all Sail out Lat 04.03 N

Monday

Febu 7. th Commences with fresh breezes in the E course. & with all Sail out at Sundown Shortened Sail, middle & latter parts Strong wind & squally Employed on the rigging the blacksmith at work at the forge making Staples for the yards to make the head bairns fast to Lat 05.03 N

Tuesday

Lat 06.15. N

Febu 8. th Commences with fresh winds in the E. S. E & squally Steering N. by W Employed in sundry gobs about the rigging & fitting the Staples in the top Gallant yards & mizen top Sail yard at 7 o'clock Set 2 watches. middle Strong winds & clear latter blowing Strong & squally double reefed the top Sails hauled the main Sail Employed picking down So ends Lat 05.00 N

Wednesday

Febu 9. th Commences with moderate gale in N. E Steering N. S. W. by the wind at 7 o'clock took in gib & fore top Sail. weather freshening middle & latter more moderate set fore top Sail & main Sail. Lat 09.23. Long 158.20. W

Thursday

Febu 10. th Commences with Strong winds in the N.E. & cloudy weather
& under double reefed top Sails & courses heading N.N.W. Employed
in Sundry jobs bent a new fore top Sail. middle & latter
parts fresh winds in the N.E. course N.N.W. Employed
in Sundry jobs fitted new main top Sail lifts &c.

Friday

Sat 11.50 N

February 11. th Commences with Strong wind in the N.E. & cloudy
course N.N.E. rose new fore braces & employed in other jobs. middle
& latter parts Strong breezes Employed in Sundry jobs So Ends

Sat 14.35 N

Long 150.33. W

by lunar 151.10 W

Saturday

Febu 12. th Commences with Strong winds in the N.E. & cloudy
course N.W. under single reefed top Sails
Employed picking oam & rancous other jobs middle
& latter parts moderate & cloudy course N.W.
Employed in; different job So Ends

Sunday

Sat 16.55 N.

February 13. th. Commences with fresh trades & cloudy weather
course N.W. at 1 P.M. took in the light Sails & foot
1 reef in fore & mizzen top Sails it being Squally
& rainy. at 2 P.M. double reefed the top Sails handed
gib & main sail middle. clear except in the N.E.
with fresh winds at 1. Set main sail 1 reef out of main
top sail latter a perfect tempest here tomorrow under close reefed main
top sail

Monday

Febu 14. th Commences with fresh gales in the N.N.W.
& heavy rain heading W. lying under close reef main
top Sail at 3 P.M. cleared up a little & we disengage
our keel Steered up W middle Calm at 6 M took a breeze in
the E. Saw several Ships Spook & the Bark Alice of
Good Spring So Ends

Tuesday

Febu 15. th Commences with fresh breezes from the E. course N.W.
N. at 3 P.M. Saw mohee. breeze f very light at 4 P.M.
Shifted in the N. middle Calm latter light airs & ft
baiting. our keel mohee ranai in sight course N.W.
So Ends this day.

February 1853

Wednesday

Feb 16th Commences with light airs in the S.W. gourse
N.W. at 7 P.M. hald to the S. Ranai barring N.
middle & latter parts light airs & baplin Saw. Hovotri at
Sunrise Employed in various jobs So Ends

Thursday

Feb 17th Commences with light breezes in the W. Saw Wahn
at 3 P.M. barring N.W. heading N.N.W. at 5 P.M.
wind hald more to the S. Came up our gourse N.W.
bent the cables. middle Strong breezes at 6 P.M.
Steered of for the harbour Saw several Ships laing
of waiting to git in & to went in a head of us at
12 Came to an anchor in Honolulu har-
with 25 fathoms in lar board anchor 15 on Starboard, on

Friday S.S. Port Lahu

February 18th Commences fine Employed plening the bend
furling the Sails. middle fine latter Employed plening
the Ship & So Ends

Saturday

Feb 19th Commences pleasant Employed in sundry jobs Sent down
main top & mast & over hald the rigging & sent it up again
middle & fine latter all hands Employed shifting our anchorage
& halling in to the inner harbour & are back one of the windless
bars in taking the anchor took it on shore to the blacksmith
gut the Ship moved & wet hole cleaned the decks
So ends this day

Sund time

Sunday Feb 20th all but 3 men on Shore returned at 8 in
the evening So Ends.

Monday

Feb 21th Commences rainy untill 12 latter all hands Employed
bracking out the after hole & coopering the meet
& watch on Shore this evening the Capt went on Shore
to board to day

Tuesday February 22 Commences with Strong Signals of
wind & continually rain riding with 2 anchors a head
larboard 55 fathoms Starboard 15 fathoms & has no more
room for more chain the Milo Glast under the stern
is tugging at that on the reef. Capt Cook came on
board to day Bill. Teaki. Native did not return to the

Ship at 8. P.M. with the remainder of the watch but came on board
at 11 A.M. this day, being 15 hours over time of liberty Discharged
Wednesday. Andrew Banaster his time being up to day

Feb 23. th this day commences with strong gales from N.E. & continual rain
all hands on board

Thursday

Feb 24. th commences with fresh gales from N.E. passing Squalls of rain
one watch on liberty. the blacksmith John Nelson deserted

Friday

Feb 25. th commences with fresh gales but no rain employed bracking
out Shooks & setting them up bill & Pico Sick Soends

Saturday

Feb 26. employed setting up Shooks & sent a raft of water bark on
shore & getting ready to brack out the oil

Sunday

Feb 27. commences calm all hands employed in moving the
Ship a long Side of the Huntress the Ship that we Ship
the oil in at 11. A.M. all hands went on shore but 3. at 7
P.M. returned

Monday

February 28. th commences fine all hands employed bracking out oil &
getting ready for starting on board of the huntress Stowed 5. barks
to day Discharged Manuel Pico

Tuesday

March 1. th commences fine all hands employed in bracking
out oil coopersing & starting on board of the huntress
hired 4. natives to brack out

Wednesday

March 2 commences with rain all hands employed bracking
out oil & porting it on board of the huntress discharged
jack tafe

Thursday

March 3 all hands employed bring oil on board of the
huntress & natives at work on board Soends

Friday

March 4. th commences with fresh gales employed
bracking out oil & Stowing it on board of the Huntress
four natives at work on board.

March 1853

Remarks

Saturday

March 5 Commences with Strong winds all hands Employed
Startin oil on board of the huntress at Noon finished
Numbers of Casks 121 of bbl 5.03. Discharged marman
Calbow Mootaw & Munnow Dejected all Natives of
Rotumah.

Sunday

March 6th Commences with passing Showers but present
all hands on Shore. the Capt & Sept Ship all returned
but bill table

Monday

March 7 This day Employed halving a way from the
huntress & mooring Ship Cooper Employed setting
up Shooks & & discharged here sick broker & bill table

Tuesday

Natives of roseburgh Island
March 8. Employed Coopering the ground Steers 2 men forward
belonging to the Ship & 5 natives & Cooper from the
Shore

Wednesday

March 9 Employed Coopering 5 natives at work Shipped
a 2 mate. Mr Gilton Came on board this morning

Thursday

March 10th Commences Calm Employed Coopering finished
the main hatchway 200 bbls two Calkers at work on
the out Side to day. & 8 natives & Cooper Sent 13. onty

Friday

bbls on Shore & 1. bbl of Sp oil
March 11. th Cooper at work setting up Shook & natives
at work piling Salt water in the ground
two Calkers at work.

Saturday

March 12 four natives at work & 2 Calkers & Cooper

Sunday

Sold 15. gallons of Sp to the huntress

March 13. th all hands 5 men. on Shore

Monday

March 14. th Cooper & 2 Calkers at work plenty of rain

Tuesday

March 15th Employed blacking the bends & painting the Charges
red 2 Calkers at work. old Peeters went on Shore

Wednesday

to day & did not return
March 16. th Employed painting the Starboard Side
2 Calkers at work this fore noon finished
Calking at noon this evening light Showers

Thursday

March 17. all hands on Shore middle & latter parts Strong wind & heavy rains

Friday

March 18. th Employed giting of water & natives at work

Saturday

March 19. th Employed in giting of water from the water house & natives at work

Sunday

March 20 all hands on Shore the Capt Capt Ship a very heavy tempest in the after noon.

Monday

March 21. th Employed in Sunday jobs filling the Seames with ~~white~~ white lead & giting of a raft of water &

Tuesday

March 22. th Commences with light rain Signals blacked the bends. after noon Slidy rain.

Wednesday

March 23. th no rain to day but cloudy finished painting apart of the men on liberty

Thursday

March 24. th Commences with Stormy weather Shiped one man & two dejected Riders & flinn there is no great loss of we can git 2 green natives Sam Shure thay will bee as good

Friday

March 25. th ~~here~~ Storm continues with heavy rain but not much wind the man Shiped came on board this day namely Joseph Siliy

Saturday

March 26. th fine weather took the negrites on board fifty bbls of Potatoes

Sunday

March 27. th Commences Showy middle part of the day ~~black~~ the landord bends the evening rainy

Monday

March 28. th Commences rainy middle part of the day black the landord bends fore men forward

Tuesday

March 29. th Strong gales from the SE all the men on board

Wednesday

March 30. th Still blowing heavy from E to E.S.E all hands on board 24 men forward & two boat Steermans & the Cook

March 18.53 in Port

Thursday

March 31. th the weather more moderate 3 men on liberty.

Friday

April 1. th to day got of a small raft of water & got the Ship ready for Sea Nelson. Bug deserted while on shore this evening.

Saturday

April 2. th to day 10. teen Natives Shiped & came on board. 9. forward & a Steward. Sum few & small Stones came of this After noon old Peeter came on board to day. After being absent 17 or 18. dayes

Sunday

April 3. th. all hands on board that has Shiped hear^{at} cabin. Peeter Good Sick

Monday

April 4. th 12. men forward 10 of them green natives Employed in haling the potatoes & other jobs.

Tuesday

discharged Mr Gilton & Charles G. Cash. April 5. th Shiped a 2 mate Mr Thomas & one boat Steerer John Lewis. A Portuguese

Wednesday

April 6. th Commences rainy with Strong wind Shiped 1 boat Steerer. That has not come on board

Thursday

April 7. Commences with Strong gales & rain the men that has Shiped Sent of Sum of their things chests &c.

Friday

April 8. th Commences with Strong winds the boat Steerer

Came on board with his thing Shiped A third mate Sent his chest on board Shiped a Carpenter. Sent his dunnage on board. one of the Natives was brought on by the polease put him in ~~iron~~ irons & put him in the hole aft

Saturday

April 9. th Commences with Strong wind got of 2 men from the Shore & took the blacksmith out of the port & brought him on board.

Sunday

Sea time.

April 10 took the anchor & went out Side of the reef by of & stop on the Capt on Shore. & the Sargent & mate.

Monday

April 11th Commences with light wind at 2 P.M. the Capt & 2 mates came on board & Steered of N.W. Middle fresh gales Steering N. by W. latter to Strong wind Names of the officers 2 & 3 Mr. Tomas — 2, Mr. Oliver 3, Gram. J. Lewis Good Boatsteer Rufus Bennett 6, Not Wary J. Silby & W. Natives. Shipped at Oahu. A hoza Shipped over as Cooper.

Tuesday

April 12th Commences with moderate gales Steering N. by W on a wind. at 6 P.M. hlost reefed fore topsail. middle & latter parts Strong gales in the N.E. heading up N. by W all the Natives Sea Sick. Lat 23.47 N.

Wednesday

April 13th Commences with Strong gales in the N.E. heading up N. by W at 6 P.M. handed the gib. middle more moderate Set gib & Spanker at daylight Set maine Sail Shook one reef out of the topsails heading N.W. employed in sundry jobs. So ends Lat 24.47 N.

Thursday

April 14th Commences with wind in the N.W. N.W. with all sail out employed in sundry jobs at 4 P.M. tackl M to the E at sun down handed the main sail double reefed the topsails. middle Strong winds heading up En latter more moderate Set all sail. So ends Lat 24.47 N.

Friday

April 15th Commences with Strong winds in the N.E. at 1 P.M. reered ship to the N.W. at 2 handed main top & sail at Sundown Shortened sail middle Strong wind latter Strong wind & Squally heading up N.W. So ends Lat 25.38 N.

Saturday

April 16th Commences with Strong winds in the N.E. heading up N.W. at 4 P.M. handed the gib fresh Squally & Sun rains middle & latter parts Strong wind & Squally. Served out Molasses So ends Lat 27.45 N.

April 18. 53.

Sunday

April 17. th Commences with Strong winds in the N.N.E heading up NW at Sundown Shortened Sail middle Strong breezes latter more moderate Set all sail heading up NW. Wind N.N.E & So Ends Lat 27.55 N Long 163.12 W

Monday

April 18. th Commences with Strong wind in the N.N.E at 1 PM tack to the Eward at 4. PM Shortened Sail fresh wind & Squally heading E. 1 man forward Sick Charles Not on Beaten Good boat Steer middle & latter parts Strong winds in the E.N.E at daylight reared Ship to the N.W. Charles Not on duty Joseph & Silly Sick and Beaten Good So Ends Lat 27.27 N

Tuesday

April 19. th Commences with Strong winds in the N.N.E heading up NW. at 3 PM double reefed the top Sails & bent a new main sail middle & latter parts Strong winds in the N.N.E & clouds heading up NW. Joseph Silly on duty Shastings & boots. & P. Good Sick of duty ~~So Ends~~ Lat 28.30 N Long 163.50 W

Wednesday with the fog

April 20. th Commences with Strong winds & cloudy heading up NW Saw a finback. middle & latter parts light ~~very~~ airs & calms. Employed in Sundry jobs. bent fly gib. & b. Lat 29.20 N

Thursday

April 21. th Commences with calms & light airs practicing the green hands on reefing the top sails & handing top Gallant Sails middle & latter parts light airs in the W bent main royal & fore topmast Steering sail & Set them. latter cloudy.

Friday

April 22. th Commences with light airs in the W & cloudy course, E.N.E. Employed in Sundry jobs. Charles Not Sick of duty. middle & latter parts light airs in the W course, E.N.E. Shastings boats not on Good Sick Employed in Sundry jobs. Cooper Employed Siting up Shrocks. So Ends Lat 30.41 N

April 18.53

Saturday

April 23. th Commences with light airs in the W at 5 PM Shifted in the S.E. course E by N. Employed over hauling potatoes Saw two finbacks. Cooper at work setting up Shooks middle fine breezes at daylight wind hauled in the S.W. latter light airs in the west. So Ends Sat 31.08. N

Sunday

Long 159.29. W

April 24. th Commences with light airs & calms employed in sundry jobs. Cooper at work on bask, fore men Sick of duty. middle & latter parts Calm lat 31.26. N

Monday

April 25. th Commences with calms & cloudy weather at 6 PM light airs came up in the S.W. course E by N middle light airs latter calm employed painting the Starboard boat Cooper at work on bask, good Shagkings boatsw. Not Sick blacksmith on duty So Ends Sat

Tuesday

April 26. th Commences with light wind in the E. heading N.N.E on the ~~S.E. S.W.~~ Starboard tack middle calm latter light airs. Employed repairing the gib Cooper setting up Shooks Not on duty Joseph Siley of duty with a lame back. Shagkings & boats on the mending hand. but still bad with the vernier at Sat 32.10 N

Wednesday

April 27. th Commences with light winds in the E.S.E heading up N.E employed repairing the gib at 6 PM finished the gib. middle calm latter moderate winds in the S.W. course E by N. Set fore top mast Steering sail Employed in sundry jobs rifting up the old Miz. topsail

Thursday Siley sickness caused by Mercury in the bones

April 28. th Commences with Strong wind in the S.S.E course E by N took in the Steering sail & handed Main royal at Sundown handed fore & Miz. top. gi. Sails. fly gib & took one reef in fore topsail middle & latter Strong wind in the S.S.E course E by N. Sat 33.25. N

Friday

Long 153.27. W

April 29. th Commences with Strong winds in the S.S.E & cloudy weather course E by N under single reefed topsails go Siley & good Sick of duty middle Strong winds & rainy latter heavy Signals of wind & rain took in every thing but lost reefed fore & main topsails at 7 PM Shifted upish in the W & moderated course E

April 1853.

Saturday

April 30. th Commences with moderate winds in the w. & cloudy
Set all Sail during the first part at Sundown wind increasing
course E. middle & latter parts Strong winds in the w. ^{ing}
with all Sail Set course E by N at 9. A.M. Lat 32.55 N
Long 150.30 W

Sunday

May 1. th Commences with moderate winds in the W. by N
course E. N E per compass E 1/2 N then course at 1 P.M.
wind very light middle & latter fine breezes in the w
course E by N 1/2 N. So ends Lat 33.01. N

Monday

May 2. th Commences with fine wind in the w course E by N 1/2
middle light airs & calms latter at 1 P.M. get a breeze in the
S.E. heading up E. N E boats Shavings & good on through
the day.

of Sily of duty with a lame back. So ends Lat
Long

Tuesday

May 3. th Commences with Strong wind in the S.E. & cloudy
foggy weather. at 2 P.M. took 2 reefes in the top Sails.
heading up E by N. middle Strong winds in S E
course E by N latter still blowing on at 8. A.M. lost reefes
fore & mizzen ~~at~~ topsails. hadd gib & Spanken So ends
Lat 33.02 N

Wednesday

May 4. th Commences with Strong gales in the S.E. & cloudy
course E by N at 6. P.M. lost reefed main top sail
handed main sail middle ~~was~~ handed fore & mizzen
top Sails latter Set mizzen top Sail. blowing heavy
from S.E. So ends

Thursday

May 5. th Commences with Strong gales in the S.E.
heading up E by N. at 1. P.M. commenced to rain
at 6. P.M. took in fore sail & mizzen top sail
middle at 2. P.M. wind all left & commenced to rain
at 4. a light breeze Sprung up in the S.W. Set all
Sail at daylight the rain part of Set Steering
Sail. at 10. A.M. wind hald in the S.E. course
E. Employed in Sunday got So ends Lat 33.50 N
Long 138.25 W

Friday

May 6. th Commences with light breezes in the S. & cloudy
weather course E middle moderate winds & haling
latter mid. hald in the w. course E employed in
blowing the books harbors. So ends Lat 34.45 N

May 1853

Saturday

May 7. th Commences with light winds in the W & fine weather
finished the barboos at 4 P.M. course, & the copper at
work on chook. middle & latter fine breezes in the W. &
got the potatoes out on deck & dried them. So Ends Sat 34.18

Sunday

May 8. th Commences with fine wind in the W & cloudy
course & by 1 P.M. Saw two hump back whales. middle fine
wind in the W. S.W. at daylight wind hale in the
N.E. brast Sharp heading, & Sat 34.03 N. Song 134.03 W

Monday

May 9. th Commences with light airs. in the N.E. & cloudy
heading up E. middle light airs at 5 A.M. got a breeze
in the N.W. at 7 A.M. disrude a brig to the S.E. Steering

to the E on a wind. Employed in Sunday jobs Silly
good boats & Shackings Sigh with the renewal

Tuesday

May 10. th Commences with light airs & calms bent a new
main top gallant Sail. Employed repairing the old one
middle light winds & calms latter at 8 A.M. got a wind
from the W. course E. with had several rain squalls during
the latter part So Ends Sat 33.28 N. Song 129.26 W

Wednesday May 11. th Commences with Strong wind in the W
& cloudy Employed repairing the main top g. Sail
at 1 P.M. came on to rain with fresh wind took in the
light Sails & double reefed the top sails middle more mod-
erate latter Set all Sail course & Employed repairing old Sails Sat 32.12

Thursday

May 12. th Commences with dark threatening weather at 1
P.M. took in the light Sails bore topmast Seering Sail
at 2 P.M. got the Ship under double reef top sails & bore
Sail middle more moderate at daylight Set all Sail
course & latter passing squalls. with rain good Silly
boats Shackings Sigh on of duty So Ends Sat 31.26 N. Song 125.44 W

Friday

May 13. th Commences with fresh breezes in the W. S.W. & N.W.
with dark cloudy weather middle & latter fine weather
& fine winds latter Employed repairing the old
main top g. Sail So Ends Sat 30.21 N. Song by Ch 120 25 by Su 119.38 N

May 18. 53.

Saturday

May 14. th Commences with fine clear weather with small winds in the N.W. course E.S.E. Employed picking over Potatoes bent main top G. Sail. middle & latter Strong winds in the N.W. at day light Saw the island of at noon past to the N. of it dist 12 miles So Ends

Sunday

May 15. th Commences with Strong winds at N.W. at 10 o'clock while the watch was employed Shortening Sail Charley Makeathane fell from the main top Sail yard & struck the main bit & on the main hatch which caused instant death. at 5 P.M. committed his body to the

Deep. & may the Lord have mercy on his Soul from 5 P.M. lay with the Ship hove to on the Starboard tack latter bore a way E.S.E. under Short Sail at 11 A.M. descried St. Bernards islands on Starboard bow & Point So Ends Sat 28. 25. N

Monday

May 16. th Commences with Strong winds at N.W. at 1 P.M. hauled fore top Sail hald up the fore Sail at 3.30. hald of Shore Saw several hump backs at Sundown Saw Gerrons island on the S.E. quarter middle & latter moderate winds & very Smoky. Saw a Sail to the windward Steered in for the land So Ends Sat 28. or N.

Joseph Sylva boats Shaskings on duty Good. of

Tuesday

May 17. th Commences with moderate wind & hazy Steered of along Shore lost in at 5 P.M. hald of S.W. Saw several fin backs. at Sundown Shortened Sail & Set 3. watches. middle & latter fine wind at Sunrise Set all Sail heading in Shore Saw several fin back & one Shole of porpoises

Wednesday

May 18. th Commences with light wind & Smoky at 2 P.M. reared Ship of Shore at Sun Shortened Sail middle calm at 2. A.M. a Steamer past reghandy Steering to the N.W. at daylight Set all Sail heading W. on a wind At it continued foggy till 11 A.M. So Ends Sat 28. 14. N.

Thursday

May 19. th Commences with fine wind tack to the E. & over
it being overcast weather Employed repairing the main
Sail. reed up mizzen top & sail to repair the main
Sail middle & latter light wind overcast but smooth
Employed on the main Sail at 11.30 Saw the land
Dist 15 miles So Ends Sat 27.40 N

Friday

May 20. th Commences with light winds in the S & over
cast & muggy weather at 5. PM finished & bent the
main Sail & tack to the W. land on the lee quarter
Dist 15. miles middle & latter calm Employed
repairing the old fore Sail. So Ends Sat 27.30. N

Saturday

May 21. th Commences with a light wind in the W. Saw
a shoal of Sperm whales to the S.W. at 1. PM at 4 came
up with the whals low and 4 boats in pursuit all
4. boats struck & bared these whales. at 8. PM gut the
whales a long side of the ship. & set the watches latter
strong wind & raged. at 5. PM hooked on at 12. or noon
gut the whales in. & gut dinner. So Ends

Sunday

May 22. commenced with choppy weather all hands
employed cleaning away heads & the blubber which
we cut on deck into hog pieces. & then in to the blubber

room at Sundown Spoke Ship Two brothers
of N. Bedford 2 years ~~at~~ 2000. W. & Sp. the Capt.
Nichols came on board at 12. returned to his
Ship. at 7 PM Set the watches. the forenoon watch
employed getting ready to start the fire latter
past in sight of the 2 brothers. the watch employed
boiling 1 watch below So ends

Monday

May 23. th Commences with strong wind & over
cast the watch employed boiling. middle
fine weather latter strong wind at 7. AM saw a shoal of Sperm
whales. gut ready & low and 4. boats in pursuit 3. boats struck
& gut the whales to the ship. while fluking the last whale

tuesday A fresh Shole of whales came up close to the ship
May 23. toward a boats in pursuit the main boat struck & got
store. the larboard boat picked up the crew & boat
& took them to the ship then went & got the whales
the bow boat struck & got the whale at 1 P.M. got 25 yds
& hauled on. at 7. got one whale in & set the watch cleared away
the whale & kept the fire hot a going. latter about the other
So ends - Joseph Siley of duty. Good of duty

wednesday
May 24. commences with strong wind & rugged. all hands
employed. hauled up the blubber & clearing a way the head
at 10 a.m. at 1 P.M. the Capt. came on deck & went before
the works & ordered John Lewis boat to haul down 8 yds
& by Sam Clossy under Capt. Cash accidentally hit him on the arm
my being below. I cannot say whether he is hurt or not

Thursday

May 25. commences with strong winds in the NW all
hands employed boiling. & other jobs. Lewis of duty
middle & latter over cast weather with
strong wind all hands employed boiling
Good on duty Siley Lewis of duty So ends

Friday

May 26. commences with cloudy weather. Cruising
up on a small island. all hands employed boiling
at 1 P.M. finished boiling middle light weather
latter hoisted the oil. 160 bbls & sent the water below
let the reefes out of main top sail set fly gib.
So ends Siley Lewis bill Sigh bill with a
bad cold. The mate very lame with a

Saturday

May 27. commences with over cast weather & moderate
wind in the NW at sundown shortened sail &
took ship to the WSW of shore. middle & latter
light breezes all hands employed stowing down oil
in the after hold Lewis Siley blacksmith & bill
of duty So ends

Sunday

May 28. commences with over cast weather all hands
that is on duty. Employed stowing down oil at
got the oil running at noon at sundown finish
60 bbls. middle & latter strong breezes & thick
over cast weather. Siley Lewis bill & the black
smith of duty

Monday

May 30. Commences with moderate wind in the N.W. at day light
tack Ship in shore. all hands employed stowing down oil
Sily Lewis & bill of duty blacksmith on duty So Ends

Tuesday

May 31. th Commences with light wind in the N.W. all hands
employed stowing down oil. at 1. P.M. got the ground all
stowed & ready to start oil at Sundown got the oil all
down. & tack Ship off shore. middle & latter light wind
cleaned the Ship So Ends Sily & Lewis & bill of duty

Wednesday

June 1st Commences with strong winds & cloudy. middle
moderate latter Carpenter at work repairing the waist
boat at 11. Saw two Sails a head. So Ends Sily Lewis & bill
of duty.

Thursday

June 2nd Commences with thick cloudy weather the Carpenter
at work on the boat at 3. P.M. Spoke the two brothers
of New Bedford & got two men from her Samson a Colored
man & a white man. middle & latter light
winds & cloudy. Lewis Sily & bill of duty So Ends

Friday

June 3. th Commences with strong cloudy weather the
Carpenter at work on the boat. middle light wind
latter got the boat out So Ends

Saturday

June 4. th Commences with strong winds & thick foggy weather
at 4 tack off shore. at Sundown Shortened Sail middle
& latter strong wind at 11. All tack in shore & set more
Sail So Ends Sily Lewis of duty bill on deck

Sunday

June 5 Commences with fine weather. a Steamer past at 5 P.M.
steering S.E. middle & latter light wind &
cloudy. So Ends. Sily & Lewis of duty S.M.

June 1853

Monday

June 5th Commences with light cloudy weather at 3 P.M. Spagh brig Yoroastorth of N Bedford 500 Capt Thomas came on board. middle & latter light wind & cloudy foggy weather ~~at~~ 3 sails in sight So ends Siley Lewis Sick on lame.

Tuesday

June 6th Commences with light wind & thick weather 3 sails in sight to the leeward at 6 P.M. tack of from the boniters & shortened sail middle & latter light airs & calms at daylig^{ht} Set all sail 2. sail in sight on the lee quarter at 11. P.M. lowland. 3. boats for blackfish struck 3 & took them to the ship & gut dinner Siley & Lewis Sick

Wednesday

June 8th Commences with calm thick weather lowland 3. boats for black fish. ~~got~~ 3 & took them to the ship 2 ships to the leeward black fishing at Sundown shortened sail & tack ship of shore. to the windward middle & latter light wind and smoky 2. sails in sight. to the leeward & boiled out the blackfish. 5 bbls. Siley & Lewis of duty

Thursday

June 9th Commences with light smooth weather Saw the 2 brothers to the weather black fishing Spook bark Sappho of New Bedford 12 mont 500 Capt Cash went on board middle & latter thick. 3 sails in sight

Friday

June 10th Commences with strong wind in the NW. & thick weather stood close in with the land & sent 1 boat in for fish at 3 P.M. returned with poor success shortened & stood off to the W. middle & latter strong wind in the NW steered of E & S.E. So ends Siley of duty Lewis on deck

Saturday

June 11th Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy smoky weather so thick that we can not see a mile half of the time at 1 P.M. haled up S.W. saw several fin backs at Sundown shortened sail & haled by the same W.S.W.

June 1853

middle & latter Strong wind at daylight reed Ship
Set hoob top sails & hooses Sily of duty. Lat 27.25.8

Sunday

June 12. th Commences with Strong wind in the S.W
& thick hazy weather Steering in Shore N.E but
did not see the land it was so thick. at Sundown
Shortened Sail & tack Ship of Shore to the W
middle & latter Strong breezes at daylight Set hoob top
sails Standing in to the land at 9. A.M tack of Ship
the land close to Seacroft island So ends

Monday

June 13. th Commences with brisk breeze 1 P.M tack in
Shore at Sundown Shortened Sail & tack of from the
Saw bunters to the W Saw a sail on the weather beam

at Sundown middle & latter Strong winds Employed
repairing the old fore sail Sily of duty & bill with
a little boil on his leg. Saw 2 sails on the weather
beam at 11. A.M So ends.

Tuesday

June 14. th Commences with fresh winds in N.W. at 1 P.M
tack to the W. at 2.30. tack to N.E. at 3.30 came
up with Spock the bark Sappho of N. Bedford
& brig Zarahastan of N. Bedford Capt Cash went
on board. at Sunset Shortened Sail & Steered of
Shore to the W.S.W middle tack in Shore at
daylight Set all sail & Steered of E & E by S a long
the land. Saw plenty of fin & hump back whales
Sily of duty. bill on deck Employed mending
the old fore topsail

Wednesday

June 15. th Commences with light wind in N.W
course E by S. Saw several humpback whales at
Sundown handed the light sails & hal'd by
the wind W.S.W of Shore. middle lying of on
turtle bay. latter stood in to the bay at 10.30
came to an anchor in 6. 1/2 fathoms of water & 35
fathoms of chain. furled the sails So ends

Thursday

June 16. th Commences calm & 3 boats went off after
turtle at 1/2 P.M returned with 14. middle & latter
light airs & calms. the boats employed after
turtle. returned at noon with 20. turtle. 3 bl. phoys

June 1853

Friday

June 17. th Commences calm 3 boats after turtle returned at 5 P.M. with small success. so only the mate of duty with a bad foot & leg whether it is the Sperm or not we can not tell. middle light airs latter light airs daylight got under way with the ebb tide at 6 P.M. got a breeze in the S.W. Set all sail & Steered off by the wind W.S.W. Sily of duty Lat 27.30 S

Saturday

June 18. th Commences with a fresh breeze & foggy heading up W.S.W. middle & latter light airs & calms & thick fog the most of the time at daylight reced ship heading N.N.E the wind

N.W. Sily of duty

Sunday

June 19. th Commences with small wind in the N.W. & foggy saw black fish. middle & latter calm. Saw a great many black fish Sily of duty Lat 27.30 S

Monday

June 20. th Commences with light airs in the ^{in sight} W.S.W. & thick overcast & very bad seeing at 3 calm at 4 light airs in the N.W. reced to the W. of shore middle calm latter light airs Saw a sail to windward wore ship in shore at daylight at 11. tack off & when we past the Stranger sail we saw that she was a boiling blackfish we suppose. Sily of duty Sight So Ends.

Tuesday

June 21. th Commences with light wind in the W.S.W. at noon tack in shore the Stranger do at Sundown the boniters 2 points on the lee bow middle & latter light wind & thick Saw 3 ships to the windward So ends Sily of duty

Wednesday

June 22. th Commences with small wind & thick at 4 P.M. board 2 boats for whales as we suppose but saw nothing after wards the Ship Charles Fredrick two Brothers Sappo bark & Brig yorvaster all of N Bedford Capt. came on board middle & latter strong wind & thick ~~Saw~~ the bark on the lee beam. Sily of duty.

June 1853

Thursday

June 23rd commences with strong wind in the W. N. W.
& thick damp weather. Saw 3 Sails under the lee
steering S. W. of Shore at 3 P.M. back to the S. W.
middle strong wind at 3 A.M. back in Shore
latter light wind & thick. Saw black fish close
to the ship. the mate went off duty with very
badly swollen legs one eye badly inflamed & a
felling on the wright fore finger. Siley off duty

Friday

June 24th commences with thick light weather
at dark shortened sail & back of Shore. middle
light wind at 1 A.M. left of E. S. E. with thick light
weather. So & on. the mate & Siley off duty

Saturday

June 25th commences with light hazy weather. Course
S. E. at 1 Sundown shortened sail & held by the wind
to the W. of Shore middle light air. latter do steered of S. E. at
daylight. at 9 saw a steamer in Shore steering to the W. N. W.
bore up for her but could not get her off, on fore reach
her the mate & Siley off duty

Sunday

June 26th commences with light clear weather the first in 30
days. Steering off on a zigzag course at dark shortened
sail & left to of Shore middle light & calm latter
much the same at daylight. Set all sail & steered N. E. by
the mates legs & finger much better the eye the same.
Siley off duty. Lat 26. 09. N

Monday

June 27th commences with light wind & clear. held up N.
by the wind at noon at 2 P.M. rose whales of the lee
quater 1 mile S. toward 4 boats in per suite. the whale
boat went on mist. the whales went to the W. N. W.
ward so quick that the boats could not burn up
with them at 5 P.M. took up the boats & stood on
to the N. the whales going S. W. middle & latter
fine weather at 8 A.M. saw whales toward 4 boats
all the boats stowed 1 boat line parted got 3 one
& 2 small ones. got the whales a long side
at noon. Sailed. the mate went in his boat
Siley off duty. Mast & bow boats stowed

July 1853

Tuesday

June 28th but the large whale in & commenced boiling middle fine weather latter but the other 2 whales in & cleared away the heads So Ends ~~the~~ Sily Sick

Wednesday

June 29th commenced with fine weather all hands employed in boiling & other jobs middle fine weather at 6 AM saw sperm whales at 8 AM and 3 boats 1 boat struck the other whales went off to the leeward so quick that the other boats could not turn up with them at 10 AM took the whale to the ship all hands busy boiling & other jobs. Sily of duty

Thursday

June 30th commenced with strong wind & fine clear weather all hands employed boiling & cutting up blubber middle fine latter but the whale in so ends Sat 25.30 N

Friday

July 1st commenced fine all hands employed boiling & clearing away the head middle & latter parts fine & clear weather saw a great number of fin backs all hands employed boiling the carpenter employed repairing the bow boat So Ends Sily betw

Saturday

July 2nd commenced fine & clear back of shore at 3 PM saw plenty of fin backs at 7 PM finished boiling & cleared up the decks middle & latter parts strong wind back in shore at 3 AM. So Ends Sily of duty Sick

Sunday

July 3rd commenced with strong wind in the WNW & clear at sundown shortened sail & back of shore middle & latter strong wind at 3 AM. back in shore saw plenty of fin backs Lewis Sick of duty & Sily. Sat 25 ~~25~~ 57 N

July 1853

Monday

July 4th Commences with fresh wind in the W.S.W. heading up N. at Sundown shortened Sail & took of shore. middle & latter parts fine weather at 3 P.M. reared Ship in shore at Sunrise commenced to break out in the main hatch way at 7 A.M. rose whales at 9 toward 3 boats in pursuit 1 boat struck & got the whale the larboard boat Steerer passed a 50 bbl whale got the dead whale along side & took the ~~whales~~ other boats up So ends Silly & Lewis Silk

Tuesday

July 5th Commences with light wind but the whale in & cleared away the head & started the fire. Set 2 matches. the larboard match employed boiling middle & latter parts light wind & thick fog & So ends E. Silly & Lewis Silk

Wednesday

July 6th Commences with light wind in the W.S.W. heading N.W. finished boiling at 2 P.M. Employed hooping to stow down. middle & latter parts calm & thick fog all hands employed stowing down Silly sick Not on duty with a lame leg Every of duty with a lame thumb So ends Lewis on duty

Thursday

July 7th Commences with a light air in the W.S.W. Employed stowing down at 1 P.M. fog cleared up a little saw whales 1 mile from the ship were ships. we suppose the whales saw the ship at 2 P.M. toward 3 boats whales 5 miles off & going up to S.W. the boats could not burn up with them took up the boats at sunset middle calm latter light air & thick fog heading in shore all hands employed stowing down. Silly Every of duty Not on deck So ends Lat 25.27 N

July 1859

Friday

July 8. Commences with light winds & Smokey
all hands employed Stowing down finished the
oil 160 bbl & cleaned the ship at 4 P.M. at Sunset
tack of Shore middle pine at 2 A.M. tack in
Shore at daylight Set all sail heading up NNE
at 4 A.M. rose a shoal of Spenser whales 2 points on
the lee bow & 3 miles off going N. by E at 9 A.M.
lornard 3 boats in chased Siley of duty Every on deck

Saturday

July 9. Commences with fresh winds & Smokey at
2 P.M. the boats came to the ship with out success
the gins so quick that the boats could not burn up
with them. middle Strong wind latter Strong

wind & foggy at 6 am tack in Shore Cooper employed
fitting old baskets Siley of duty So Ends Sat 26. 11. 5

Sunday

July 10. Commences with Strong wind & Smokey heading
up N. Stood by in with the land Saw finbacks
at Sunset Shortened sail & tack of Shore to the SW
middle ~~strong~~ wind latter light wind
at 8 A.M. tack in Shore Saw black fish heading
up NNE So Ends Sat 26. 10. 5

Monday

July 11. Commences with light wind in W by N
& clear heading up N by W middle calm at
3 P.M. Small wind reared ship to the NW NW
latter light air heading up NW Carpenter repairing

the waist boat Cooper repairing old baskets
the hands employed overhauling the potatoes &
repairing the sprinker & mending the tray
works & so Siley Sick Sat 26. 29. 5

Tuesday

July 12. Commences with light wind in the W
& clear heading up NNE employed in sundry
jobs Carpenter at work on the boat. middle calm
latter light wind heading up NNE employed
in various jobs Cooper at work on baskets Carpenter at
work on the boat Siley Sick Sat 26. 28. 5

Wednesday

July 13th Commences with fine winds in the W by N
& clear heading up N.W. at 5 P.M. wind shifted in the
N.W. tack to the W.S.W. land 10 miles of middle
& latter light air & clear at 3 A.M. tack in shore at 10 tack
of at noon tack in Carpenter finished the boat & painter
her. Sily Sick So Ends Sat 26 54 N

Thursday

July 14th Commences with brisk winds in the W & clear
fine weather Saw black fish hooker at work on old
cask. at 6 P.M. tack of shore land 15 miles of at 7
P.M. wind shifted in the N.W. Ship came up W.S.W.
middle & latter fine weather & brisk breezes tack at 10 A.M. N.W.
heading up N.N.E. as ~~down~~ ~~Seros~~ island in sight

Friday

Sily Sick Sat 27 05 N

July 15th Commences with fresh winds in the N.W.
& clear fine weather Seros island in sight at ~~down~~
a point on the weather bow middle strong wind
heading up W by S at daylight tack Shift in shore
at 9 A.M. tack of at 11 tack in heading up N.E.
Employed in Sundry jobs Cooper at work on Shovel
Sily Sick Sat 27 27 N.

Saturday

July 16th Commences with light wind in N.W.
& cloudy Saw black fish & finbacks at ~~down~~
down tack of shore Seros island barring N by E
16 miles of Strong wind heading up W handed
the light sails middle & latter Strong wind & cloudy

Sunday

Sily Sick Sat 28 00 N

July 17th Commences with fresh winds in the N.W.
heading up N.N.E. at 5 P.M. Spoke Charles
Fredrick of N. bedford 35 months 130 Sp Capt
hasking game on board middle & latter light
breezes at 6 A.M. Stered of E by S the Charles
Fredrick in company Sily Sick the boneters

Monday

July 18th Commences with moderate wind in the
N.W. & clear the. Gonzort in sight at 6 P.M.
Saw a Ship at anchor at Seros island. middle &
latter light wind course E by S & E by S lost in sight
the land Saw black fish & finback rapals Sily Sick
Sat 28 54 N

July 1859

Tuesday

July 19. th Commences with fine breezes in the N & E
half of Shore to the S at 6 P.M. Saw a Sail to
the leeward. at Sundown saw a School of Sperm
whales on the Starboard beam 2 miles off it being
so late that we did not lower handed the light
Sails heading W.S.W. of Shore middle Strong wind
at 1 P.M. reered Ship in Shore at latter Strong
wind at 4 P.M. Steered off a zig zag course at
11 P.M. Saw a Ship to the leeward boiling
Sily Sick. Sat 26.00 N

Wednesday

July 20. th Commences with fresh wind in N.E.W
& smoky at Sundown handed the light Sails
& took Ship to the W.S.W. at 12 took in Shore
at Sunrise set all Sail heading up N by E. Cooper
employed mending rigging. the men making Spun yarn
& other jobs doing Sily & the black Smith Sick
Sat 26.30 N

Thursday

July 21. th Commences with brisk wind in N.W
& very smoky Employed in sundry jobs at
Sundown Shortened Sail & took off Shore to W.S.W
middle & latter Strong wind took in at 4 P.M.
Sent down main top Sail to repair at 12 took off Shore

Sily & black Smith Sick Sat
26.50 N

Friday

July 22. th Commences with fresh wind in the N.E.W
& clear heading up S.E.W. at 3 P.M. hauled by the
wind W.S.W. at 4 finished main top Sail
& bent it at 6 P.M. took in Shore heading up
N.E.W. handed the light Sails middle & latter
Strong wind at Sunrise set all Sail & Steered
off N.E. at 12. Saw the land Employed in
sundry jobs Sily & black Smith of duty
Sends Sat 26.50 N

Saturday

July 23. th Commences with strong wind in S.W. & clear heading N.E. at 3 P.M. Saw a great number of hump back whales at 1/2 tack of shore land 10 miles off at sundown handed light sails & the main sail middle fine breezes at 2 A.M. tack in shore at day light set all sail heading up N at 10 A.M. shed in thick with fog at 12 the fog cleared up & the land was a 2 miles off to the S.E.W. Siley & blacksmith ~~on duty~~ Siley & blacksmith Sat 26. 36. N

Sunday

July 24. th Commences with strong winds in the W. & foggy at Sundown handed fore & mizzen top sails middle & bottom Strong wind at daylight tack in shore to the N Sat 26 150

Monday

July 25. th Commences with fresh wind in N.W. & foggy at 12 or at noon Steered of E at Sundown handed the light sail saw fin back whales middle half by the wind to the S.W. at Sunrise set all sail & Steered of S.E. Employed painting the slings of the yards Siley & blacksmith on duty Sat 25. 20 S

Tuesday

July 26. th Commences with fine weather Steering E.S.E. & E.N.E. Employed blening the iron work & painting it saw black fish & grampuses at 1/2 P.M. loward the boats for black fish but did not strike middle & latter light wind at Sunrise Steered of E.N.E. Employed painting the iron work

blacksmith on duty Siley sick. Sat 25. 154

Wednesday

July 27. th Commences with light wind in W.S.W. at noon left by the wind to the S at Sundown reered ship to the S at 11 P.M. wind shifted to the S.S.W. reered to the W by S latter calm Employed blening the iron work about the windless & painting it Siley & old Peter Sick Sat 25. 100

Thursday

July 28. th Commences with light wind in the W.S.W. heading S.W. at noon on the windless middle & latter strong wind & foggy at 3 A.M. tack in shore at 11 saw a sail tack of Employed in Sundown gods

Friday

July 29th Commences with Strong wind in the
N. N. W. heading S. S. W. at 3 P.M. tack in at
Sundown tack of & handed the light Sails the
Stranger in sight to the leeward middle & latter
parts fine weather at daylight tack Ship in shore
to the N. Saw a ship to the leeward boilling
Sily Sigh Sat Mr. Thomas was taken
bleeding at noon at the mouth & nose So Ends

Saturday

July 30th Commences with fine winds in the N. W.
Saw a great number of fin back whales
at 5 P.M. spoke the Charles Frederick of N. bedford
1300 Sp & boilling middle & latter parts fine weather

tack in shore at daylight at 9 30 A.M. Saw a shoal
of Sperm whales going to the S at 10 leeward
& boats the bow boat went on & Struck & parted
the other boat hasted on & two boats Struck
the C. Frederick, boats in company & one
of her boats Struck & Sared them at 4
Mr. Thomas & Sily Sigh So Ends

Sunday

July 31 Commences fine at 4 P.M. took the whales
a long Side & gut dinner at 4 30 hooked on
at Sundown gut the whales in & set & watched
the C. Frederick in sight to the leeward middle
& latter parts Calm all hands Employed boilling
Mr. Thomas & Sily Sigh Sat 26.20. N

Monday

August 1st Commences Calm all hands Employed
boilling C. Frederick in sight to the leeward
on to the S. E. Saw a great number of black fish
middle & latter Calm finnish boilling at 3 P.M.
Mr. Thomas Sily Hewett & the black smith
Sigh So Ends Sat 26 35. N

Tuesday

August 2nd Commences Calm at 4 P.M. Scraped
the oil & bbls middle & latter parts
Calm but clear Mr. Thomas no
better Sily Sigh

Wednesday

August 3. th Commences calm with a heavy swell from the S. at 4 P.M. got a small wind from the N.N.W. hauled the light. Sails at sundown. middle small wind heading W by S latter calm & Mr Thomas a bout the same Sily Hewett & bill Dick & ends

Thursday

August 4. th Commences with light airs & calms boarded an english brig & got Sun papers & a few beans the brig was from San Francisco bound up the gulf of Callifornia middle & latter parts light wind ~~to ends~~ Mr Thomas the same Sily Dick Hewett & bill on deck Sat 26.07 N

Friday

August 5. th Commences with small wind in the N.W. & clear Employed coopersing the oil to stow middle & latter parts clear & light winds Employed stowing down the oil 35 bbls Mr Thomas & Sily Dick & ends

Saturday

August 6. th Commences with small wind in the N.N.W. heading up, W. stowed up the hatch & planed the ship middle & latter parts light airs & calm Mr Thomas & Sily Dick & ends Sat 26.19 N Aug 11.20 W

Sunday

August 7. th Commences with light airs Saw a sail to the S at sundown the breeze sprung up in the N.W. heading S.W. & E middle & latter parts fresh wind heading

Monday

August 8. th Commences with strong wind in the W.N.W. & clear heading up & saw the at 2 P.M. saw several fin backs whales at 4 P.M. saw a sail to the leeward middle & latter strong wind heading up & Mr Thomas better Sily Dick & ends Sat 27.37 N

Tuesday

August 9. th Commences with strong winds Cleared of for turtle bay at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in 1 fathoms of water & 30 fathoms of the bar Chané the Bark Rivgrande of San 9 monts 230 bbls 90 Sp Employed cleaning the bends latter 2 boats at tunceling the best Employed working the bends at 12 1 boat returned with 24 turtle

August 1843

Wednesday

August 10. th finished blacken the bends the boats returned at 5 P.M. with 50 in all middle calm latter fine wind of shore got under way & stood out to the N.W. on a wind we left the Rio Grande at anchor. Sold to the Rio Grande 1. bbl beef & 1 of Pork. Stowed the anchor & set all sail Siley Sick Mr Thomas on duty Capt Cash had with the rheumatic pains So ends

Thursday

August 11 Commences with strong winds in the N.W. heading up W.S.W. at Sundown shortened sail middle & latter parts strong winds at 12.30 A.M. took in shore at 11 took of the Rio Grande in for Siley Sick

Friday

& Mr Thomas of duty has by bleeding August 12. th Commences with strong wind in the N.W. heading up W by S. under short sail. middle & latter parts fresh winds in N.W. under short sail Saw a sail to the leeward at 9 A.M. Steering W Siley Sick Capt no better to day Sat 27.30 A

Saturday

August 13. th Commences with moderate gales in the N.W. handed giv & main sail at Sundown wore ship of shore handed fore sail set fore spencer Saw a sail to the leeward lost in with the land middle & latter more moderate at 3 A.M. took in shore at 12 Saw the San beniters took of Capt no better Siley Sick Mr Thomas Sick has by bleeding at the louns he has two

Sunday

light Spels of bleeding. So ends

August 14. th Commences moderate set all sail at 2 took in at Sundown shortened sail & took of middle & latter moderate windy in the N.W. Saw. Black fish So ends Sat 28.00 A

Monday

August 15 Commences moderate & cloudy Saw black fish. at Sundown shortened sail & took of shore middle & latter light winds. at daylight took in shore at 10 A.M. lost in with the San beniters Steered up S.E. & employed repairing the fore sail So ends. Capt whether Mr Thomas of duty Sick Siley Sick

Tuesday

August 16. th Commences with light airs & cloudy saw black
fish at Sundown Shortened Sail Course S.E. middle &
latter strong wind in the N.E. & thick drizzly
weather handed the light sails heading S.E. by E Capt
much the same Mr Thomas & Silly do Swards

Wednesday

August 17. th Commences with fresh gales at 12.30 wind
shifted in the E & blowed on a fresh gale with small
rain took in all but lost reefed main & mizzen
top Sails & fore Sail. middle & latter moderate set
fore top Sail gill & spanker at 10 A.M. set all Sail
heading up E wind S.E. employed rifting up the
old fore sail Capt a bout the same as he has been for the

last 10. days Mr Thomas & Silly do Sat 26.11

Thursday

August 18. th Commences with light wind in the S.E. &
cloudy heading up E. Course S.E. set 2 watches
middle & latter parts. Calm at daylight saw a ship
lost two at 8. hinded her & found her to be the
Genzell of Nantucket Capt upam & monts 100 Sp
Capt & lady. came on board. Capt Cash sum
better Mr Thomas & Silly a bout the same

Friday

August 19 th Commences with light airs gut 100. pounds
of bread at Sundown steered of S.E. middle light wind
at 11. hald a back at daylight steered of E saw a ship
to the windward. Swards. Capt Cash nothing Mr Thomas

Saturday

& Silly as usual Sat 26.03 N

August 20. th Commences with strong wind in the N.W.
& rugged at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales going
to the S.E. toward 3. boats the wasit boat steered took the
boat. the Carboand boat struck at 3 P.M. took the whale
to the ship & steered of after the other boats at 6 took up
the boats & gut ready to put middle light wind at 5 o'clock
called all hands & hook on & put the in & brast up
heading N Capt Mr Thomas & Silly of duty Sigh.

Sunday. August 21. th Commences with fine weather all hands
employed clearing away head & blubber of deeth & boiling
middle light wind employed boiling latter all hands em-
ployed boiling Capt nothing better Mr Thomas & Silly a bout
the same as usual Swards Sat 25.52 N

August

Monday

August 22. th Commences calm all hands Employed boiling
Saw the land. at 6 P.M. hauled down & tack of shore
to the S.W. with a small wind in the W. by N
middle light wind at daylight hauled all hands set all
Sail Steering S.W. by the wind hooped the oil 50. bbls
the Capt Sum better Mr Thomas & Siley as usual
So Ends Lat 25. 39 N

Tuesday

August 23. th Commences with small winds in the
W. S. W. at 5 P.M. picked up a small boat
containing two men from Sant Diego 28 days
12 days out of sight of the land middle day with
the main yard a bagh latter steered S.E. Lat 25. 31. N

Wednesday

August 24. th Commences with light wind in the N. N. W
& Smokey Course S.E. at 6 P.M. left to the S.W. of
Margarita island & sent the ~~of~~ boat away that we
picked up for the Cape. Sant Lucas & Every Backman
went with them. a Spaniard hand that we had on
board middle & latter parts fine winds at 7 P.M.
steered of S.E. at 9 P.M. Saw Spouts on the larboard
beam luff to & tack but Saw nothing more steered of
S.E. So Ends Capt Sum better Mr Thomas &
Siley a bout the same. Lat 23. 55 N

Thursday

August 25. th Commences with strong winds in the
W. S. W. & Smokey Course S.E. at 3 P.M. Saw Sperm
whales ahead at 4 P.M. hoard 3 boats the waist
boat struck & drained the other boats chased of the
larboard boat struck ~~at~~ a large whale at 6.30 took
him to the ship & gut ready for cutting at
daylight hauled a hands wore ship & hook on at 11
P.M. gut the body in & gut dinner Capt Mr Thomas
& Siley as usual. So Ends

Friday

August 26. th Commences with Strong winds in the W. S. W
riged but of the gunth & baled the case ~~at~~ & cleared
up the deck at 3 P.M. Started the fires. at 4 Set the
watch middle Strong winds latter more moderate all hands
employed boilling Capt Cash a bout the same as usual
Mr Thomas & Siley do. Sat 23.34. N

Saturday

August 27. th Commences with Strong winds in the W. S. W
reared Ship at 3 P.M. to the S. W all hands employed
boilling at 4 P.M. Set the watch. middle Strong wind
boilling at 4 P.M. latter coopered the oil & cleaned the Ship
Capt Mr Thomas & Siley no better Shalkings such
So Ends Sat 24.09. N

Sunday

August 28. th Commences with Strong winds in the W. S. W
Saw the land at 2 P.M. at 3 reared Ship to the S. W
Saw a Steamer Steering S. E. middle & latter parts Strong
winds Saw a Shole of Sperm whales at day light a few
of the Ship & went off to the windward quick we did not
lower. at 6 P.M. lost sight of them Capt hand Sun better
other wise a bout the same Mr Thomas & Siley nothing
better Sat 23.44. N

Monday

August 29. th Commences with Strong winds in W. S. W
heading S. W under Short Sail middle & latter parts fresh
winds in the W. S. W employed coopering the oil to stow
took in fore & mizzen top sail & fore sail Capt not so well to day

Sat 23.33. N

Tuesday

August 30. th Commences with fres gales in the W. S. W & a high
Sea. lost reefed main top sail. middle & latter Strong
gales. reared Ship at Sunrise to the S. S. E. employed
coopering & fitting the casks to stow Capt 243 mates
Sick of duty & Siley So Ends Sat 22.59. N

Wednesday

August 31. th Commences with more moderate winds but a high
Sea Set lost reefed mizzen top sail & fore sail. at Sun
down took in mizzen top sail & fore sail middle fresh
gale at Sunrise more moderate commenced to break out
& get ready to stow down at moon gut so bly down Capt no
better than usual 2 mates & Siley

Sept 1859

Thursday

Sept 1. th Commences with moderate winds & raged all hands employed Stowing down the main hatch way hook & up at sundown we got down 135 bbls. middle & latter moderate winds heading up N.N.E with all sail out finished Stowing the oil. 150 bbls in all. Capt nothing better to day. 283 mates & crew more out So Ends

Friday

Sept 2 th Commences with fresh winds in the N.W heading up N.N.E Employed cleaning the ship at sundown Shortened sail & reared ship N to W by S middle & latter parts fresh gales in the E at daylight steered off N.W under Short sail. the ship about the same.

Saturday

Lat 24.32. N. Long 1.36. W

Sept 3. th Commences with strong gales in the E & a high sea course. N.W. took in main top & y sail double reefed fore top sail & lost reefed mizzen top sail at sundown handed fore sail double reefed main top sail middle & latter parts moderate & clear at daylight set all sail course N.N.W Capt Cash no better. 2 mate about the same crew better the 3. mate on duty So Ends Lat 26.24. N

Sunday

Sept 4 th Commences with moderate weather with all sail set at 3 P.M. saw a Shole of sperm whales going quick to the S.E. two boats the larboard boat struck a 40 bbl whale & parted & lost the whale. at sundown

took up the boats ~~ends~~ middle & latter calm

Monday

Lat 26.42

Sept 5. th Commences with small winds in W.N.W took ship to the S.W middle light wind at 12. A.M. back in shore latter fine winds & clear Employed in sundry jobs rose new reef top & y mizzen top sail halyards & fore buntlines & gill down hall. bent main Spenger Capt no better 2 mate & crew mozer So Ends Lat 26.51 N

Tuesday

Sept 6. th Commences with fresh winds in W.N.W saw 2 Steamers went a long side of one & got a few papers. at sundown Shortened sail

middle & latter parts light winds at daylight Set all
Sail & Steered of S.E. Capt no better 2 mate the same
Sily Burn better So. Ends Sat 26. 134. 8

Wednesday

Sept 7th Commences with fresh winds in the N.W.
course S.E. at Sundown handed the light Sails & the
courses. middle light wind at am hald a bakh untill
daylight then Set all Sail & Steered S.E. Saw several
fin back whales rose new fore & main top Sails, halyards
& Spanker ranges. the Cooper employed setting up Shooks
the Capt not so well as he was yesterday Mr Thomas
a bout the Sily do Sat 25. 02 8

Long 112. 34

Thursday

Sept 8th Commences with fresh wind in the W saw
the land at 3 P.M. stood in within 12 miles then
hald of Sby. W untill Sundown then handed the
light Sails & the main Sail & gib hald up the fore Sail
& steered S.E. at 1 P.M. hald a bakh untill daylight
then Set all Sail & steered of S.E. at 11.30 A.M. saw
a shoal of Sperm whales to the S of us hald a wind
gut dinner & toward 3 boats the larboard boat struck
killed the whale & left it with Gram in the waist
boat & chased on after the other boat the bow boat
struck the larboard boat had to strike the whale
& kild it then chased the loos whales but could not
burn up with them Sat 23. 30 8

Friday

Sept 9th Commences with the wind in the W & W
& cloudy gut the whales a long side & sent them
in gut clupper & set 4 watches & cut up the blubber
middle & latter parts calm at daylight called
all hands & cleared away the heads & started
a fire the Capt no better Mr Thomas Sily
a bout the same. he went Sick of duty George
native of duty Sat 23. 34 8

Saturday Sept 10th Commences calm all hands employed
boilling middle the watch employed boilling
latter calm finished boilling at noon 50. bbls
the Capt no better the 2 mate he went George & Sily
a bout the same Sat 23. 27. 8

Sept 1859

Sunday

Sept 11. th Commences calm all hands employed cooopening the oil. cleaning the ship wetting the hole & for forth middle & latter light airs Steered of S. E & E by S. Capt back about as usual the 2 mate Silly Hewett & George the same as usual

Monday

Sept. 12. th Commences with fine winds in the N. E & clear course E by S. Saw the ^{land} at 2 P.M. ahead middle untill daylight then set all sail & steered S. E all hands employed stowing down in the after hole stowed 50. bbls finished stowing & gut dinner Capt & the other sick ones no better
Lat 23.02 N Long 110.19

Tuesday

Sept 13. Commences with light winds in N. W the in sight finished stowing of the hole & cleaned the ship. at 2 P.M. gut an altitude & found the Lho to be 16 miles out of the way middle & latter parts light wind at 7 A.M. 2 boats went on shore at Cape Sant Lucas at 12 or noon 2 boats came off with wood So Ends

Wednesday

Sept 14. th Commences with fine winds in the N W by W 2 boats went on shore at 1 P.M. at 3 returned 1 had wood the other potatoes the Capt came of. & made sail & steered of S W by W we gut 1 1/2 cords of wood middle light wind latter do at 6 A.M.

Saw Sperm whales on the weather beam at 10 A.M. toward 2 boats the bow boat galled the whales came on board So Ends the Capt & others no better

Thursday

Sept 15 the at 1 P.M. toward 2 boats the bow boat struck a small whale the larboard boat struck & gut the whale the bow boat ~~lost~~ lost her whale & pro pawed 2 more gut the dead whale to the ship & commenced to ~~eat~~ rose more whales the larboard boat toward & struck & lost the line came to the ship & gut an nother line & struck the same whale & gut 9 him at sundown gut the whale to the ship gut supper & set 6 watches middle fine weather

latter fresh gales with heavy squalls & rain at sunrise
hook on at 11 A.M. gut the whales in & commenced to
blear away the heads at noon gut 1 head & blear & the
gunn of & gut up of the other the sick no better &
I think they wont be by all a pearrence. So ends

Friday

Sept 16th Commences with strong gales in the E.N.E. started
a fire at 3 P.M. hauled down laying under a blast
reef main top sail at 6 P.M. the rain & squalls stoped
& we started a fire a gain middle blowing strong &
a high sea. latter wind more moderate but a high sea
all hands employed boiling the sick no better
So ends Sat 23.20 N

Saturday

Sept 17th Commences with strong wind in the S.S.E.
& a high sea running of W. all hands employed
boiling at 5 P.M. finished boiling 45 bbls middle
moderate wether latter fresh wind & rugged a spook
the Charles Frederick 1650 Sp Capt came on board
Capt Cash no better to day & the other sick
the same will die. So ends

Sunday

Sept 18th Commences with fresh wind in S.S.E.
at 3 P.M. tack to the S.W. the Ch. Frederick
in company. middle & latter light wether
the Charles. Frederick in sight at 10 A.M.
Capt Cash not so well to day but Selvy, George

& Mr Thomas about the same

Monday

Sept 19th Commences with light airs in S.S.W. saw
the land at 2 P.M. at sundown reeved of. Shore
middle & latter calm employed cooping oil
& other jobs the sick as usual So ends

Tuesday

Sept 20th Commences with light winds in the W.
Steered of for bay at sunset left of
Shore the entrance 1 miles off. the wind so light
that one could not get in middle light airs latter
calm all hands employed stowing down oil at noon
finished stowing 60 bbls & cleared up the ship So ends

Sept

Wednesday

Sept 21th Commences with light winds in the W. N. W.
Steered off for the bay at 5 P.M. came to an anchor
in Magdalenor bay with the harbor anchor 30 fath
of chain a bout 8 miles from the land latter
3 boats on shore a wooding at 10 A.M. the boats
returned with wood & went on shore for
more the Gazell of New Nantucket

Thursday

Sept 22th Commences fine at 1 P.M. the boats
returned to the ship & went on shore again
at 8 P.M. returned with wood making 3 boat
loads latter stowed the wood away & got Sun Sand
So Ends

Friday

Sept 23th Commences with fine wind got under
way at 1 P.M. & stood out to sea W. S. W. & left
the Gazell at anchor at Sun down handed fore &
mizzen top gallant sails & fly gib. middle &
latter parts fine clear weather & light winds
Steering S.W. by S. Employed in Sunday
gobs So Ends Lat 23. 52 N

Saturday

Sept 24th Commences with light fine weather
Steering W. S. W. middle light wind latter light
wind in the N. Course W by S set fore top mast
Studding sail & bent a new spanker the Capt
no better Mr Thomas George & Siley about the same
the Capt & the other sick ones no better

Sunday

Lat 23. 17. N

Sept 25th Commences with light smooth weather
& light winds in the S. S. W. Course W by S
middle thick & Sun rain latter cloudy
Course W by S. with Siley on duty Capt
Lash Sun better Mr Thomas & George about
the same So Ends Lat 23. 26 N

Monday

Sept 26th Commences with light winds in the N. E.
& cloudy weather Course W by S Set 2 watches
middle strong breezes in the N. latter set
main top g. Studding sail & bent loan Steer
Sail Siley of duty the other sick about the same
Lat 23. 08 N

Tuesday

Sept 27th Commences with strong winds in the N by E
& cloudy weather Course W by S carrying all sail
employed in sundry jobs. middle light airs latter
fine wind Course W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail employed brache
out Shooks for the Cooper Capt Cash Mr Thomas Siley
& George as usual So Ends Sat 22.10 N
Long 123.25 W

Wednesday

Sept 28th Commences with light winds in the N by E
& cloudy Course W by S with standing sails low & aloft
middle light wind latter do all sail out Cooper employ
setting up old oil but the watch employed in sundry
jobs in the rigging Capt Cash no better Mr Thomas
Siley & George about the same So Ends Sat 22.01 N

Thursday

Sept 29th Commences with light wind in the N by W &
cloudy Course W $\frac{1}{2}$ S with all sail out. middle light
airs & calms latter light winds & baffling from N by W
to N. E Cooper employed setting up but the watch
employed in sundry jobs Capt Cash no better to day the
other six ones about the same So Ends Sat 21.54 N

Friday

Sept 30th Commences with light winds & baffling & cloudy
weather carrying all drawing sails Course W. middle lig
airs in the E latter moderate winds in the N by E employ
on sails Capt Cash rather averse to day Mr Thomas
George & Siley about the same as usual Ends Sat 21.57
Long 123.59

Saturday

October 1st Commences with fine wind in the N. E
& cloudy weather Course W. bent new fore topsail & main
sail new gib sheets. middle light winds in the
N. E & stiddy latter do bent a new fly gib & fore
top g. standing sail Capt Capt Cash no better Mr
Thomas George Siley & Samson no better to day
So Ends Sat 22.03

Sunday

October 2nd Commences with light winds in the N. E &
cloudy Course W. employed in sundry jobs wet hole
middle & latter light airs & cloudy Course W
the six no better to day Ends Sat 22.0
Long 123.5

October 1853

Monday

October 3. th Commences with light winds in the N.E. & cloudy
course W. at sunset the wind freshened to a 7 not breeze
middle fresh breezes in the E. Shifted to over the
steering sails at 7 A.M. wind hald in the N.E.
Shifted the steering sails flatter light wind
course W. the Captin sum better to day Mr
thomas Siley & George about the same

Tuesday

So Ends Sat 22.29 N

October 4. th Commences with light winds in the
N.E. course W by S. middle & latter parts light
winds & baffling with light rain squalls employed
in sundry jobs Capt Cash no better Mr thomas
Siley George & Samson & Howard boat steers Sile

Wednesday

Sat 22.15. N Long 138.14 W

October 5. th Commences with light winds in the N.E.
course W by S & cloudy. middle & latter fresh
trades course W by S employed in sundry jobs
Capt Cash nothing better Mr. thomas Siley
George & Howard & Samson of duty So Ends

Sat 22.13 N

Thursday

Long 141.12. W.

October 6. th Commences with fresh trades & cloudy bearing
all sail course W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. middle & latter parts
fresh wind in the E & cloudy. Employed in sundry
jobs of ship duty Samson on duty Capt Cash no
better to day Mr thomas Siley George & Howard
about the same as yesterday So Ends Sat 22.10 N

Friday

October 7. th Commences with fine wind in the E &
cloudy course W by S. middle & latter light wind
in the E Employed cleaning the ship Capt Cash
& the other eight ones about the same as usual
So Ends Sat 22.00 N

by lunar 138.58. W. Long 146.27 W

Saturday

October 8. th Commences with light winds in the E
& cloudy course W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. middle & latter parts
light winds in the E & cloudy employed
cleaning the out side of the ship. Capt Cash
Mr. thomas Siley George & Howard nothing better
to day

Sunday

October 9. th Commences with light winds in the E. & thick cloudy weather course W by S finished clearing the ship & wet hole middle light winds rain latter light winds & cloudy course W by S & S Capt Cash finds him self no better to day Mr Thomas Siley George about the same Howard on duty Lat 21.41 N

Monday

October 10. th Commences with light winds & baffling shifted over the steering sails at 5 P.M. shifted them back on the Starboard Side. weather cloudy. middle light winds & thick rainy latter light rain equals weather threatening the Capt same better Mr Thomas Siley & George about the same Lat

Tuesday

October 11. th Commences with light winds in the E. & cloudy course W by S. middle strong wind in the E. course W by S latter wind shifted in the W with a heavy squall of rain blew down the top sails & double reefed them at 11 o'clock it cleared at a little set all sail at noon wind haled in the E.S.E set the steering sails the sick no better Lat doubtful 21.20 N

Wednesday

October 12. th Commences with strong wind in the E.S.E. & cloudy weather course W.S.W. W by S & W 1/2 S. middle & latter strong winds at 1 P.M. saw smoke at 11.30 entered the passage between smoke the sick no better

Thursday in Port

October 13 th at 2 P.M. came to an anchor at smoke at the town of S. with the larboard anchor & 45. fathoms of chain.

Friday

October 14. th Commences with fine all hands employed painting & watering gut of 100 bbls & finished painting the larboard side Siley time

Saturday

October 15 Commences fine discharged Hemmatt & not the Carpenter on shore & the 2 mate Mr Thomas the remainder of the men at work storing water & painting

October 1852

Sunday

October 16. all hands on Shore but 4 of at Sundown & Monday

October 17. th the crew Employed in Sundry jobs in the rigging & painting Discharged Gram boat Steerer, & Henry? Carpenter

Tuesday

October 18. th finished painting the Stern & discharged the crew Joh Lewis William Joseph Siley & 7 natives of adu & Samson a Goulan man & William Oliver

Wednesday

October 19. th the blacksmith on liberty & ~~men~~ 3. mates on board to join the boat & stand watch nights

Thursday

October 20. th Shipped 4 men namely Antone Francis boat Steerer, Antone Siley Peter Swagg manual laborer, Howard Peter & the Cook on liberty

Friday

October 21. th apart of the men on liberty Capt Cash better

Saturday

October 22. th apart of the men on liberty the Capt on the mending hand

Sunday

October 23. th all but 4 men on Shore the Capt came on board to day all hands of at sun down

Monday

October 24. th half of the men on liberty Employed painting the Spars Discharged W. Thomas 2. mate

Tuesday

October 25. half of the men on liberty Cum small Stones came of. & at Sundown the ~~men~~ came on board Capt Cash much better to day?

Wednesday

October 26. th one half of the men on Shore on liberty took on board 3,0 bbls of Irish potatoes & Shipped 4 men Harry Phillips Charles E. Gool Edward W. Thrasher John Hathaway

Thursday

October 27. th one watch employee in Sundry jobs
the other watch on liberty the Blakhamuth John
Nelson deserted

Friday

October 28. th one watch on liberty the other Employee
in Sundry jobs getting of Sun Small Stones and
a small raft of water.

Saturday

October 29 th Employee setting up rigging & getting ready
for sea Captain Cash Sun better came on board

Sunday

October 30. th 8. of the new men on board & men on liberty
the mate Sick

Monday 31

Sea time

got of 3 basks of water the 2 mate Mr Sherwood
came on board the 3 mate Mr Stearns & 1 boat Stearns

Tuesday

very stiff with mercury in the bones Nighels namely
November 1. th 4 men came of in the Capt at 1 P.M took the
anchor & stood out to sea. middle loop & on dimond
head latter run down of Honolulu & the Capt went
on Shore Several Ships laying of & on So ends

Wednesday

Nov 2. th Commences fine laying of & on at Honolulu
at 5 P.M the Capt came on board with the letters
set sail & steered of S.E. middle & latter Strong
trades Course S.E. by S the Mate Sick

Thursday

Nov 3. th Commences with fresh trades & thick...
mether Course S.E. by S. middle & latter Strong
winds in the N.E. harring all sail Course S.E. by S
the Mate no better to day

Friday

Nov 4. th Commences with fine mether & Strong winds
in the N.E. with all sail Course S.E. by S middle
& latter parts Strong mether harring all sail Course
S.E. by S the Mate a bout the same

Saturday

Nov 5. th Commences with light winds & cloudy
middle & latter parts light baffling mether

November 1859

Sunday

Nov 6. th Commences with strong wind & rain middle & latter strong winds & plenty of rain. the mate no better.

Monday

Nov 7. th Commences with thick rain, weather course S.E. by S middle & latter light baffling weather the mate sum better manual sick of duty with a fever

Tuesday

Nov 8. th Commences with light baffling winds & rain saw a ship to the E. of us steering to the S. middle & latter parts fine winds heading up S. course S.E. by S. the mate on deck manual sick. So ends

Wednesday

Nov 9. th Commences with light baffling winds & rain heading up S. bent a new main top sail. middle & latter light & rainy weather

Thursday

Nov 10. th Commences with light winds & thick weather middle light wind & rain latter fine wind heading up S. at 11. hard rain squall manual still sick Lat 56. 58. N

Friday

November 11. th Commences with strong squally weather heading up S. & S.S.W. middle & latter parts light winds & squally course S.S.E. saw a ship to the E steering to S.S.E manual better Lat 5. 38

Saturday

Nov 12. th Commences with light winds in the A.M. & cloudy bent new fore & main top gallant sails. at sundown it came on to rain in torrents handed all the light sails double reefed fore & mizzen top sails middle strong winds & rain nt till 7 A.M. the remainder of the latter part strong wind & thick to the E. and saw a ship on the weather bow manual sick

Lat 5. 29 N
Long 156. 28. 20

Sunday

Novem 13. th commences with strong winds & thick weather heading up S, S, W wet hole, & middle strong wind heading up S, S, W latter strong winds & cloudy saw a Ship 2 points on the weather bow from the mast head at sunrise steering S by W at noon came up with her past $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile to the leeward of her heading up S by W manual sight Sat 3.10 N

Monday

Long 157. 38 W

Novem 14. th commences with strong winds in the S by E & cloudy at sundown shortened sail the stranger in sight a stern. middle & latter parts strong winds & clear at daylight & past forney island saw a Shornar at anchor manual sight Sat 2.00 N

Tuesday

Novem 15. th commences with moderate winds & in the S by E & clear heading up S, by, E at 5 PM came up with the Ship S. Boston the Capt came on board, middle & latter fine wind course & harrin all sail employed receiving new running rigging. manual on deck Sat 2.5 E

Wednesday

Long 158. 26 W

Novem 16. th commences with light winds in the S, E. heading S, S, W at sundown shortened sail & set boats crew watches middle & latter parts fine weather steerin of a zigzag course employed repairing the fore & main top g. sails & painting the Starboard boat Sat 2.16 S

Thursday

Long 159. 28 W

Novem 17. th commences with fine weather & fresh wind in the S, E. bent the fore top g. sail at sundown shortened sail in fine at daylight set all sail & steered off N. W at 10 Sat 3.00 S island at 11 AM a boat went in shore for fish Sat 00 20. E

Friday

Long 160. 03. W

Novem 18. th commences with strong winds in the E, S, E & cloudy at 2 PM the returned employed repairing the main topsail course & at sundown shortened sail & haled by the wind S to the S middle & latter parts

November 1853.

Strong wind & cloudy at daylight Set all sail
course E by E. Saw a ship at daylight ahead
steering E by E. Employed repairing the main sail
Saturday Lat 1.20 S

Novem 19. th Commences with Strong wind in the E by E
course E by E finished the main sail at 4 P. M. &
stowed it away Shortened sail the stranger on
the weather beam 2. miles off at 11 P. M. tack to
the N. middle & latter Strong wind in the
E & S at daylight Set sail & met the hole
at 7 A. M. Steered off N. W. Lat 1.22. S

Sunday Long 161. 11 W.
Novem 20. th Commences with Strong wind in the
E & S Steering N. W. at Sundown Shortened sail

& held by the wind to the N. middle & latter
light wind at daylight Set all sail course
W. So Ends Lat 00. 28. S

Monday
Novem 21. th Commences with Strong wind
course W middle & latter light wind
course W Employed painting the yards &
mast Soat Lat 00 30. S

Tuesday Long 163. 52. W
Novem 22. th Commences with light winds in
the E by S course W. S. W. Employed
painting the yards middle & latter parts
light wind Employed painting the mast masts
& boats So Ends Lat 10. 00. S

Wednesday
Novem 23. th Commences with light airs in the
S. course W. S. W. Employed in painting
the masts middle & latter light airs Employed
repairing the gib. So ends Lat 00 58. S

Thursday Long 166. 37
Novem 24. th Commences with light airs in the S.
bent a new gib & the old main sail middle
& latter parts fresh breezes Employed in
undry jobs Steering 9 S. S. W. Lat 1. 20 S

Friday

Novem 25. th Commences with fresh wind in the S.E. course
S by W. Employed in Sunday jobs middle & latter
parts light winds in the S.E. & S by W. Employed
drawing yarns So Ends.

Saturday

Novem 26. th Commences with light winds in the S by W
& with passing rain S by W. Course S set 2 watches
middle & latter parts light wind in the N.E. set fore
top mast steering sail course S Employed noting
yarns Sun cloudy round the horizon Lat 5. 05 S

Sunday Novem 27. th Commences with light winds in the
N. at 2 P.M. commenced to rain & the wind very shifty
middle light airs & calm latter light wind in the N. Lat 7. 32

Monday

Long 169. 03 W

Novem 28. th Commences with light winds in the N. & baffles
from S.W. to N.E. & as plenty of rain course S.
middle & latter parts light wind in the N.W. &
passing rain S by W. Course S Lat 7. 20 S

Tuesday

Long 169. 30 W

Novem 29. th Commences with light winds in the S by W
& cloudy course S by E. middle light wind latter
Employed mashing rattling stick at 10 P.M. saw
whales a head 1/2 miles off & nearly calm toward 3
boats in per suite So Ends

Wednesday

November 30 th Commences with light airs & calms at 1 P.M.
the barboard & mainst boats struck to small whales

at 2.30 took them along side & put them in & seen
of our course. S. whether S by W. & rainey started
the fire at 10 P.M. latter calm all hands Employed
boiling So Ends Lat 9. 25 S

Thursday

Long 169. 15 W

Dec 1. th Commences calm & thick heavy S by W. pa.
sing a long the horizon. middle & latter parts
light airs & rainey no Lat

Friday

Dec 2. th Commences with light airs & passing rain
S by W. middle & latter light airs & shifty with
passing S by W. of rain. no Lat

December 1859

Saturday

Dec 3. th Commences with light airs & calms & mostly
stiddy rains. middle light airs & calms Gourse E by S
latter heavy passing clouds So ends Sat 11.30 S

Sunday

Dec 4. Commences with light wind in the N. & heavy
rains with thunder Gourse S. at dark took in the
steering sail & main royal. middle Sun rain
& a very heavy Squal latter light airs & shift
with heavy rain Squals passing round the
horizon Sat 12.57 S
Long 169.07 W

Monday

Dec 5. th Commences calm & thick at sundown
got a light wind from the S.E heading S W
by S middle calm latter strong winds & heavy
squals of rain from the S.E single reefed the
top sails at 7 P.M. at 11 double reefed for top sail
& took in the gib heading S S W at noon saw
the land Sat 14.00 S

Tuesday

Dec 6. th Commences with strong wind in the S.E
at 8 P.M. got up with the land & sailed to
the E S E. under short sail. at 11.30 reefed
to the S at daylight steered of W for Massague
bay on Tutuila at 9 AM two boats went in for
pigs at noon returned with 3. & 1 boat load of
penaners. So ends

Wednesday.

Dec 7. th 1 boat went on shore at 5 P.M. returned
with 8 pigs & at 2.50 bokehennuts took up the
boat & steered of W by S. at 8 AM the Capt
went on shore the ship off on So ends

Thursday

Dec 8. th Commences with fine weather the ship
laid up on at Apia harbor at 5 P.M. the boat
returned bringing the Counsel & other men to
trade at 10 P.M. the boat left the ship set all
sail & steered of to Savaii at ~~5 AM~~ the

11 P.M. when the starboard watch was called we missed 1 man John Slathaway & supposed that he had gone in the shore boat but on examination we found that he had taken no clothes even the pants that he had worn through the day was found & he being sum groggy or half drunk that he must fell over board & drown at 8 am the Capt went on shore at Sarui & sold a boat. Vickers boat steered Sigh with murists

Friday taken for the several pieces previous to shipping to the C. brother
Dec 9th the laying up & on at 5 P.M. the Capt came on board with 3 Sigs & a new man by the name of Jackson set all sail & steered of N.W. at 1 P.M. hald up & with a light wind at 7 P.M. a bonve came up sold 1 gun & steered to the South So Ends

Saturday

Dec 10th commences with fresh wind in the S.E. heading up S.W. with all sail out Employed in sundry jobs middle & latter fine breezes course S by E at 7 P.M. dispride Gape's island on the lee bow, 4 points Employed in sundry jobs So Ends Lat 15.55 S

Sunday

Dec 11th commences with fresh wind in the E.S.E. course S by E middle & latter parts fresh winds land S by E at 9 P.M. dispride save on the lee bow 3 points So Ends
Lat 16.25 S
Long 179.35 W

Monday

Dec 12th commences with moderate winds in the E.S.E. course S by E at dark set 3 matches & hauled the light sails middle & latter light winds in the S.W. E course S.W. Employed cooper in the oil So Ends
Lat 20.20
Long 179.53 W

Tuesday

Dec 13th commences with light winds in the S.W. E course S.W. put 35 bbls of oil down & cleaned the ship at sundown shortened sail middle light wind in the W. latter light wind in the W. at daylight set all sail steering S.W. Employed making rattling stick at 11. dispride Cora.

December 1853.

Wednesday

Dec 14. th Commences with light wind in the S.W.
as cloudy Employed making Spungum at Sundown
took up from the land as shortened sail middle as
latter part light winds at daylight set all
sail at 7 o'clock took up shore Employed masting
the main rigging at 10 o'clock took to the S.W.

Thursday

Dec 15. th Commences with light wind in the S.E.
as thick drizzly weather shortened sail at dark
middle part light wind Coa in sight
Employed setting up the fore rigging So Ends

Friday

Dec 16. th Commences with light wind in the
S.E. as rainy head in up at Sundown shortened
sail middle thick as rainy latter thick at 8 o'clock
steered up to Coa saw black fish So Ends

Saturday

Dec 17. th Commences with strong trades in the S.E.
the ship laying up as on at Coa the Capt on shore
at 5 o'clock the boat returned with a few yams as
sum fruit. shortened sail as steered up S.W. at day
light set all sail Pil starts in sight at 9 o'clock the
canoe came up with Potatoes as Pigs ~~and~~ Vicksels
so much used up with mercury that he is unfit for
duty as boat steerer or any other duty. as we had to ship another

Sunday

Dec 18. Commences with strong winds laying up
as on at Pil starts Shipped J. Jones Boat
Steerer

Monday

Dec 19. th Laying up as at ^{last} Pil starts at 1 Pm Jones
came on board with his things. set all sail as
steered up S.E. middle strong winds in the
S.E. course S.E. latter strong winds as cloudy
Employed fitting the mizen stay as then
got Vicksels on duty. Sick

Tuesday

Dec 20. th Commences with strong winds in the E.S.E
& bloudy course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E Employed in sundry jobs over
halling the boats green & lo middle & latter dark thick
mether Employed in the rigging Nethels Sick

Wednesday

Dec 21. th Commences with light wind in the E.N.E
course S. mether thick & rainney. at 4 PM took in Sail
& hald by the win E.E. middle thick & rainney
latter thick at 5 PM Steered of S.S.W Saw black
fish at 10 made Sail Soends Nethels Sick

Thursday

Dec 22. th Commences thick course S.S.W at dark Shortened
Sail & fuft by the win middle & latter light wind &
rainney at daylight Saw 3 Ships Spook the
Magnola of New Bedford. Capt Cash went on
board & spent the day. Soends Sunday Island
in Sight

Friday

Dec 23. th Commences with light wind & rainney at 4 PM
wind Shifted in the S.W & came on to blow a heavy
gale the Ships came close to gather & Capt Cash
came on board took in the main top sail mid
dle blowing heavy latter more moderate magnola
in Sight

Saturday

Dec 24. th Commences with strong winds in the
E.S.E under short sail. at Sundown took in fore &

mizzen top sails at day light Set fore & mizzen
top sails gib & spanker latter strong winds
Saw Several Ships Nethels Sick

Sunday

Dec 25. th Commences with fresh winds in E.S.E past
close to Sunday Island Saw two Ships
gammin. at Sundown Shortened sail middle light
wind. latter updown of the harbour Capt Cash went
on Shore with Capt Gifford of the hope of New Bedford
22. monts 850 Sp oil Ships laying of & on
Nethels Sick

Monday

Dec 25. th Commences light laying of ^{is} on at Sunday island at 4. P.M. the boat came on board Capt Gash remained on shore stood up to the S under short sail the Hope in company. at day light set all sail & steered in for the land at 12 sent the boat on shore Sigkels Siek

Tuesday

Dec 27. th Commences Calm Laying of the harbour at 8 P.M. the Capt came on board. middle & latter parts Calm the Ship Hope in sight Employed in the rigging Sigkels Siek

Wednesday

Dec 28. th Commences with cloudy calm weather Goat island & Sunday islands in site middle & latter parts light winds Ship Hope in sight Employed pulling down the fore rigging & other jobs

Thursday

Dec 29. th Commences with fine winds in the SSW heading up SE at 5 P.M. Spoke the Gallaporna of New Bedford 2250. Capt Wood came on board middle & latter parts light winds in E Employed pulling the fore rigging

Friday

Dec 30. th Commences with light winds in the E. Spoke the Ships Gallaporna & Hope Capt Wood & Gifford came on board latter Spoke bark Hydaspah of New Bedford 2018. m. 200 Sp. Capt Snow came on board. Sigkels Siek with the effect of murrery

Saturday Dec 31

January 1. th Commences with strong winds in the E. past goat island. at Sundown Shortened sail middle & latter parts Strong winds past goat island to the weather at 8 A.M. Steered on Sat 30.33 Long 745.53

January 1854

Sunday

Jan 1th Commences with Strong wind in the S.E. course S.W. at dark Shortened Sail & left by the wind middle & latter part blowing heavy being under double reefed top sail

Monday

Jan 2th Commences with a Strong gale in the S.E. & continued rain heading S.E. & under close reefed main top sail Capt Cash very lame with the rheumatic pains & has been for 5 monts. Nickels Sick with mureny pains. at 1 o'clock Galed all hands to take in the main top sail it being a perfect typhoon for 4 hours & died suddenly away & left a very bad sea with dark & threatening weather Nickels Sick turned up bowboat

Tuesday

Jan 3th Commences with dark threatening weather laying on the starboard tack heading to the S.E. Set the main top sail middle Strong gale wind hale to the S.S.W. at 12. & blew on latter part blowing a heavy gale heading S.E. Nickels Sick

Wednesday

Jan 4th Commences with a heavy gale in the S.S.W. & reeing to the Eward took in the main top sail at Sundown no sign of it moderating heading E. not with standing the height of the gale & height of the sea the ship is making butiful weather middle & latter parts blowing heavy from the S.S.E. at 6 o'clock set main top sail heading E Nickels Sick

Thursday

Lat 29. 51 S

Jan 5th Commences with a Strong gale in the S.S.E. being being a close reefed main top sail at 3 P.M. Saw a ship to the leeward at wind shifted in the S.E. reered ship to the S.S.W. middle & latter parts Strong wind in S.E. at 7 o'clock Set the top sails double reefed Spook Bark Seashel of Warren & saw another bark on the weather quarter Nickels Sick

Lat 31. 30.

Long 150. 11 W.

January 1854

Friday

Jan 6th Commences with moderate wind in S.E. & cloudy heading S.W. under double reefed top sails gib & spanker at Sundown took in fore & mizzen top sails middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy at daylight set all sail heading to the S.E. Capt Gash bad with the rheumatic pains Nighels Sick Lat 30 12 S

Saturday

Jan 7th begins with strong winds in the S.E. Steering to the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails gib & spanker handed middle & latter parts fresh gale at daylight took in fore top sail blowing heavy from S.E. with rain Capt Gash groining worse Nighels Sick

Sunday

Jan 8th Commences more moderate set fore top sail heading E at Sundown took to the S.W. middle & latter parts light at 2 o'clock took to the E at daylight set all sail heading E by N at 9 o'clock disengaged goat & at 11.30 o'clock saw Sunday Island Lat 29.26 S

Monday

Long 178.33 W
Jan 9th Commences with light wind in the S.E. & clear with a high swell from the S.E. middle & latter parts calm Sunday Island bearing 76 dist 12 miles Employed in repairing the old fore top & sail and bent the old main sail & bent the new one & repaired the old one at dark

Tuesday

Jan 10th Commences with light airs in the S.E. finished repairing the main sail at 4 P.M. Sunday Island bearing N.E. at dark Dist 18 miles middle & latter parts light airs & calm at 9 o'clock Capt Gash went on shore to a weak or two for the benefit of health & sent the ship out under the mate sent one boat in to fish Discharged A. Jones Nighels Sick

Wednesday

Jan 11th Commenced with a heavy gale in the west double reefed the top sails at 1 P.M. the boats returned on board Spook the ship Montanomic of New Bedford 7 months 40 lbs of Sperm then steered of S.W. by W.

AM blong heavy from S.E took in fore top sail & fore sail
Saw two ships to the S. eastward heading to the N.E
at 11 AM ~~was~~ reed ship to the E.N.E at Lat 29.20 S

Thursday

Long 174.49.20

Jan 12

Commences with strong gales in the S.E heading
up E.N.E at Sundown saw the land Sunday Island
reed ship to the S.S.W Saw a ship to the leeward heading
to the S.S.W. middle & latter parts light winds in the E.S.E
at daylight set all sail heading to the S.S.E Saw the ship
hope of N. Bedford boiling & two ships one to the leeward
the other to the windward heading to the S. Nicholas
Chin goat Island on the weather bow 3 points

Lat 29.51 S

Long 172.22 W

Friday

Jan 13

Commences with fine wind in the E.S.E & fine
weather Saw the Curtis rocks at Sundown Shortened
Sail. middle & latter parts fine weather at daylight set
all sail heading in to the N.E at 11 AM took to the
S.W. Saw several ships heading to the N.E Cooper
employed repairing water casks.

Lat 30.11 S

Long 175.39 W

Saturday

Jan 14

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds
goat island & Curtis Rocks at Sundown Shortened
Sail & reed ship to the S.E. middle & latter parts
fine weather & light wind. Cruising round Magalloway
island & the Curtis rocks Saw 8 ships Spook the
John Blount of New Bedford. Nicholas. Lat 30.11 S

Sunday Jan

Long 178.35 W

Jan 15

Commences with fine weather & fresh winds in the
E.N.E bent the old main top sail. at Sundown
Shortened sail heading in to the S.E. middle & latter
parts light wind at daylight Saw French rock at 5
AM. took to the N. at 11.30 Saw the Curtis rocks
Nicholas. Lat 30.42 S

Monday

Jan 16

Commences with light winds in the E.S.E
at 7 AM Spook the ship California of
New Bedford & ship Columbus of New Bedford
middle & latter parts light winds Saw several
ships Spook ship Canton 10.50 AM Lat 30.24 S

January 1854

Remarks

Tuesday

Jan 17. th Commences with fine weather & moderate winds in the E. Saw several ships round goat island & Louis rocks. Spoke the swashunks of palmouth middle & latter parts light winds Sunday island in sight. Saw gunpowder, Sighels Sick & frank of duty Sick

Lat 29. 45 S

Wednesday

Long 178 26 W

Jan 18. th Commences with fine weather & moderate winds in the S & went in to Sunday island after the Captin. at 1 PM the boat returned with Capt Cash. Shortened sail & stood to the W ward middle & latter parts strong winds & cloudy steering to the S.W goat island in sight

Thursday

Long 178. 40 W Lat 30. 30 S

Jan 19. th Commences with fresh winds in the S & dark cloudy weather steering to the W.S.W at dark Shortened sail middle & latter parts fresh wind at daylight set all sail & steered off S.W Sighels Sick & frank with a soar throat

Friday

Lat 31. 00 S

Jan 20. th Commences with a strong easterly wind thick hazy weather steering W.S.W Saw a ship to the W ward at dark Shortened sail & left by the wind to the N.E middle & latter parts strong winds at daylight were ship to the S. Saw a ship to the leeward steering to the W ward. Sighels Sick frank on duty

Saturday

Lat 30. 58 S Long

Jan 21. th Commences with strong winds in the E & smothery weather. at dark Shortened sail & reced ship to the N.E middle & moderate gales in the E heading to the N.N.E So ends

Sunday

Lat 29. 45 S

Jan 22. th Commences with moderate gales in the E heading to the N.N.E at dark took in fore & mizzen top sails middle & latter parts moderate gales in the E heading in to the N.N.E Sighels Sick Capt Cash had with the rumstuck

Lat 29. 45 S

January 1854

Monday

Jan 23. th Commences with moderate gales in the E & cloudy
weather heading in to the N.E. under short sail at dark
till to the S.W. middle & latter parts strong winds & cloudy
Nichols Sick of duty Capt Gash sumites no better
Lat 30.35 S

Tuesday

Jan 24. th Commences with moderate winds in the E
& a high swell with thick cloudy weather heading
up S.E. under short sail middle & latter parts moderate
weather Employed Stoving of the after hold & between
decks & Co Nichols Sick with murrish pains
Capt Gash No better Lat 31.50 S

Wednesday

Jan 25. th Commences with light cloudy weather Spook
the bark Sea Shell. of Providence 13 monts 200 Sp
Capt Martin came on board middle & latter parts light
winds heading up N.E. Lat 32.35 S Song 178.270

Thursday

Jan 26. th Commences with light winds in the E.S.E
& cloudy heading up N.E. Employed in Sundry
jobs bent a main top mast Stay sail set up fore top
g. rigging. middle & latter parts light weather at day
light set all sail heading up N.E. sent down the
fore gaff yard & fitted the bands & blocks the mizen
top sail sheats fitted the pulleys blocks straps
& sundry other jobs Nichols & the Capt Sick Lat 31.00 S

Friday

Jan 27. th Commences with light winds in the E.S.E
took the books, babbos to pages & cleaned it & moved
the gally a midships. middle slight winds latter
fresh wind & a high swell from N.E. Employed
making a main top gallant Stay sail Capt
Gash & Nichols Sick So ends Lat 30.25 S

Saturday

Jan 28. th Commences with fresh winds in E & with
a high swell in the N.E. at 3 P.M. disrude Goat
island a head at Sundown Shortened sail Goat
island bearing E. Dist 10 miles middle & latter
parts strong winds & cloudy Saw Sunday off land at
dawn light & a ship Nichols & the Capt Sick Lat 29.22 S Song 178.37

January 1854...

Jan 29th Commences with Strong winds in the S.E. Spoke
the Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford 28. mounts 11.50 Sp
tack to the S.E. at Sundown Shortened sail Sunday
island bearing N.N.W. Dist 12 miles. middle & latter
parts light weather Saw boat is land at daylight past
1 $\frac{2}{3}$ of a mile to the leeward of it at 11 Saw the Curtis rocks
Capt Cash bad with the summit's Nicksels sick with
murick pains Sends Sat 30.45 S

Monday

Jan 30th Commences with Strong winds at 4 P.M. Spoke
the Ship Canton of New Bedford 31. mounts ~~11.50~~ 10.50 Sp. Capt Solger came on board at 10 P.M. tack
to the S middle & latter parts light winds at daylight
lost to the Curtis rocks at 10 AM Saw French rock and a ship

laying a bagk supposed that she had a boat in a
fishing Capt Cash nothing better Nicksels sick

Tuesday

Sat 31.23. S Long 179.13 W

Jan 31th Commences with light winds in the S.E. at 2 P.M.
tack to the N.E. at 5 P.M. tack to the S. middle
& latter parts moderate weather at daylight Set
all sail heading S.E. Employed Stung up the
main & mizzen top Gallant rigging & fitting royal
rigging. Capt Cash no better Nicksels sick

Wednesday

Sat 32.30 S

Jan December 1st Commences with fine weather & fresh winds
in the E.S.E. headi S.E. by E. Set 2 watches. & all sail
bound to Galeahuna middle & latter parts Strong
winds heading S.E. Employed in od jobs. Sat 33.53 S

Thursday

Long 177.57 W

Dec. 2nd Commences with Strong winds in the E.S.E.
& cloudy Dark weather heading up S.E. fitted
main royal bagk-stayes & other work about the
rigging middle light wind heading E by S latter
Strong winds at 8 AM halo to the E Sat 36.53 S

Friday

Dec 3rd Commences with Strong winds in the E & cloudy
heading up S.E. at 7 P.M. came up a point middle
light winds with light rain squalls latter Strong
winds in the E & cloudy heading to the S.E.
Capt Cash cum better of the summit's Nicksels
the same Sat 39.19 S Long by lunar 174.47 by Gh. 175.15

Saturday

Dec 4. th Commences with fresh winds in the E by N & cloudy steering to the S by S with all sail out. middle & strong winds, double reefed the top sails latter more moderate let out the reefs & meet the hole Capt Gash sum better Nicksels about the same So Ends Sat 40.57 S

Sunday

Long 174.30 W
February 5. th Commences with moderate winds & cloudy weather & a high swell from N.E. Set main top gallant sail fly gib at 7 PM dark threatening weather handed top gallant sail & fly gib & double reefed fore & mizzen top sails middle more moderate Set all sail heading E by S latter moderate & cloudy with a swell from the E heading E Capt Gash better of the rheumatism Nicksels the same Sat 42.15 S

Monday

Feb 6. th Commences with moderate winds in the N & cloudy with a swell from the E course E 2 points free. middle & latter parts light winds in the W by N & cloudy with sum swell sent up main royal & yard & sail & set it & main top g. steering sails fore top mast steering sail & go forth Capt Gash much better Nicksels better So Ends Sat 42.50 S

Tuesday

Feb 7. th Commences with light winds in the W by N and cloudy course E by S at 7 PM. Shifted the bow boat on the Starboard chains & put the Starboard boat over head. middle light winds & steady at W.S.W. course E by N. latter the same but cloudy Employed in Sunday jobs Capt Gash better Nicksels about the same. Sat 42.52 S

Wednesday

Feb. 8 th Commences with moderate winds in the W.S.W. & cloudy cloudy. course E by N middle thick fog & mist latter at 9 AM fog cleared up but cloudy Employed taking up the batings & from the water ways & plank Shears & go Capt Gash & Nicksels better Sat 42.53 S

Thursday

Feb 9. th Commences with very light winds in the N.W. by N. course E by N middle & latter parts moderate winds with dense fog & small rain course E by N. So Meridian altitude

February 1854

Friday

Feb 10th Commences with moderate winds in the N.W. and thick fog with small rain course E by N. middle Strong wind in the N & foggy latter part fresh wind & cloudy at noon gut the latitude course E by N Capt Cash much better of the rheumatism Vessels a bout as usual Lat 42.05 S

Saturday

February 11th Commences with steady winds in the N.E. & cloudy dark weather course E by N. with Steering Sails down a loft middle fresh breezes in the N by W & cloudy latter hard rain at 10 AM wind shifted to Sudden to the S.W. & then to the S.E. & blew on to a Strong gale brought the Ship down to Double reefs heading E.N.E. Long 157.30 W

Sunday

Feb 12th Commences with fresh gales in the S.E. & thick with small rain under short sail heading E.N.E. middle gale still increasing lost reefed the top Sails & took in the main sail at 4 AM took in fore & mizzen top Sails Joseph ~~Prater~~ Prater of duty bairn. Vessels the same Capt Cash much better Lat 42.15 S

Monday

Feb 13th Commences more moderate. Long 157.42 W wind at S.E. with sun clear sky made sail heading E.N.E. at 7 PM double reefed the top Sails middle Strong winds latter more moderate Set the reefs out heading E.S.E. Joseph Prater of duty with a rizzing under the night arm Vessels do. Capt Cash better Lat 41.54 S Long 157.21 W

Tuesday

Feb 14th Commences with strong hole sail breeze in the S.E. & gradually halling to the S & mostly clear weather heading E.N.E. with all sail out middle light air & calm latter light airs at E.S.E. heading S.E. Employed in Sundry jobs the Sick ones about as usual Lat 40.50 S Long 157.21 W

Wednesday

Feb 15th Commences with light airs at 1 PM tack to the S at 2.30 tack to the E.S.E. at 4 PM fine weather bent a new main top sail middle calm latter small wind in the S.E. & with passing clouds Employed in Sundry jobs Capt Cash not so well to day. Vessels about the same Prater arm no better Lat 40.32 S

Thursday

Feb 16. th Commences with fine weather & moderate wind in the N.E with passing clouds Course E by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S at 4 PM fresh wind in the N.E hauled main royal. heding S & S.E with all possible sail out middle strong winds harring sail hard latter increasing wind at 3 PM in top g sails at 5 in fly gib at 6 in two neeps fore & aft at 7.30 in maine sail & Sred the gib still in pressing course S.E at 3 PM Lat 31.58

Friday

Feb 17. th Commences with Strong gales in the N.E & thick dark weather at 1 PM in fore & main top sails at 4 PM in fore sail blowing a heavy gale at 9 PM in fore Spenger middle part blowing a hard gale & harden Squal in maine Spenger to bare the sail the notwithstanding the turable sea the ship was making good weather

At 4 the wind died suddenly away & left the ship in a hard state she rode very heavy but hurred away nothing Capt Gash not so well to day Nicksels the same Praters arm no better

Saturday

Feb 18. th Commences with a light air in the S.S.W Set all sail to keep the ship stiddy at 2 PM wind hald to the S.S.W Set Steering Sails lower a loft at 4 increasing wind & cloudy with a swell from N.E. Course E by N. middle fine weather with a moderate wind latter do with swell from S.W. Course E by S Capt Gash going worse Nicksels about as usual Prater Sum better ~~Sum~~ Lat 31.50 S Long 139.00 W

Sunday

Feb 19. th Commences with moderate winds in the S with passing Squal. with a swell from S.W. Course E by S middle fresh wind in the S.W. & clear with Sum swell from the S.W. latter moderate winds & shifty from S. to S.W with Strong's puffs Set fore top g. Steering sail at 3 PM Lat 31.30 S Long 138.21 W

Monday

Feb 20. th Commences with moderate winds in the west. S.W & fine weather with passing ~~the~~ clouds Course E by N. at 3 hald to S.S.W at 4 to S by E took in loar Studing sail Set gib & Spengers & Stay sails. at 11 PM calm at 2 PM light air in the S.W the remainder of this 24 hours light & calm gut ah naw ob Long 138.12. by phiz 138.33. W Lat 31.20 S

February 1854

eg
Tuesday

Feb 21. th Commences with light airs & calms with a swell from the S.W. & over board with a heavy bank hanging in the S.W. course & by N middle wind shifted in the N.E. latter strong wind in top g. Sails & fly jib & maine Sail jib & Spanker in two reefs in the top Sail Nicholas & Joseph of duty heading E.S.E

Wednesday

Feb 22. th Commences with more moderate wind with rain Set jib & Spanker at 5 P.M. in jib & Spanker at 5.30 in fore top Sail & lost reefed maine top Sail heading up E.S.E at 7 P.M. wind haled to the N Set fore & maine top Sails double reefed. middle wind halling gradually to the S.W. at 5 A.M. got all sail out latter moderate standing Sails low & a light

eg
Thursday

Lat 42.10 S Long 129.00 W

Feb 23. th Commences with light winds cloudy with a bad cross sea at 4 P.M. wind shifted from S.W. to W by N with light rain squalls. middle haled to the N by E & clear with a fine breeze at 7 A.M. in fore & main top g. Standing Sails & main royal at 10. Set main top g. standing sail & royal. at 11.30 wind haled to N.N.W. Set lower standing sail Nicholas & Joseph Prater of duty & Capt Cash the same

Lat 42.13. S

Long by D.R. 126.00 W

Friday

Feb 24. th Commences with fine wind in the N.W. with passing clouds course & by N all sail out at 10 P.M. had a heavy rain squall at N.E. at 11. fine weather set all sail wind steady at N.E. latter course & by N Lat 42.25

Saturday

Long 121.50 W

Feb 25. th Commences with fine weather and steady wind at N.E. all sail out employed in sundry jobs about the rigging middle strong wind in N in lower & top g. Standing Sails main royal latter more moderate Set fore & main top g. Standing Sails main royal Joseph Prater on duty Nicholas migger Capt Cash no better

Lat 42.14 S Long 117.35 W

Sunday

by D.R.

Feb 26. th Commences with fine wind in the N.E. foggy all sail out course & by N. half N middle strong wind in the S.W. & overboard latter haled to the S. with fresh wind in Standing Sails & hoist the yards Lat 42.10 S

Long 114.00 by G.H.

March 1854

Monday

Feb 27. th Commences with fresh wind in the S & then East Course E by N middle & latter parts Calm now fore & main top sails (buntlings cut of an old toline & fore top g. Studing sail green at noon got a light breeze in the S.S.E. Sighels & the Capt as usual.

Lat 41.52. S

Tuesday

Feb 28. th Commences with light winds in the South Set fore top mast & main top g. Studing sails Course E by N middle wind hald S.S.W Set Studing sails low & a light latter do wind & weather the as usual Lat 41.50 S Long 108.05 W

Wednesday March 1st 1854

Commences with light winds in the S.W. & Cloudy with some swell from the S.W. Course E by N middle light breezes & Ship tin from N.W. to W.S.W Shifted over the Studing sail at 1 o'clock at 5 Shifted them back at 11 Shifted them over a gain at noon Shifted them back the Capt much better Lat 41.36 S

Thursday

March 2. th Commences with light airs in the W & Shifty at 4 P.M. Ship to the Studing sails over to port & Shifted the Course to E by S middle & latter parts Strong winds in the S.E. by S Course E by N at 7 o'clock in Studing sails & brast the yards. Sharp Lat 41.40 S Long 102.34 W

Friday

March 3. th Commences with strong wind in the S.E. & Cloudy Course E by N 1/2 N all sail out bent the main top g. stay sail & wet hole. middle Strong wind took in light sails latter blowing on at 7 in two reefs at 10 gill and Spanker 10.30 in main sail 11 in fore top sail & lost reefed mizzen top sail. The Sigh about as usual Lat 41.57 S

Saturday

March 4. th Commences with fresh gales in the N by E at 5 P.M. lost reefed main top sail at wind Shifted in the N.W. in a heavy signal in mizzen top sail & kept of the Course E by N 1/2 N middle & latter parts fresh gale & a high sea

March 1854

Sat. let the reefs out of main top sail & set top g. sail at
a 11 Set fore top sail singled reefed & fore top g. sail
Lat 42.16 S

Sunday

Long 95.24 W

March 5. th Commences with moderate gales in the N.W. & cloudy
course E.N.E at 2 P.M. set fore top mast studding sail
at 3 set main royal at 7 set main top g. studding
sails on both sides wind W & ding a way latter
light airs & cloudy with passing fog signals

Lat by D.R. 42.00

Long by D.R. 98.10 W

Monday

March 6. th Commences with light airs in the W at 5
P.M. hald in the N.W. shifted over the studding
sails & ho at 8 P.M. set all the fore & aft sails middle
thick weather latter clean employed repairing the old
main top sail the sight as usual Lat 41.35 S

Tuesday

Long 89.36 W

March 7. th Commences with fine winds & weather with 20 drawing
sails wind N.W. at 4 P.M. finished the top sail & stowed it
a way middle fresh breezes & rain put the ship under
short sail latter at 7 A.M. wind shifted sudden to
the S.S.E with a fresh wind set the top g. sails
at noon the sun came out got the Lat. 40.58 S
by D.R. Long 85.30 W

Wednesday

March 8. th Commences with fresh gales in the S.S.E &
cloudy course S.E. by E took in top g. sails fly gib &
spanker. at 7 P.M. put 2 reefs in fore top sail 1 in main
& mizzen & set the spanker blowing fresh with heavy puffs
of wind latter at 7 A.M. more moderate set all sail kept
bush nothing better. Vichels about the same Lat 39.48 S

Thursday

by G.H. Long 82.21 W

March 9. th Commences with moderate winds in the E.S.E &
cloudy course S.E. sharp up with all sail out. Painted
the water ways & middle & latter parts light airs &
thick sent down the main top sail & repaired it
sent the top sail & sent down the main sail & sent the old
one Lat 38.40 Long 80.19

Friday

Galapagos

March 10. th Commences with light weather & cloudy at 1 P.M. wind shifted in the S.W. & breezed up a little course N.E. by N. Set fore top mast Studding sail & main top by Studding sail middle & parts strong winds & squally at 3 P.M. in lower lower Studding sail & main top by Studding sail at 10 hauled away fly gib martingail in fly gib fore top mast Studding sail & mizzen top by sail Employed repairing the main sail
Lat. 37.45 S

Saturday

Long 76.44 W

Mar 11. th Commences with strong winds in the S.E. & cloudy with strong glass at 3 P.M. past a whales carcass course N.E. by E 1/2 E at 5 P.M. in fore & mizzen top by sails at 7 single reefed the top sails middle strong gales. at daylight saw the land.

at noon held up for Larraona Island

Sunday

March 12. Commences with strong winds in the S.E. heaving up to takeahono at 5 P.M. came to anchor in 16 fathoms of with 30 fathoms of the larboard chain hauled the sails & cleaned up the decks Set anchor
Sidel time watches through the night

Monday

March 13. in Port Discharge Harry Sherwood 2 mate Harry Phillips & Jerry & all the men that shipped in Michie Discharged to day & hired 14 of them to work at 1 dollar per day Employed breaking out & clearing the ship to stow oil

Tuesday March 14. th Employed breaking oil on board from ship Ocan took 29. casks on board to day & stowed in the after hole. & 58. bbl from the Bark Eugenia. 14 men on deck 3 in the

Wednesday

March 15. th Employed breaking in cargo from the Ocan took 66 casks to day 14 men at work on wages on deck & 3 in the hole

Thursday

March 16. th took 5 casks from the Ocan making 99 casks & one bbl 100 in all blocked up the lower hole & commenced between decks. 14 men at work by the day on deck & 2 in the hole

Friday

March 17. th finished the oil from the Ocan & hauled away
15 men at work by the day

Saturday

March 18. Employed shocking casks & clearing away to stow oil 15 men to day

March 1854

Sunday Yelcahuano

March 19. th fine weather the men on shore

Monday

March 20. th haled a long side of the bark Eugenia of N. Bedford
& took 54 barks of oil on board. 11 men at work to day

Tuesday

March 21. th took 2 bark on board & haled of from the Eugenia
Employed Shorking barks & Stowing away the Shorks 10 men
to day

Wednesday

March 22. th Employed Shorking barks cleaning the Ship
& painting the Carbond side

Thursday March 23. th gut of araft of water & sent down the fore top
gallant mast & gut redy to send down the top mast

Friday

March 24. wind at N with thick weather Sent fore
top mast down & found it rotten & condemned it
at 11 o'clock came on to rain & continued to rain
through the day 10 men at work to day

Saturday

March 25. th fitted a new mast & gut it in end
9 men at work to day

Sunday

March 26. th the 3 men belonging to the Ship
on liberty

Monday

March 27 th Employed in various jobs Siting up the
top mast Riggging ked stays & balm stays Sold 153 gallons

of Molasses to the Courier

Tuesday

March 28. th thick drizzly weather Employed giting up the yards
fore top Gallant mast & Siting up the rigging
11 men at work to day Shipped 2 men to day
came on board to work salt & hardware

Wednesday

March 29 th rained the most of this 24 hours 11 men at work
at 6 PM let go the Squent anchor

Thursday

March 30. bad weather gut most of the work done on the rigging
Shipped 2 men that came on board to day Macdonald &
Bonnafesto

Friday

Galapagos

March 31. the Commences with thick bad weather Employed
in Sunday jobs in getting the ship ready for sea

Saturday

harden sick with the dierrhea

April 1. the Commences with fine weather took on board 34 Sacks
of potatoes 30 bbls of oil for Mr. Trances 3 men at work
painted the Ship's Starboard Side & stowed away the oil
Shipped a boat Steerer by the name of Robison Oliver came on
board to duty

Sunday 2 to men on Shore Charles Robt & Bonnaperto

Monday 3 thick rainy weather Robt & Bonnaperto not on board
harden sick

Tuesday 4 thick bad weather sent a raft on shore for water
2 men came on board J. Baker & J. Miles

Wednesday 5 St. Washburn & C. Hamman Steward & Robt came on board
to day's duty

Thursday April 6th 1854

all this 24 hours wind N.W. with rain
let go the second anchor 4 men on duty wages

Friday

April 7th 1854

This 24 hours pleasant weather took
sails to dry got of a raft of water
and 1800 of onions discharged
Solomon Green the Cook and paid
him of his due & the amount of
half the Stuck Shift 6 men W^m Beck
John May J. Benson: Pearson J. Macdon
& C. Sernet So ends this day

Satth April
8th

fine weather discharged Mr. Lovemore
first officer to go in ship Courier of New
Bedford & Shift Mr. Francis first
officer of the above ship to take his
place Shift 3 men A. Macdonal
J. L. Bray Seaman & Josey Leilles for Cook
middle light sotherly winds at 8 AM all
hands on board twenty one all told
at 10 got under way and steard out
of the bay bound to the U. S. States

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Sunday April 9th

Strong winds at South by
up West at 5 P.M. the land
out of sight took in top 3 sails
at 7. took two reefs in the
top sails

Middle and latter
winds & weather the same
servd out slops. three men
sick so ends No Observer

Monday April 10th

commences with strong winds
at SSE & a big sea by up SW by W
under short sail at 7 SW by S
middle the same in Fore
& mizen topsails latter
hard gales furled the foresail
past a Barque heading to
the S.W. supposed the Ohio
so ends 3 men sick of duty

Lat° 37-50
Longty. acct 176-50

Winds Low Tuesday April 11th

SSE

hard gales at SSE by up
SW under short sail middle
do latter parts more
moderate made some sail
John Mire of duty with a soar
finger & a large Bubo. look with
sore eyes & the Cooper with Niles
& find most of our crew very
green wind South so ends
No Obs

South WSW

Bound Round Cape Horn. Am. K. & Co. Master

1854

Wednesday April 12th 1854

calm

the first part strong winds at South
by up N S W at 1 P M set main & G sail
& fly jib at 5 P M tacked ship to the
E S E middle light airs latter
calm set up some of the light
rigging & other jobs. J. Mires
cook & Cooper sick of duty

Lat 37. 20. S

Long 78. 57. West

Thursday Apr 13th 1854

N S W

S S W

the first part light airs at N S W
set the standing sails and steered
S S E middle strong breezes at
N S W steered South at 5 P M wind
S S W by up S E latter light
winds & over cast so ends

Lat 39. 39. South

Long 79. 03. W

Friday April 14th

comes in with light winds
and over cast at S S W by up
S E middle a bout calm latter
light winds and variable from
S S W to S S E with some fine rain
on bent foresail & repaired &
bent it again Cook Cooper
and John Mires sick of duty

Lat 40. 40.

Long 77. 50

Ship Oliver Crocker Towards

1854

Saturday April 15th

comes in with light and
variable winds from SSW to SSE
heaving to the Ewd.

calm

SSW

Middle part calm at 6 AM a
light air at West latter light
breezes at 11 AM steered SSW
J. Mires Cook & Cooper sick
of duty

Lat 41.20 South

Longt 78.46 at 4 PM

variation 1/2 point

Sunday April 16th 1854

the first part light winds
at North & over cast at 2 PM
steered South wind breezing
at 9 PM in Top Gallant sails
carried a way & J Studings boom
& took the Studingsails all in
Middle strong breezes with
rain at 3 PM doubled the top
sails by two reefs wind NE at
7 AM in mainsail so ends

Lat by acct 44-07 do

Longt do 79 26 W

Monday April 17th

comes in with strong winds
at ESE by up South & SSW
under short sail middle do
by up SSW & latter moderate
gales at SSE with a high sea
John Mire & J Baker sick with
the venereal diseases. Cook with sore
eyes & Cooper with a large sore
on the back of his neck so ends

Lat 44-45—

Longt 81-00

Cape Horn

1834

Tuesday April 18th 1854

comes in with moderate gales at
SSE by up SWB under close reef
topsails & spencers Middle
do veard Ship SSE set the
foresail latter strong gales
by up SE a head beat sea &
hard winds to get South ends

Lat 45.05

Longt 81-43 at 9 am

Wednesday April 19th

Strong gales at SWB by up
SE & E under short sail fore &
mizen top sail furled middle more
moderate at 6 A.M. saw Bark Ohio of
N Bedford 2 miles a head at 8 do
spoke with him & past by with all
sail out heading by the wind SSE
& SBE at Meridian wind light
the Ohio a bout 6 miles a Stern

Lat by a poor Obs 46.25

Longt 81-20

Thursday April 20th

light airs at first I steard SSE set the
fore topmast bearing sail & mizen do got
up M Royal yard & set the sail at 4 P.M.
calm at 6 A.M. breeze at NNE steard
SSE middle strong winds
latter a hard gale for 4 hours

& rain at 7 A.M. close reef topsails
at Meridian it all blow over
& fell a way calm Ship holes heavy
loopen on duty

Lat 49-00

Longt 81-36

1854

Ship Oliver Crocker From Talcahuano

Friday April 21st 1854

Wind course

North

SE by S

do

SE

comes in with light airs and
a big swell at NNE ship labors
hard at 2 P.M. a breeze at North
made all sail & steared SE by S

Middle light breezes
and pleasant weather latter
light & over cast course SE
wind North look & mires on
duty. Baker sick with the
venear so ends Lat^d 51-01

Long^d 81 00Saturday April 22th

Winds Course

North SE

do

SE by E

Commences With light Breezes
from the North Ship Steering S.E.
with all sail set Middle light
breeze and overcast, Latter
light Breeze and pleasant
Weather Employed in Ships Duty
Baker on duty So Ends.

Lat 53.10

Long 79.30

Sunday April 23th 1854.

Wind Course

N SE by E

N by E ESE

Commences With light wind
from the North weather Cloudy
Ship with all sail set.

Middle light Wind
Weather Cloudy with rain, Latter
Rain with fog employed in Ships
Duty so ends

Lat 54.35

Long 77.44

Towards Cape Horn April 1854

Monday April 24th 1854.

Wind Cours

N.W. & E.S.E

E.S.E

E.S.E S.E

Commences with a light wind
Weather foggy with Rain Ship
with all sail set,

Middle weather
foggy with Rain wind light
latter fresh
breezes with Rain at 5 P.M. took in
the T & G sails and flying jib at 6 P.M.
saw a Bark on the sea beam steering
to the Eastward at 7 made all sail Ship
steering by the Wind heading S.E. & emp-
loyed at various jobs barker Sick of Duty
bark in sight on lee bow Lat 56.12 Long

-7340

Tuesday April 25th 1854

Wind Cours

E.S.E by the wind

Commences with a fresh breeze weather
Cloudy Ship with all sail set a Bark in
sight on lee bow Middle wind light
with Rain at 7 P.M. took in fore T & G sail
and doubled reef to top sail Ship by the
wind heading S.E. by S.

Latter Strong Wind
with Rain Ship under moderate sail
Employed at various jobs Ship heading
S. by E. So Ends.

Lat 57.40

Long

Wednesday April 26th 1854.

Commences With Strong breezes
from the Eastward Ship by the wind
heading S.E. weather Cloudy at 1 P.M.
tacked Ship heading N.E. by N middle weather
the same at 6 P.M. Ware Ship heading up
S.E. Latter wind the same Ship heading E.
Ship under moderate sail So Ends.

Lat 58.50

Long 72.55

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Thursday April 27th.

Commences With a Strong wind from the North weather Cloudy Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. at 2 P. M. took in the M. T. S. Sail & two Reefs in Fore top Sail. at 5 Double reef Main & Mizzen T Sails at 7 took in main sail & jib a ship in sight on lee Beam, Middle weather the same

Latter more Moderate Rain with fog at 1 A. M. Made all sail Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. employed at various jobs

Lat 58.00

Friday April 28th 1854

Long

Commences With a light air from the N. E. Ship by the wind at 1 P. M. were ship heading N. W. at 2 P. M. wind Shift Steering Course N. E. Middle weather the same Ship under Moderate sail.

Latter Strong Wind with Rain at 1 P. M. took in Main Top S. Sail & put two reefs in fore top sail at 7 saw a island of ice on weather beam Steering Course N. E. by N. Baker sick of Duty So Ends

Lat 58.12

Saturday April 29th 1854.

Long 63.20

Long 62.40

Commences with a Strong wind from N. N. W. Steering by the Wind heading N. E. by E. at 5 P. M. doubled Reefed the Top sails and Reefed the Mainsail.

Middle Blows a gale Chose Reefed the Top sails took in Mainsail & jib

Latter more Moderate at 7 A. M. Made all sail a light air from the Norwest Ship heading to the North East Employed in Ships Duty, Baker no better So Ends,

Lat

Long.

off Cap Horn Wm B. Lash Master

Sunday April 30th, 1854.

Commences with a light gale from the South Steering Course N.E. by N. weather rain at 5 P.M. blows on took two in fore & main Top sails & Clove reefed the Mizzen & sail & took in jib, and mainsail, Middle the same. Latter more moderate made sail Steering Course N.N.E. Wind S.W. Employed at various jobs So Ends this Day

Lat 55.27

Long 58.20

Monday May 1th 1854.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. Steering Course N.E. by N. Ship with Main Top & sail & fore Top mast Studing Set & Set Middle the same

Latter weather cloudy Blowing a complete gale Ship under Double reefed Top sails & fore sail & main sail reefed Wind S.W. Steering Course N.E. by N. John Inson Sick with a pain in the Breast So Ends

Lat 53.04

Long 53.55

Tuesday May 2th 1854.

Commences with a strong gale from the W. weather cloudy Ship Steering Course N.E. by N. under moderate sail, Middle weather squally with thunder & lightning at 8 P.M. took in main Top galant sail & Doubled reefed main top sail,

Latter part wind shifted S.W. Blowing a heavy gale Clove reefed fore & main Top sails handed the Mainsails Mizzen Top sail Steering Course N.E. by N. half N. John Inson Sick of Duty Baker on Duty So Ends,

Lat 50.49

Long 49.30

1854 Ship Oliver Crocker off New Bedford

Wednesday May 3th 1854,

Commences with a heavy gale from the S.W. Steering Course S. S. E. Ship under Moderate Sail, Middle weather the same at 8 P. M. hauled Mizzen Top sail.

Leather squally with rain at 8 A. M. more Moderate Made all sail. Set Lower & fore Topmast Studding sail Steering Course S. S. E. wind W. John Inson sick no better so Ends,

Lat

Long by D. R. 47.0

Thursday May 4 1854,

Commences with a light air N. N. E. Ship by the wind heading S. W. at 4 P. M. blows on Doubled Reefed fore & main Top sails hauled, jib & mainsails & mizzen. Top sail, Middle weather more Moderate

Wind ~~the same~~ Shift S W heading, Course N. N. E. Leather part light wind and pleasant weather Ship with all sail Set Steering Course N. N. E. employed in braking out the fore hole for Provisions & other jobs William H. Washborn sick of Duty Inson no better so Ends Long by D. R. 44.40 Lat 47.20

Friday May 5th 1854,

Commences with a light breeze from the S. W. weather Cloudy Steering Course N. N. E. Middle Weather the same.

Leather Wind Shifted to the North Ship by the wind heading E. S. E. at Meridian blows on took in Top gallion sails, Washborn & Inson sick no better so Ends

Lat 45.35

Long 46.00

Bound to the United States Wm B Cash Master

Saturday May 6th 1854.

Commences with a Strong wind from the North Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. at 6 P. M. blows a gale took in fore & mizen top sails & jib. & blew Reefed Main top Sail hauled the main sail, ~~Middle~~ More Moderate at 2 A. M. wind Shifted to the South Ship Steering Course N. E. by N. under Moderate Sail.

Latter Strong breeze and pleasant Weather Ship With all Sail set Lower Topmast & top galliant Studing sails Steering Course N. E. by N. half N. Wm Washburn and John Inson on Duty So Ends Lat 44.40 Long

Sunday May 7th 1854.

Commences With a light wind from South and pleasant weather Ship Steering Course N. E. by N. half N. with all Sail set Middle weather the Same.

Latter Strong winds and pleasant weather wind E. N. E. Ship by the wind heading North at 6 P. M. Caught a porpoise Employed at various jalls Ship With all Sail set So Ends

Lat 42.17
Long 42.17

Monday May 8th 1854.

Commences With a Strong wind from E. N. E. Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. North under Moderate Sail Middle wind and weather the Same

Latter blows a Moderate gale at 7 A. M. blew Reefed the Top sails & took in jib Ship by the wind heading N. N. W. wind N. E. So Ends This Day. Lat 40.26 Long 42.35

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Tuesday May 9th 1854,

Commences with a Strong gale from the N.E. Ship laying to under Close Reefed Main topsail main Spencer and foretopmast Staysail heading N.N.W. Middle gale increases Ship labors hard at 6 A.M. took in fore Spencer.

Latter gale continues at 7 A.M. took in Main Topsail Ship laying under foretopmast Staysail and Main Spencer heading N.W. wind N.N.E. Ship labors hard To Ends,

Lat
Long by D.R. 42,00

Wednesday May 10th 1854,

Commences with a heavy gale from N.N.E. Ship laying to under foretopmast Staysail & main Spencer heading N.W. Ship labors very hard.

Middle gale continues at 2 A.M. wore ship heading E. and set the

Main & mizen topsails Close Reefed

Latter gale Moderates Set the fore sail and fore topsail at 7 wore ship heading up N.N.W. weather thick with Rain Discharged Cook from the Colors & put John Mires in his place To Ends

Thursday May 11th 1854.

First part Moderate gale from the E.N.E. Ship by the wind heading North under moderate sail weather thick with much Rain, Middle fell calm weather thick with Rain.

Latter Calm with Rain Employed at various jobs To Ends

Lat 39,23

Long 42,15

Bound to New Bedford Wm B Cash Master

Friday May 12th 1854.

Commences with a calm and a high swell from the N.E. weather pleasant.

Middle Calm & pleasant weather.

Latter a air from the Westward
Steering Course N.E. Employed in
Sundry jobs Ship with all Sail set
So Ends This Day

Lat 39.00
Long 42.07

Saturday May 13th 1854.

This Day begins with a light air
from the westward with fine pleasant
Weather Course N.E. by E.
Middle the Same

Latter a light breeze
from the North Ship by the wind
heading E. N. E. with fine pleasant
wether employed in jobs about Ship
James Howard Boatsteerer Sick hurt himself
by falling on Deck, of Duty, Lat 38.30
Long

Sunday May 14th 1854.

Commences with a light breeze
from North and fine Pleasant
weather Ship by the wind heading
E. N. E. Middle part Strong breeze
from the North pleasant weather

Latter a strong wind from
the North weather the Same Ship by
the wind heading E by N. under
Moderate Sail,

Lat 38.00
Long 37.30

1854 Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Monday May 15th 1854,

This Day begining with a moderate gale from the North weather overcast Ship by the Wind heading E by N. Ship under double Reefed topsails.

Middle blows a fresh gale at 6 P.M. took jib & main sail.

Latter blows a strong gale from North Ship lying to under fore & main Spencers & foretopmast staysail heading E by N. labors hard weather thick with much Rain to Ends,

Lat
Long

Tuesday May 16th 1854,

Commences With a strong wind from the W. N. W. Ship Steering Cours N. E. under Double Reefed topsails Courses & jib. weather clear Middle weather the same,

Latter more moderate made all sail Set lower top-mast and top galiant Studing sails wind S. W. with fine pleasant weather Ship Steering cours N. E. Josey quilis Shiped as Cook

but we found he was entirely unacquainted with cooking the men protested against him put another man in his place and he has since complained of being Sick and we think him useless in any ^{Capacity}

Wednesday May 17th, Lat 36.26 Long 33.20

Commences with a strong breeze from S. W. with fine pleasant weather Ship Steering Cours N. N. E. with all sail Set, Middle the same with pleasant weather

Latter a light breeze from S. with pleasant weather Steering Cours N by E. employed in various jobs about Ship to Ends.

Long by Lunar 33.31

Long by Chron 33.11

Lat 34.32

off River La Plata Wm B Cash Master

Thursday May 18th 1854.

Commences with a light breeze
from S.E. Steering Course
N.N.E. fine pleasant weather
with all Sail set,
Middle light air from N. Ship
heading to the Northward and Eastward
pleasant weather,

Latter wind &
weather the same Employed in Sendi-
ng up mizen top, galiant yard & mending
the mainsail & other jobs Bent the old mainsail
James Howard on Duty, So Ends, Lat 34.08
Long 32.19

Friday May 19th.

Commences with a light wind from
N.W. Steering Course N.E. by E. fine
pleasant weather all Sail set
Middle light winds & very able from N.E.
Ship by the wind heading E by S. at 9 P.M.

Wore Ship head up N.E. by N. Latter a strong
breeze from N. heading E.N.E. with
all Sail set and pleasant weather
Employed in Sundry jobs about Ship.
and painting Rail & plank shear on
the Starboard Side So Ends,

Lat 33.30
Long 31.20

Saturday May 20th.

Commences with a light wind from N.
Ship by the wind heading up E.N.E. weather
pleasant Ship with all Sail set.

Middle a light breeze N.E. and pleasant
weather A.P.M. Fast Ship head up N.N.W.

Latter wind & weather the same at 7
A.M. wore Ship heading up E. by S.
all Sail set men employed in washing
Ship and other jobs about Ship.

So Ends this Day

Lat 32.57
Long

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford.

Sunday May 21th. 1854.

Commences with a light breeze from Northward Ship by the wind heading to the Northeast with all Sail set weather pleasant. Middle wind Shift to the Northwest Ship heading up N. by E., Latter part wind the same Ship heading to the N.E. with all Sail set and fine pleasant weather at Daylight saw three Ships a Stern heading to N.E. at 6 P.M. two Sail in sight one on lee beam and one on the weather quarter. So Ends

Lat 31.20

Long 30.48

Monday May 22th. 1854.

First part a Strong Breeze from the N.N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.E. by N. all sail set and pleasant weather, Middle the same.

Latter a light breeze from the N.N.W. Ship heading N.E. with all Sail set, bent the Main top galiant Star sail Employed in painting the bulworks from the mainmast to the bows and fixing the Rigging. five Sails in sight on the lee beam. John

Baker Sick of duty. Josy quilis on Duty
Lat 29.20 Long 28.44

Tuesday May 23th. 1854.

First part a light breeze from the North Ship by the wind heading E.N.E. with all Sail set and fine pleasant weather, Middle the same at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship head up N.W.

Latter a strong breeze from N.N.E. Ship head up N.N.W. all Sail set and pleasant weather at Meridian Spoke the Adalanta of Boston bound to Hampton Roads three Sails in sight. Employed in jolts about ship. John Baker Sick. Lat 28.44

Long

Remarks

Wednesday May 24th, 1854.

Commences with a strong breeze from the North Ship head up E. N. E. & E. B. N. all sail set & pleasant weather at 6 o'clock Ship head up N. W. & N. Middle blows a light gale from North took in jibs & mainsail & double reefed the Topsails at 2 A.M. Spoke the Ship Adalanto lying with main yard aback getting in her jibboom that she carried away in a squall Ship head up N. W. Latter part moderate weather wind N. N. W. head up N. E. with all sail set, Lat 27.42 Long 26.49

Thursday

May 25th, 1854

First part a strong breeze from N. N. W. Ship by the wind heading N. E. with all sail set and pleasant weather. Middle part wind shift to the S. E. Steering Course North Latter wind the same, weather equally with some rain Ship steering course North with all sail set. Lower, topmast & fore & main top, gallant & studing sails set men employed in jobs about ship & sending up fore Royal yard, three sails in sight. John Baker on Duty To End,

Lat 26.12

Long 27.08

Friday

May 26th, 1854,

First part a light breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather Ship steering Course N. B. E. with all sail, Middle the same

Latter part a light air from E. & N. E. Ship heading to the N. W. with all sail set and pleasant weather hands employed in mending the mainsail & battening down maintop gallant rigging, four sails in sight Joseph quilis Sick of Duty To End,

Lat 25.17

Long 27.08

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Saturday May 27th. 1854,

First part a light air from the N. E.
Ship heading to the N. W. with all
Sail set & pleasant weather,
Middle Calm

Latter Stark Calm
Men employed in getting up fore & head
Rigging, three sails in light hoist,
guills Sick of duty, 90 Ends,

Lat 25.15
Long

Sunday May 28th, 1854,

First part a light air from
the S Steering Course North with all
Set and fine pleasant weather.

Middle part the same,

Latter a light
breeze from the South Steering Course
N. B. E. with all Sail set & pleasant
weather Hoist, guills Sick of duty
90 Ends

Lat 24.02
Long 27.42

Monday May 29th. 1854,

First part a light breeze from
S. E. Steering Course N. By. E. with
fine pleasant weather & all Sail
Set, Middle a light breeze
from E. N. E. Ship by the wind
head up N.

Latter a light
breeze from Southward & Eastward
Steering Course N. By. E. Ship with
all Sail set lower topmast &
top gallant Studing Sails Set
Employed in Repairing the Ship rigging
& End

Lat 23.04

Remarks

Tuesday May 30th. 1854.

First part a light breeze from the S. E. Steering Course N. By E. with all Sail Set & fine pleasant weather

Middle part a light breeze from S. E. Steering Course N. By E. with all Sail Set & fine weather

Latter a moderate breeze from E. S. E. Steering Course North all Sail Set & pleasant weather employed in Ratting down fore & main topmast Rigging & sundry other jobs about Ship. Lorry quilts Sick & Ends, Lat 21.16

Long 28.37

Wednesday May 31th. 1854.

First part a strong breeze from E. By S. Steering course N. By W. with all Sail Set & fine pleasant weather & four Studding sails set.

Middle a strong breeze with squalls from E. Steering course N. N. E. Ship under moderate Sail. Latter a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship. By the wind heading N. & N. By E. all Sail Set & pleasant weather employed in Ratting down main topmast & mizen Rigging & other jobs to Ends, Lat 18.23

Thursday June 1th. 1854.

First part strong breeze from the E. Ship By the wind head up N & N By E. all Sail Set & pleasant weather & Ship in sight on Starboard Beam. Middle wind the same weather Squally. Latter a strong breeze from E. S. E. Steering course N. By E. with pleasant weather & all Sail Set. all hands employed in Ratting down fore topmast & mizen Rigging & other jobs about Ship & setting up the main Rigging Lorry quilts of duty to ends, Lat 17.66

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Friday June 2th. 1854.

First part light Squally S.E. trades
Steering cours North with all Sail Set &
lower topmast & topgallant Studding sails
Middle Strong trades & Squally cours
N. Latter a light breeze from
E. with Squalls & some rain at 10 A.M.
Saw a Danish Brig on Starboard
quarter Bound South, all hands employed
in Lifting up & fitting the Rigging Ship.
Steering cours N. by E. jolly quilts
of Duty So Ends,

Lat 15.22
Long 30.33

Saturday June 3th. 1854.

First part Strong S.E. trades
& pleasant weather Steering cours
North at 5 P.M. Saw a shoal of whales
on Starboard beam Steered for them
But they proved to be fin backs,
Middle the same

Latter Strong trades
Steering cours N. by E. weather
pleasant all hands employed
in Breaking out the main
hole & wetting the oil & white washing
the forecastle & sundry other jobs, the oil we took on
freight leaks & principally at the Bung of the Casks Lat 12.40

Sunday June 4th. 1854.

Long 31.06

First part Strong trades & pleasant
weather Steering cours N. by E.
with all Sail Set, Middle the
same Latter Strong trades & Squally
Steering cours N. by E. Ship
under Moderate Sail jolly quilts
of Duty So Ends,

Lat 9.51
Long 31.25

Remarks

Monday June 5th 1854.

First part Strong trades & fine weather Steering course N. by E. with all Sail Set.
Middle the Same

Latter a Strong breeze from E. S. E. Steering course N. half E. with fine weather & all Sail Set top mast & top galiant Studing Sail set at 7 A.M. Spoke a Bark Bound S. all hands employed in Taring the Rigging & Sundry other jobs about Ship.
gosey quilts of Duty So Ends Lat 7.00
Long 31.45

Tuesday June 6th 1854.

First part a light breeze from E. S. E. Steering course N. by W. with all Sail Set & fine weather,
Middle the Same,

Latter Strong, S. E. trades Steering course N. by W. with all Sail Set lower top mast & two top galiant Studing Sails Set & fine weather hands employed taring the Rigging & painting the fore mast at 7 P.M. the Island Ferdinand de Bore North
Dist 7 Miles Lat 4.29
Longt 32.35

Wednesday June 7th 1854.

First part brisk trades Steering course N. with all Sail Set & fine weather, Middle the Same.

Latter brisk trades Steering course N. by W. with all Sail Set & fine weather hands employed Scraiping & varnishing the Stansions & painting the main mast & other jobs about Ship.
gosey quilts of Duty So Ends

Lat 2.27
Longt

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Thursday June 8th 1854.

First part brisk trades Steering
course by W. all Sail set & fine
weather

Middle the Same,
Latter brisk breezes from E. S. E.
Steering course S. by W. all Sail
Set & fine weather hands
employed painting Mizen Mast
& sundry other jobs about
Ship So ends

Lat 15° 11' S
Longt

Friday June 9th 1854.

First part brisk trades Steering
course N. N. W. with all Sail
Set & fine weather,

Middle & Latter
The Same hands employed painting
and various other jobs on board the
old mainsail Steering course
N. N. W. gasey Quilts on Duty
So ends

Lat 20° 08'
Longt 35° 00'

Saturday June 10th 1854.

First part light S. E. trades
Steering course S. S. W. with
all Sail Set. lower part mast &
topgallant Studing Sails, Set,
Middle & Latter The Same
hands employed in scrubbing the
paint work & sundry other jobs
at 4 P.M. Carried away topmast
Studing Sail Room ^{in a gale} & saved the
Sail So ends

Lat 3, 43

Remarks

Sunday June 11th 1854

First part a light breeze from the N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. with all Sail Set & weather Squally with Rain, Middle & Latter the Same Middle a Strong breeze from N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. weather Squally, Ship with all Sail Set Latter part the Same

Lat 5.13

Monday June 12th 1854.

First part brisk N.E. trades Ship by the wind head up N.W. & S.W. by N. all Sail Set & fine weather, Middle wind the Same Steering cours N.W. by N. weather fine

Latter part brisk trades Steering cours N.W. by N. weather Squally with some Rain at 8 A.M. took in fore & Mizzen top galiant Sails, hands employed in painting house on deck & wetting the oil, Lat 7.12

Long 40.20

Tuesday June 13th 1854.

This twenty four hours Commenced with Strong N.E. trades Steering cours N.W. by N. weather Squally Ship under Moderate Sail, Middle a Strong breeze & Squally all Sail Set Steering N.W. by N.

Latter part Strong trades Steering cours N.W. by N. at 4 A.M. took in flying jib & fore & mizzen top galiant Sails employed in painting & various other jobs, Lat 9.08

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New-Bedford.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 14th
First part Strong N.E. Trades ~~with~~
weather squally with rain Ship with top gal-
-iant sails in Steering course
N.W. by N.

Middle part The Same
Latter a Strong breeze with Squalls
of rain Steering course N.W. half
N. with all Sail Set, hands
employed in fitting Rigging & Sundry
jobs about Ship, John Mires the
Cook Sick of Duty
Lat 11.23
Longt

Remarks on board Thursday June 15th
First part brisk Trades & Squally
Steering course N.W. half N. with
all Sail Set, Middle the Same,
Latter a brisk breeze from
E. N.E. & pleasant weather,
Steering course N.W. hands employed
painting &c Ends
Lat 13.40
Longt 47.42

Remarks on board Friday June 16th
First part brisk Trades
with light Squalls, at 1 P.M. took in
Main Royal & mizen top galiant Sail
& main top galiant Studing Sail
Steering course N.W.
Middle wind & weather the Same
Steering course N.W. half N.
Latter Strong Trades &
thick Squally weather, at Meridi^{an}
took in flying jib hands
employed in Ratting down fore
& main Rigging &c ends Lat 15.31
Longt 50.12

Bound to New Bedford Wm B Cash Master

Remarks on board Saturday June 17th
First part Strong N.E. trades
with squalls of rain Ship under
Moderate Sail Steering course
N.W. by N. Middle the same
[wet the oil]

Latter part brisk trades &
pleasant weather Steering course
N.W. by N. with all Sail Set
fore topmast & main top galian
Studding Sails set, saw three ships
Steering W. hands Employed Rattling
down fore & main rigging on. Lat 17.51
Barboard side fore ends Longt 53.47

Remarks on board Sunday June 18th

First part brisk N.E. trades
and fine weather Steering course
N.W. by N.

Middle a light breeze
from E. weather thick & cloudy
Ship with all Sail set & four Studding
Sails set Latter the same fore ends

Lat 19.47
Longt 54.35

Remarks on board Monday June 19th

First part a light breeze from
the Eastward & fine weather Steering
course N.W. by N. with all Sail Set
Middle & Latter the same hands
Employed in painting the spars
& scrubbing ship fore ends

Lat 21.35
Longt

1864 Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday June 20th
First part light N.E. trades &
fine weather all sail set. Steering
course S.W. by N. Middle part the same
Latter brisk trades & pleasant
weather Steering course S.W. by N.
hands employed painting the iron
work &c. all sail set four & Studing
Sails set to ends

Lat 23.00
Longt 57.22

Remarks on board Wednesday June 21th
First part brisk trades &
pleasant weather all sail set
course S.W. by N. Middle the same
Latter part a light breeze from
the S.E. & fine weather all sail
set hands employed painting
the outside of the ship &c,
Steering course S.W. by N.
to ends

Lat 24.32
Longt

Remarks on board Thursday June 22th
First part a light breeze
from the S.E. & fine weather
Steering course S.W. by N.
with all sail set
Middle part the same,
Latter a light breeze
from S.E. Steering course
S.W. by N. fine weather
& all sail set hands
employed in painting the
larboard side of the ship

Lat 25.35

Longt

Remarks on board Friday June 23th

First part a light breeze from the S.E. & fine weather Steering course N.W. Middle the part the same.

Latter part a light breeze from E. Ship Steering course N.W. with fine weather & all Sail Set hands employed in painting the ships stern & wetting the oil & various other jobs about Ship and sail in sight So Ends.

Lat 26.10
Longt

Remarks on board Saturday June 24th,
First part a light breeze from N.N.E. & fine weather Steering course N.W. all Sail Set. Middle part the same

Latter part a light air from the N.N.E. & fine weather Ship Steering course N.W. with all Sail Set four studding sails set. three Ships in sight on Starboard beam hands employed in painting & various jobs about Ship Sent up mizen top galiant yard So ends Lat 26.40
Long 61.37

Remarks on board Sunday June 25th,
First part a light breeze from North Ship heading N.W. fine weather & all Sail Set Middle & Latter a light air & calm Ship heading to the N.W. all Sail Set, at 7 A.M. saw a brig lowered the Boat and the Capt went on board it proved to be the ^{English} brig Sarah Burkett from Nevis bound to London So ends

Lat 27.00
Long 62.00

1854. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday June 26th

First part a stark calm one sail in sight.

Middle the same; Latter part a breeze sprung up from the S.W. Steering course S.W. by N. with all sail set hands employed in sundry jobs about ship. one sail in sight to leeward.

Lat 28.40
Long 63.30

Remarks on board Tuesday June 27th

First part a light breeze from the S.W. & fine weather Steering course S.W. Middle part a light breeze from the S.W. Steering S.W.

Latter calm weather had one sail in sight hands employed setting up the head Rigging & sundry other jobs about ship. To leeward

Lat 29.30
Long 64.10

Remarks on board Wednesday June 28th

First part a light air & calm Ship heading to the S.W. all sail set. Middle part a brisk breeze from the W. S.W. course S.W. by N.

Latter a light breeze from the W. & fine weather all sail set Ship heading S.S.W. hands employed in making a new set of Back Ropes & sundry other jobs & wetting the oil

Lat 30.31

Remarks on board Thursday June 29th,
First part a light breeze from
N.W. Ship head up N & N by E.
Middle part the same,

Latter a light breeze from W.
& pleasant weather Ship head up
N.N.W. with all Sail set hands
employed in plaining & scraping
the Decks one Sail in sight to end

Lat 31.30
Longt. 64.32

Remarks on board Friday June 30th,
First part a light breeze from W. S. W.
Steering cours N.W. all Sail set
& fine weather, Middle part the same

Latter part a light breeze from
S.W. & fine weather Ship with
all Sail set Steering cours N.W.
By W. at 1 o'clock raised the Island of
Bermuda ^{point} Starboard bow at
Meridian it bore S by E. Dist three
leagues, employed in Sundry jobs
two Sail in sight at 3 P.M. Spoke a Schoer
belonging to Bermudas & hauled there Lat 31.54

~~Remarks on board Saturday July 1st,
First part a light breeze from
S.W. & fine weather cours N.W. by W.
all Sail set.~~

1834. Ship Oliver Crocker of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday July 1th,
First part a brisk breeze from
S.W. steering course N.W. with all
Sail set. Middle part wind shift W.
Ship head up. N.N.W. weather pleasant,
Latter part a strong wind from
the Westward with thick murky weather
Ship head up. N.N.W. at 2 P.M. took in
fore main & mizen top galian & sails
& flying jib & main top aliant daisy at
at 1 A.M. Saw a sail on Starboard Bow lower
a boat and went on board it proved to be
the Barque Glen of Thomastown bound
to New Orleans. employed weting the oil Lat 33

Remarks on board Sunday July 2th,
First part a strong wind from the
West with thick cloudy wether Ship
head up. N.N.W. Middle part weather
thick & squally at 1 P.M. wind shift
to the N.N.E. wore Ship head up
N.W. Ship under moderate sail

Latter part a steady breeze from
N. by E. & pleasant weather Ship by
the wind head up. S.W. by W. all sail set & ends

Lat 34.47
Long 68.43

Remarks on board Monday July 3th,
First part a strong breeze
from North & pleasant weather
Ship by the wind heading to the
N.W. under all sail,
Middle part the same

Latter part a light air from
the Northward & fine weather
Ship heading to the westward
with all sail set, employed in
takeing down the try works
& Sunday other jobs Lat 35.38
Long 70.04

Remarks on board Tuesday July 4th.
First part a brisk breeze from
W. N. W. Ship by the wind heading
North all Sail set. Middle part N
wind N. W. Ship head up N. & N. by W.

Latter a strong wind from the
W. Ship by the wind head up N.
N. W. at 3 A. M. took in fore & mizen
top. galiant Sails at 1 breeches on took
in main top. galiant Sail & flying
jill & Double reefed fore & mizen
top Sails, one Sail in sight Lat 37.30
Longt 70.18

Remarks on board Wednesday July 5th.
Commences with a strong breeze
from West by South Steering N. W. by
N. with fine weather & all Sail set.
Middle part the same.

Latter part a brisk breeze from
the S. W. Steering cours N. by W.
with all Sail set & pleasant
Weather hands employed at various
jobs. about Ship. Several Sails in
sight at sundown cast the lead and
got bottom at 35 fathoms, So ends

Lat 40.12
Longt 71.25

Remarks on board Thursday July 6th.
First part a light breeze from
S. W. & pleasant Weather Steering
cours N. by E. with all Sail set
Middle part Arrived July 6th 1854

Provision Consumed on Board of Ship L. Crocker 18.

Aug the 10.	Op. 1	Beef..	Op. 1	Pork..	100 gal.
				hask molasses..	1 hask Bread
Aug the 18.	1 Op.	Barrel flour..	1	hask Bread..	25..
August 24 th	Op. 1	Beef..	1.	Pork..	
September 4	Op. 1	Beef th 6..	1	Pork..	
13	Op. 1	hask of Bread			
A list of Provisions Consumed on board Ship L. Crocker					
August 10 th	Op. 1	Beef..	1	Pork	August.. 18. th. 1 Barrel
		Brought 100 gal.		hask	of flour
		molasses			25.. 1 hask of Bread
	Op. 1	hask Bread			September
		1 hask Bread			10th Op. 1 hask
Aug 21 th	Op. 1	Beef 1		Pork	October. 5 1 flour
September 4 th	1	Beef..	5 th	1 Pork	the. 8. 1 hask of bread
	17	1	Beef..	1. Pork	November 6 Opened
October 6 th	1	Beef..	1	Pork..	1. hask of Bread..
22 th	1	Beef..	1	Pork	3.. 1 barrel of flour
November 1. th	1	Beef..	1	Pork	27. hask of Bread
Do 22. th	1	Beef 1		Pork..	December 6. 1 barrel of
December 6 th	1	Beef 1		Pork	flour. 1 hask of molasses
Sat. 21. th	1	Beef. 1		Pork	th 15 1 hask of Bread
January th 8. 18. 51.	1	Beef 1		Pork	January 2 th 1 Barrel of
21. th	1	Beef 1		Pork	flour. Jan 17 th 1 hask
February 2 th 18. 51	1	Beef 1		Pork	of Bread. Jan 20 brotched
Feb 17 - 28.	1	Beef 1		Pork	1 hask of molasses..
March 1 th 18. 51	1	Beef. 1		Pork	Jan. 23 th 1 barrel of flour
March 20 th	1	Beef 1		Pork	February 25 th opened 1 hask
At April 14 th 18. 51	1	Beef. 1		Pork	of bread. March 31. opened
April 17 th	1	Beef. 1		Pork	1. hask of bread
April 22 th	1	Beef 2		Pork	April 30. 1 Bread
June 10. th.	1	Beef. 1		Pork	June 9.. 1 Bread
June 23 th	1	Beef. 1		Pork	Served out molasses
July 5 th	1	Beef 1		Pork	July 26. Served out molasses
July 19 th	1	Beef. 1		Pork	28 op. bread
July 28	1	Beef. 1.		Pork	August 7 gut out Sugar
August 1 th	1	Beef 1		Pork	August 22 opened Bread
Aug 23 th	1	Beef. 1		Pork	August 23 Served out
Sept 6. th	1	Beef. 1		Pork	molasses
Sept 17 th	1	Beef 1		Pork	Sept 16. opened flour
Sept 29 th	1	Beef 1		Pork	hask Sept 20. Served out
Oct 10 th	1	Beef 1		Pork	molasses

1.77 bbls of meat out

Oct 4 opened bask of bread
Oct 18 opened bask of bread
19 Seried out molasses
Oct 21 opened meat
Nov 22 th Seried out molasses
Nov 29 opened meat
Dec 19, Opened meat
Dec 25 Opened Bread
Dec 31. opened meat
Do 31 Seried out molasses
Jan 18 opened meat
Jan 29 opened meat
Feb 19. opened meat
March 1. opened meat

Do Seried out Molasses
March 15. th opened meat
March 28. th opened meat
March 31. th Seried out molasses
April 6 th opened meat
April 11 opened flour
April 16. th opened meat
April 25. opened meat
May 8. opened meat
May 17 Seried out molasses
May 16. opened flour 3.3/4
May 18. opened meat
May 26. opened meat

May 30 Seried out Molasses
June 14. th opened meat
June 14. th opened meat
June 25 th opened meat
July 6. th opened meat
July 4. opened 2 1/4 bbl of flour
July 13. th opened bread
July 15. th opened meat
July 24 th Seried out molasses
July 26. th opened meat
August 7 opened meat
August 13 opened flour
August 18. th opened meat

August 21st Seried out molasses
August 30, opened ⁵³ 1. bbl Beef
Sept 6. opened meat
Sept 13. opened meat
Sept 28 opened meat
Sept 17. Seried out molasses
Oct 12. opened meat
Oct 12 opened bread
Oct 17. Seried out molasses
Oct 23. opened meat
Oct 3. opened meat
Oct Seried out molasses 13
Do opened bread 13
November 15. th opened meat

December 3 th
opened meat
December 19 th opened meat 3.6
Seried out molasses
December 31 opened meat
January 6. opened 3. bbls of flour
January 8. opened bread
Jan 12. th opened meat
January 18. th Seried out molasses
out of a frol bask Tuesday 18
Jan 23. opened meat
February 8. opened meat
February 8. opened bread
Jan February 15. opened meat
April 7 opened flour 30

From the Port of Honolulu with 28. Men on board

April 15. opened 1 bbl of Beef & Pork	April 23. opened bread
April 23 opened - 1 Beef 1. Pork	May 6. op. bread
May 5 opened Beef & Pork	May 15. Served out molasses
May 17. opened. Beef & Pork	June 2. Served out molasses
May 27. opened Beef & Pork	May 28. open bread
June 4 opened Beef & Pork	June 12. flour
June 15 opened Beef & Pork 2	June 19 opened bread
July 14. opened Beef & Pork	July 3. Served out molasses.
July 29 opened Beef & Pork	July 9 opened Sugar
August 8. opened Beef & Pork	August 1 th opened Bread
August 29 opened Pork	August 13 Served out molasses
Sept 6 opened Beef & Pork	Sept 4 Served molasses
Sept 17 opened Beef & Pork	
Sept 27 opened Beef & Pork	
October 7 opened Beef & Pork	
November 1 opened Beef & Pork	November 1 th opened Bread
Novem 10 opened Beef & Pork	27. th Served molasses
Novem 25 opened Beef	Jan 8. opened Bread
December 2 opened Beef & Pork	Jan. Served out molasses
Dec 20 2 opened Beef & Pork	
Jan 13 opened Beef & Pork	
Jan 22 opened Beef & Pork	
Feb 2 opened 1 Beef & 1 1/2 Pork	
Feb 13. opened Beef & pork	
Feb 21 opened Beef & pork	
March 3 opened Beef & Pork	
Apr 1 st opened Cask of Beef & a cask Pork	Feb 19. Served molasses
	Apr 12 Served molasses
	do do Sugar
	do .. Pipe Bread

Oct. 12 228
165
165
178
102
102
95
90

2,24
191
160
140
145
102
159
144
160
155
40
266
145
256
102
145
103
264
102
100

Stowed
April 23, 1852

Saw whales on the voyage

December 26 1

January 9 1

26 1

February 28 1

1

7

9

Head oil

Body

2	77
2	79
2	79
2	76
2	78
1	70
2	60

2	46
1	4
2	46
2	37
2	74
1	50
1	64
2	25
2	41
2	50
1	54
2	49
1	73
1	66
2	40
2	35
1	72
2	69
2	60
1	60
1	70
2	45
2	70
2	69
2	60

in the back fore & ~~mizzen~~ top Gabon Sails
do fore & mizzen royals main Shengen & Studens
ails

Seamer
Seam

